Kenwood scopes – exclusive discounts

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

AUGUST 1998 £2.45

Austria Asch. 68.00
Denmark DKr. 69.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra.1300.00
Holland Dfl. 12.50
Italy L. 9000.00
Malta Lm. 1.65
IR £3.30
Singapore S$7.50
Spain Pts. 900
USA $6.50

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

**Fast, precise power amp**

**Program silicon floppies**

**Groundplane and emc**

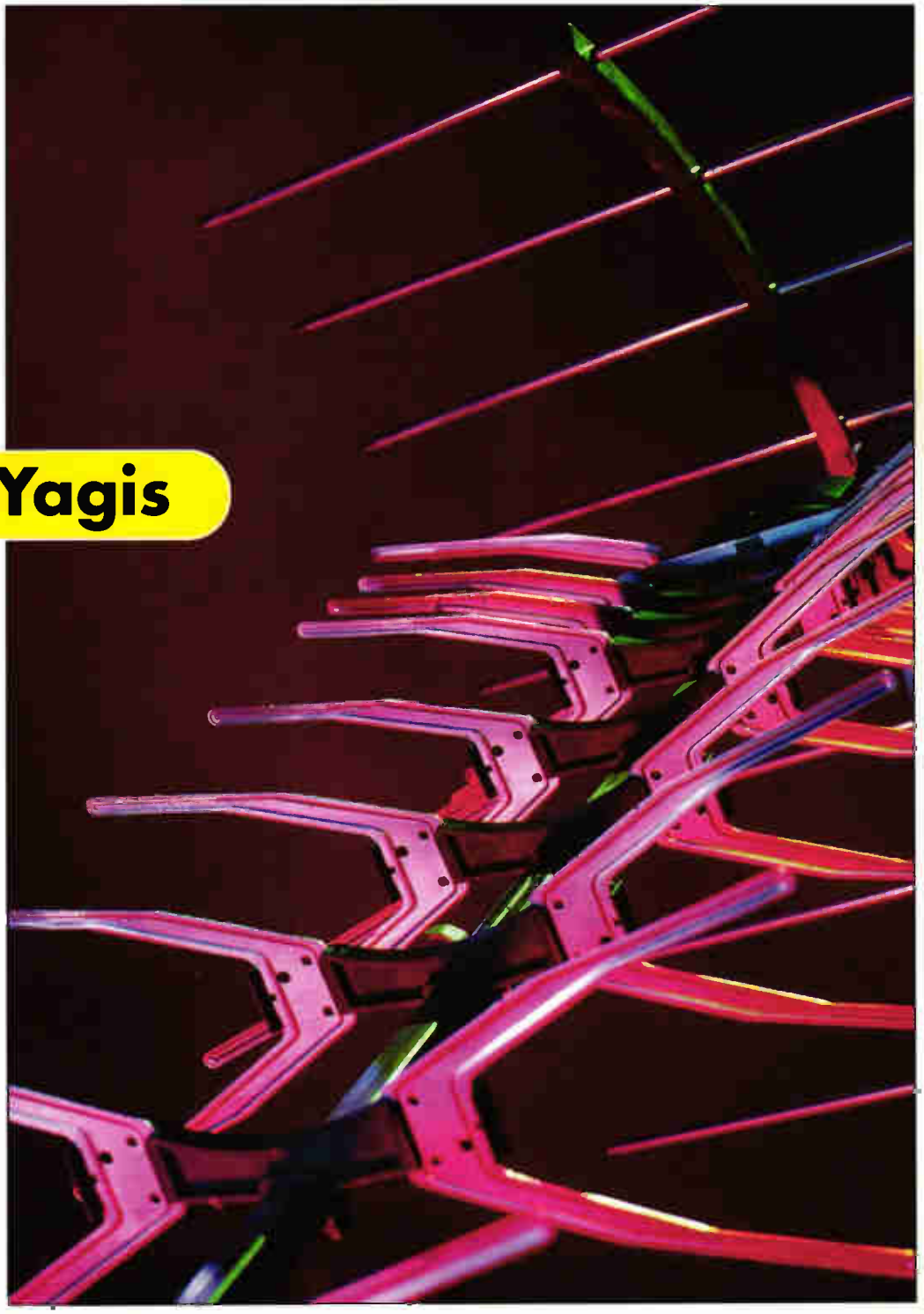
**Genes and Yagis**

**Review: EasyPC**

**Phantoms over wires**

**Windows 98: is it worth it?**

**Analysing capacitors**



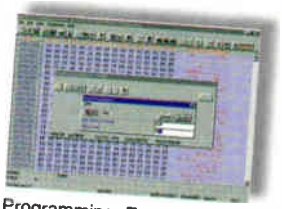
08>
9 770959 833035

# We make our programmers work harder

## Features

- Supports EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, Serial PROMs, BPROMs, PSDs, PALs, GALs, PEELs, MACH, MAX, EPLDs, and over 200 Microcontrollers including 87C48/51, 89C51/52, PIC, MC705/711, ST6, Z86, COP etc.
- Hands free programming so you can produce batches of the same chip without pressing a key
- Correct programming and verification at 1.8, 2.7, 3.3 and 5V
- Serial number mode supports date/time stamping, unique IDs
- Progress indicator shows number of devices programmed
- No adapters required for DIL parts upto 48-pins. Universal adapters for 44-pin PLCC, 44-pin PSOP and 48-pin TSOP parts
- Programmes and verifies Intel 28F400 in under 15 seconds
- Connects to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- Tests 7400, 4000, DRAM and SRAM
- Mains or battery operation
- FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board and www

Easy device selection.


Programming, Emulation, Testing all in one easy to use application.

Full support for device-specific features

Store your favourite projects...

48-pin Universal Programmer
STILL ONLY
**£695**

SPEEDMASTER GLV32 £695

LV40 PORTABLE £995

## PROGRAMMER MODELS AND PRICES

| SINGLE SOCKET PROGRAMMER | | | EMULATOR OPTIONS FOR ALL PC BASED PROGRAMMERS | | | GANG PROGRAMMERS | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MICROMASTER LV48 | 48-pin universal programmer | £695 | LVECEMUL8 | 128kx8 ROM/RAM emulator with modify on the fly feature Upgradable to 512x8 | £125 | SPEEDMASTER GLV32 | 8-way 32-pin EPROM/Flash Gang/Set programmer | £695 |
| SPEEDMASTER/ MICROMASTER | 40-pin programmer range (see website or call for model details) | FROM £395 | | | | SPEEDMASTER GLVCOP | 8-way 40-pin gang programmer for National Semiconductor COP micros | £1500 |
| EPMASTER LV | 40-pin EPROM/Flash programmer | £295 | LVECEMUL16 | 128x16 ROM/RAM emulator with modify on the fly feature Upgradable to 512x16 | £195 | SOCKET ADAPTERS | Full range of adapters for PLCC, SOIC, TSOP, PSOP etc... | FROM £65 |
| LV40 PORTABLE | As Micromaster LV, *plus* completely portable with built in keypad and LCD display. | £995 | | | | | | |

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

See for yourself - download a demo from our Website at www.icetech.com

ORDER NOW - ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 01226 767404

CE

For a copy of our catalogue giving full details of programmers, emulators, erasers and adapters, call, fax or e-mail us. You can also access our BBS or Home page. All our products are in stock now for next day delivery - call our credit card hotline now.

ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Sheffield Road, Penistone, Sheffield, UK S36 6HP
Tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 Fax: +44 (0)1226 370434 BBS: +44 (0)1226 761181 (14400, 8N1)
Web: www.icetech.com. Email: sales@icetech.com

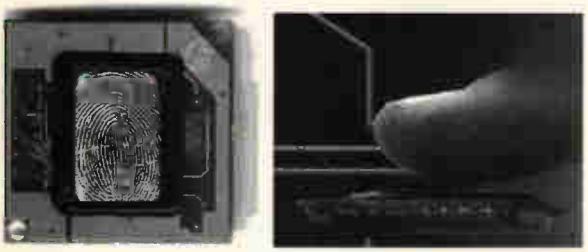
ICE TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

# Contents


**627 COMMENT**
The tortoise and the hare.

**629 NEWS**
Mobile video phones, Fingerprint ICs, Low-cost radio links for pcs, ADSL for Web access, Electronics sector fares well, UK digital tv held back by politics.

*Putting a fingerprint sensor on a chip makes it not only small, but also cheap enough for high-volume applications. See page 629.*


**633 FAST, CLEAN AND POWERFUL**
Delivering 100W into 8Ω, **Giovanni Stochino's** design slews at over 300V/µs and features 0.0026% thd at full power.

**640 UNDERSTANDING CAPACITORS**
**Cyril Bateman** looks at measuring capacitors at rf and discusses fault finding, handling and dielectric absorption.

**646 GENES AND YAGIS**
Are genetically designed yagis worthwhile? **Richard Formato** investigates.

**650 PHANTOM DATA**
How do you get data both ways at once down two wires? **Ian Hickman** explains.

**658 CIRCUIT IDEAS**
- Simple, linear thermoregulator
- Sequenced step-down converter
- Universal active filter
- Naughty radio switch
- No-trim lf balanced mixer
- Alternative audio agc
- Wide-band, variable-gain fet
- Auxiliary supply for smps
- Accurate zero-crossing detector
- Time recording by talking clock
- Live current sensing
- Voltage-controlled current source
- LC 'Wien-bridge' oscillator

**671 THE ROUTE TO PCB CAD**
**Rod Cooper** analyses *Easy-PC* – a well established pcb CAD package recently upgraded for Windows platforms.

**675 GROUNDING ON A DIFFERENT PLANE**
Like any conductor carrying current, a ground plane has voltages across it and these voltages can cause emc problems. **Ian Darney** presents a solution.

**682 SPEAKERS CORNER**
**John Watkinson** asks why, now that power amplifiers are so cheap, are passive crossover networks still being used?

**684 WINDOWS 98**
**Rod Cooper** has had a pre-release version of Windows 98 and has been looking at it from a CAD user's point of view.

**688 HANDS-ON INTERNET**
Year 2000 is not only a bios problem. Even NT users can suffer, as **Cyril Bateman** has been finding out.

**693 LETTERS**
Corner response reaction, Satellite first, Remote control boost.

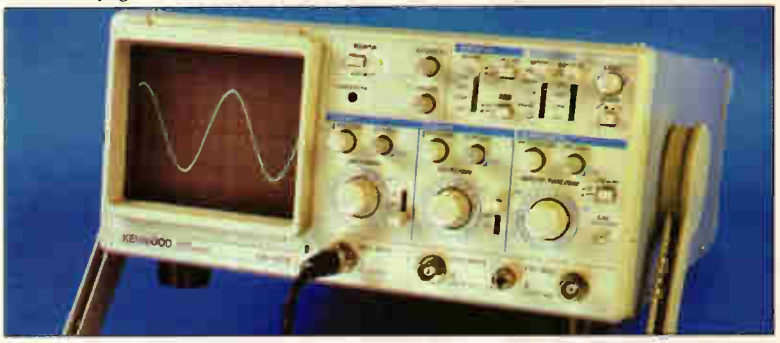
**695 NEW PRODUCTS**
Well over forty new product outlines, presented by **Phil Darrington.**

**700 PROGRAM SILICON FLOPPIES**
**Pei An** illustrates how easy it is to program Toshiba's new silicon alternative to floppy disks – *Smartmedia.*

*To coincide with the review in this issue, Number One Systems is offering the new Windows-based EasyPC pcb CAD tool to Electronics World readers at a discount. See page 674.*

*Interested in designing antennas? Electronics World is making available the new Newnes book and cd combination 'Antenna Toolkit' on page 656.*

*Buy a Kenwood oscilloscope with an exclusive Electronics World reader discount. Details on page 680.*



**SEPTEMBER ISSUE ON SALE 23 JULY**

OLSON®

# THE IEC 320 CONNECTION

# BUY DIRECT!

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

VISA MasterCard

**24 HOUR DELIVERY SERVICE**
MASTERCARD AND VISA
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

ISO 9002 REGISTERED FIRM
GB 1907

OLSON® **ELECTRONICS LIMITED**


OLSON HOUSE, 490 HONEYPOT LANE,
STANMORE, MIDDLESEX HA7 1JX
TEL: 0181-905 7273 FAX: 0181-952 1232

**EDITOR**
Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

**CONSULTANTS**
Ian Hickman
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

**EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION**
Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

**E-MAIL ORDERS**
jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

**ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER**
Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

**DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE**
Joannah Cox
0181-652 3620

**ADVERTISING PRODUCTION**
0181-652 3620

**PUBLISHER**
Mick Elliott

**EDITORIAL FAX**
0181-652 8111

**CLASSIFIED FAX**
0181-652 8938

**NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES**
0171 261 7704

**ISSN 0959-8332**

**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**
01622 778000

**SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES**
rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
Fax 01444 445447

**For a full listing of RBI magazines: http//www.reedbusiness.com**

REED BUSINESS INFORMATION

# The tortoise and the hare

If you said that the capacity of mobile telecommunications networks could overtake fixed wire phones in the next five years or so, you'd risk being thought crazy. After all, terabit per second data rates for cable have been demonstrated in laboratories while the guaranteed GSM capacity is only 9.6kbit/s.

But although the potential of fixed link communications is vastly greater than wireless, commercial considerations seem to be driving the mobile people to higher capacities faster than the fixed link people.

The technology bane of the age has been the leaden pace of advance of the fixed wire telecommunications service providers. Most of us still have the 28.8kbit/s rate offered by the standard twisted pair wires running into our houses, despite the fact that technology to boost that capacity by more than ten times has been around for some fifteen years.

Of the two most suitable ways of increasing carrying capacity – ISDN and ADSL – 384kbits/s ISDN has been deployed grudgingly and expensively, costing an extra £80 or so on your quarterly bill, while 2Mbits/s ADSL remains some way off.

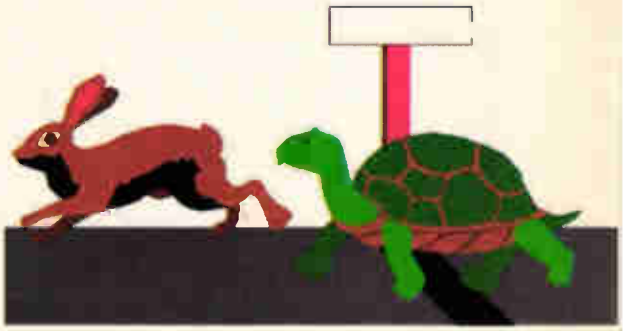
"We've completed year-long ADSL trials in Ipswich and Colchester. Consumer trials start in September and we're currently looking for 30 content providers to join in those trials," says a BT spokesman.

Yet the world's mobile operators have inked in 2000 as the date for having third generation mobile technologies called UMTS (universal mobile telephone systems) running. And they'll run at 384kbit/s – the same as fixed wire ISDN. Moreover, the mobile people are talking about an accelerated move to 2Mbits/s, which takes capacity into the territory of ISDN's successor technology ADSL.

A wild card in the equation is the world's first 'global wireless LAN' – the broadband, 288 satellite constellation Teledesic – backed by Bill Gates, Craig McCaw, Motorola and Prince Talal of Saudi Arabia, which is expected to begin its service in 2003. Capacity and cost of use is not yet known, but it could provide global access to a network for voice communications, datacommunications, video communications and Internet access which would make every other network redundant – if the others don't provide at least equivalent carrying capacity.

The thing is that the mobile people seem to be moulded from more entrepreneurial clay than the fixed link people with their 100 year legacy of being government-controlled monopolists.

Furthermore, as the government wises up to the benefits of promoting competition by auctioning off



licences to operate mobile telephone networks, they'll probably be getting more competitive.

In May, Barbara Roche, minister of state at the Department of Trade and Industry, announced that UMTS licences would be sold off in an auction in 1999.

Roche was following the example of the Americans who raised, or thought they had raised, an amazing $16bn in auctions of mobile phone licences in 1995 and 1996.

'Thought they had raised' has to be said because a number of the buyers of American licencees subsequently withdrew, realising they had overbid.

Roche has more modest expectations, expecting only £1.5bn for the UK licences, which seems about right in view of the 5:1 population difference between the UK and US, less generous financial arrangements for bidders, and more stringent qualification provisions. In the US auctions only very modest amounts of money had to be paid up-front, and almost anyone, regardless of antecedents, could bid.

A second wild card in the equation could be the satellite systems which are to provide digital television broadcasting. Regulators permitting, these satellites can also be used to provide telecommunications services.

It looks as if the regulators are going to be permissive because the EC has agreed to allow Rupert Murdoch's BSkyB and BT to set up a joint venture called British Interactive Broadcasting to provide interactive tv and telecommunications services using the Murdoch satellite constellation.

All these people spending money on expensive mobile network licences, and on even more expensive satellite constellations, will be anxious to see returns on their investments. That's why it's possible that the aggressively profit-conscious mobile operators could out-bandwidth the fixed wire operators still hampered by their monopolist mental legacy ■

**David Manners**

***Electronics World*** is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available £3.00). Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd
**Newstrade**: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road Landan W1P OAU 0171 261-5108.
**Subscriptions**: Quadront Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymaunt Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address.
Subscription rotes 1 year UK £34.00 2 years £54.00 3 years £68.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £49.00 2 years £78.00 3 years £98.00 ROW 1 year £59.00 2 years £94.00 3 years £119

**Overseas advertising agents**: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455
**USA mailing agents**: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicles Postage Paid at Rohway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to obove.
**Printed by** BPCC Mogozines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR
**Typeset by** JJ Typographics Limited, Unit 4, Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Temple Farm Industriol Estate, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS9 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

NewScientist
STARTLING STATISTIC NO.13

70% of genes that allow humans to smell have mutated to the point of being useless. Dogs now have an infinitely superior sense of smell.

CIRCLE NO.105 ON REPLY CARD

**CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED**
The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,
Ely Cambs. CB4 7PW
Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0) 1353 666710

***Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems***

***CHIPDRIVE EXTERN***
Intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using I²C, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces
Supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards.
T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz
RS232 @ 9600 -11500 bps
Internal Supply/Ni-MH
Size: 100x70x80 mm Weight 660 Gram
Supplied with **CardServer** API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++
Supplied with Sample Memory cards & Secure Smart cards
**CE** compliant
*£69+VAT*
*P&P £7.50*

***Chip Drive Intern***
**3.5" floppy bay version of the CHIPDRIVE.**
Applications are available to provide SmartCard controlled access of data on Hard drives or "PC-LOCK", to control access to the whole PC Fully Compatible **TOOLBOX** for systems development.
*£85.00 + £5 P&P + VAT*

*Most popular smart cards are plastic, the size of a credit card, with an embedded microprocessor containing an operating system and erasable non-volatile memory. Physical protection against unauthorized tampering with the card is provided through the following scheme: The microprocessor and memory are created as a single chip. This insures there are no data paths that can be monitored or probed. This chip is connected to a thin circuit board and encapsulated with an epoxy. The "module" is then glued within a well milled into the plastic card. This prohibits physical access to the microprocessor and provides a more durable medium than magnetic stripe cards.*

***NEW CHIPDRIVE -micro***
Fully Compatible with *TOOLBOX* for application development. Featuring the same functionality as Chip Drive Extern but in a small neat low cost package, similar in size to a smart card.
*£65 + £5 P&P +VAT*

***Chipdrive Developer Kit***
***micro, sample cards and Toolbox***
***£99.95 + P&P + VAT***

***http://www.towitoko.co.uk***
***http://www.crownhill.co.uk***
***http://edsim.cambs.net***

**TOOLBOX**

Driver and application software is available for the CHIPDRIVE family of terminals including the command set DLL for Windows 3.11/95NT, easy to use 16 and 32 Bit DLLs with just one function call to the "CardServer", a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent on the type of card inserted.
*£29.95 + £5 P&P + VAT*

*The microprocessor operates under control of a "built in" program called an operating system. A serial interface - which make it impossible to access the memory directly - is employed to communicate with the card. An ISO (International Standards Organisation) protocol is used to exchange commands and data with the card.Finally, Holograms, signature stripes, photos, etc can be applied to card for addtional security. And the card can be custom printed with your artwork. Crownhill can supply OPEN ARCHITECTURE cards, that will allow you the end user to create your own operating system, to control access to the EEprom memory of up to 64Kbits (8Kbytes) in size. Crownhill have off the shelf operating systems for Control access, Electronic purse and Portable Document applications. Others can be written to your specification.*

***SMARTCARDS** Available from Stock:*
*GemPlus, Atmel, Xicor, Siemans, SGS Crownhill and more . . .*
*SLE4442, 4432, 4418, 4428, 4404. AT88SCxxx, AT24c01-16.*
*GPM103, GFM1K, 2K, 4K, GPM416 Phone Cards, Loyalty Cards*

***THE SMARTEST SOLUTION***

***Crownhill can offer a broad range of smart cards from just £1.00 and Smart Card sockets for just £1.45 each. PIC Microchip based Smart Cards now available at just £3.50 each . . . DEVELOP YOUR OWN SMART CARD! Crownhill can supply over 150 different types of IC from more than 12 silicon suppliers, which can all be incorporated into smart card format. Some cards are available from stock, most are manufactured to the customers' specification***

CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD

# UP DATE

## Mobile video phones: Japan leads Europe

Japan looks set to steal a march on Europe in the development of mobile video phones.

Since Japan's third generation mobile services (IMT-2000) – based on wideband code division access (W-CDMA) – will be compatible with Europe's UMTS services, Japanese developed video handsets will also be suitable for use in Europe.

European third generation UMTS services are due to start in 2001, a year later than Japan's, so European suppliers accept that Japanese manufacturers will be in a strong position in the market for next generation handsets.

"Whereas the US led with first generation wireless phones (AMPS) and Europe with second generation GSM, Japan is looking to lead with the third generation IMT-2000," said an industry observer. "However, Europe is fully aware of the threat."

Matsushita Electric Industrial is developing an MPEG-4 core for a mobile video handset available from 2000, once third generation mobile phone services begin in Japan. Matsushita and NEC have also been selected for an IMT-2000 handset trial being undertaken by Japanese phone operator NTT Docomo.

Texas Instruments – which claims to have its dsps in over half of all GSM handsets – is acutely aware of the importance of video and the MPEG-4 audio visual standard for mobile phones.

"Video is the next medium for cellular," said Eric Dewannain, TI's semiconductor's group European multimedia programme manager.

He admitted that the advent of IMT-2000 places Japanese firms on an equal footing with European.

This is also the view of UK consultancy The Technology Partnership (TTP). "The power base is definitely shifting East," said TTP's Dr Tony Milbourn, who added, "Don't underestimate the position of European firms."

TI's Dewannain confirmed that the company was undertaking MPEG-4 simulation work but would not be drawn on when its expects to have MPEG-4 silicon. Will it have silicon for the Japanese market by 2000? "I cannot say," he said.

Other companies in Europe undertaking r&d work on video coding algorithms for handsets include Siemens and Bosch. However neither has revealed time scales for any video coding hardware.

**Roy Rubenstein,** *Electronics Weekly*

## Fingerprint ICs suit phones and laptops

STMicroelectronics is preparing to put its fingerprint recognition IC into production for products such as mobile phones and laptop pcs. A prototype was first shown in May last year with 390dpi resolution. This latest version ups the resolution to 508dpi.

"Our product is based on a sensor which detects capacitance between the finger and a plate. This can recognise the difference between ridges and valleys of fingerprints," said product manager Herve Martin.

All the associated electronics, including a-to-d converters, is integrated, so the sensor can easily be interfaced to a controller using an $I^2C$ bus.

Resolution and sensitivity of the sensor are high enough to detect the difference between – hold onto your breakfast – a live or dead finger.

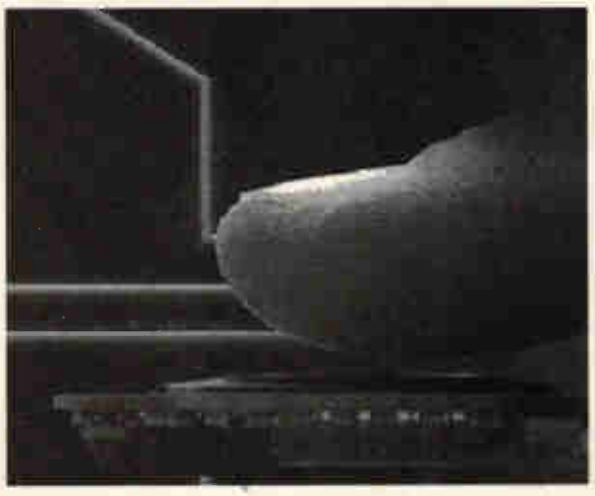
Martin expects the sensor to be integrated into phones and laptops next year. It is small enough for such applications because the entire sensor is constructed on silicon.

## Low-cost radio links for inter-pc comms

A specification for low cost radio links between electronic equipment has been announced by a group of companies headed by Ericsson.

Developed with the help of IBM, Intel, Nokia and Toshiba, the technology code named Blue Tooth will provide wireless links between pcs, mobile phones, digital cameras and printers.

Data rates will be 432kbit/s full duplex between up to eight devices per network. Two simultaneous voice channels will be possible. The technology uses 2.4GHz microwave links and is estimated to cost $5 in semiconductor costs to implement in each product.



***Far left, STMicroelectronics' fingerprint sensor has gone into production.***

***Left, resolution and sensitivity of the sensor are high enough to detect the difference between a living finger and one that has been chopped off!***

# ITC warns digital tv set-top makers

The government's broadcasting watchdog has issued a warning to set-top box receiver manufacturers and broadcasters as it draws up the technical guidelines for the introduction of digital television services later this year.

The Independent Television Commission (ITC) wants to ensure that viewers know what they are paying for when they buy the digital set-top boxes needed to receive digital tv services. "What the viewer plugs in must be able to do what he expects it to do," said Peter Rogers, ITC chief executive. "We don't want the consumer to be confused."

Action against a digital tv broadcaster that does not fulfil its licence conditions can be taken by the ITC, but the watchdog cannot stop set-top boxes being sold that do not conform to the document. "We are not all powerful and don't aspire to be," said Rogers.

The ITC is hoping to clarify standards for the interoperability and open access of digital television services from competing satellite and terrestrial broadcasters with the publication of a consultation document. It proposes a framework of digital transmission standards as well as a requirement for service providers to support reception of their services on open standard integrated digital televisions.

According to the ITC, satellite broadcaster British Sky Broadcasting (BSkyB) has concerns over open access creating difficulties in making receiver chips piracy proof. But, the ITC does not accept that open access makes piracy any more likely.

Last month BSkyB issued a writ against digital terrestrial TV broadcaster British Digital Broadcasting (BDB) following BDB's decision to use the SECA conditional access system which it believed was incompatible with its own and which was not part of an agreement struck when BSkyB agreed to quit the BDB consortium before it won the licence.

There has now been positive dialogue between the two on the issue of interoperability, according to the ITC.

Standards for terrestrial, satellite, cable and microwave digital televisions are all covered in the document which the ITC is inviting the industry to comment on by 10 July.

Melanie Reynolds, *Electronics Weekly*

## ADSL for Web access is imminent

High-speed Internet access, based on asymmetrical digital subscriber line technology, or adsl, will start to roll out this year, claims SGS-Thomson Microelectronics (STM).

Telecoms firms in several countries – including the US and Denmark – have committed to using the technology which gives Internet access at up to 6Mbit/s.

"The volume deployment of adsl starts this year," said Pierandrea Borgato, product manager for dsl technology at STM. The company expects up to 400000 lines to be connected this year, increasing to three million by the year 2000.

Although originally developed for the tv industry, particularly video-on-demand, adsl has more recently been championed by Internet users.

"The need for more and faster Internet access is driving the development of adsl," said Borgato. "There will be 100 million people connected to the Internet in the year 2000."

Because of the switch from video-on-demand to Internet, a lower speed version called *ADSL Lite* has been specified by Intel, Microsoft and Compaq. It has a 1.5Mbit/s downstream speed and 384kbit/s upstream.

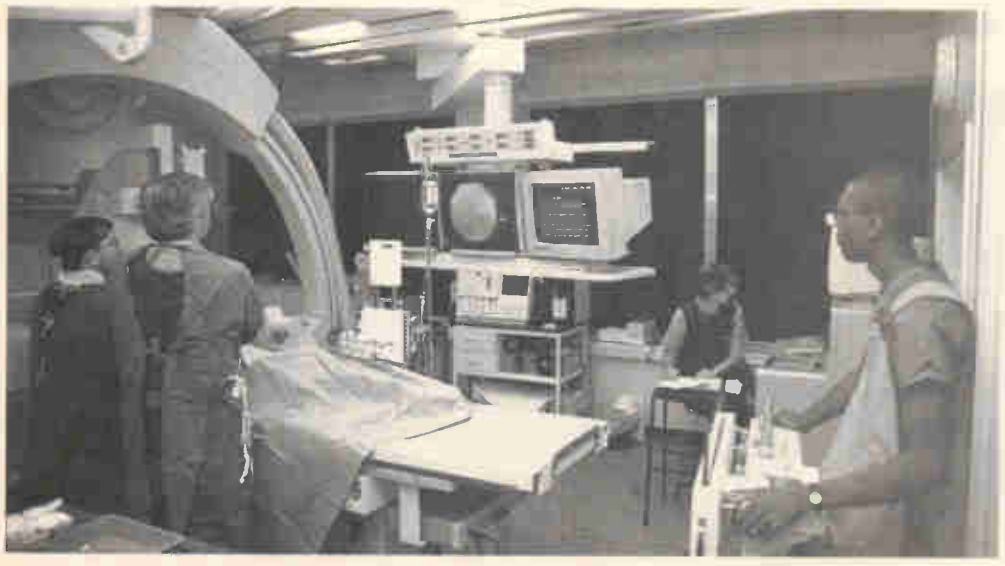
"The *Lite* version has come into favour because of its lower speed and hence simpler installation." Borgato added. The system uses all existing wiring and phone sockets. The lower data rate also enables longer runs of standard copper wiring up to several miles.

**Richard Ball**, *Electronics Weekly*

# NHS year 2000 problems could cause deaths

Non-Year 2000 compliant microcontrollers embedded in NHS equipment threaten widespread disruption in hospitals and surgeries with potentially fatal consequences for patients, the National Audit Office (NAO) has warned.

Some 15 per cent of Trusts admitted to the NAO that they could not be confident of ensuring that their clinical equipment would continue to function normally in the year 2000 despite predicted spending on the year 2000 for the NHS as a whole of £230m.



Embedded micros are the key threat, says the report.

David Davis, chairman of the House of Commons Public Accounts committee, to which the NAO reports, underlined the warning: "Much of the equipment used in diagnosis and treatment, for example, intravenous infusion pumps used commonly in the NHS, contain embedded microprocessors. Failure of such vital pieces of equipment could have even more serious consequences for individuals than failure of major computer systems."

Many of the more sophisticated laboratory, X-ray and other diagnostic and treatment services rely on electronic equipment with embedded computer chips. "Failure of these systems could have serious consequences for patients," said the NAO.

The NAO's report concludes that "some parts of the NHS remain at risk of failing to achieve year 2000 compliance".

Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Go Favorites Help

Stop Refresh Home Search Favorites History Channels Print Font Edit

Address http://www.tiepie.nl Links

# PLUG IN AND MEASURE

## TiePie introduces the HANDYSCOPE 2
## A powerful 12 bit virtual measuring instrument for the PC

The HANDYSCOPE 2 connected to the parallel printer port of the PC and controlled by very user friendly software under Windows or DOS gives everybody the possibility to measure within a few minutes. The philosophy of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is:

"PLUG IN AND MEASURE".

Because of the good hardware specs (two channels, 12 bit, 200 kHz sampling on both channels simultaneously, 32 KWord memory, 0.1 to 80 volt full scale, 0.2% absolute accuracy, software controlled AC/DC switch) and the very complete software (oscilloscope, voltmeter, transient recorder and spectrum analyzer) the HANDYSCOPE 2 is the best PC controlled measuring instrument in its category.

The four integrated virtual instruments give lots of possibilities for performing good measurements and making clear documentation. The software for the HANDYSCOPE 2 is suitable for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. There is also software available for DOS 3.1 and higher.

A key point of the Windows software is the quick and easy control of the instruments. This is done by using:
- the speed button bar. Gives direct access to most settings.
- the mouse. Place the cursor on an object and press the right mouse button for the corresponding settings menu - menus. All settings can be changed using the menus.

Some quick examples.
The voltage axis can be set using a drag and drop principle. Both the gain and the position can be changed in an easy way. The time axis is controlled using a scalable scroll bar. With this scroll bar the measured signal (10 to 32K samples) can be zoomed live in and out.

The pre and post trigger moment is displayed graphically and can be adjusted by means of the mouse. For triggering a graphical WYSIWYG trigger symbol is available. This symbol indicates the trigger mode, slope and level. These can be adjusted with the mouse.

The oscilloscope has an AUTO DISK function with which unexpected disturbances can be captured. When the instrument is set up for the disturbance, the AUTO DISK function can be started. Each time the disturbance occurs, it is measured and the measured data is stored on disk. When pre samples are selected, both samples before and after the moment of disturbance are stored.

The spectrum analyzer is capable to calculate an 8K spectrum and disposes of 6 window functions. Because of this higher harmonics can be measured well (e.g. for power line analysis and audio analysis).

The voltmeter has 6 fully configurable displays. 11 different values can be measured and these values can be displayed in 16 different ways. This results in an easy way of reading the requested values. Besides this, for each display a bar graph is available.

When slowly changing events (like temperature or pressure) have to be measured, the transient recorder is the solution. The time between two samples can be set from 0.01 sec to 500 sec, so it is easy to measure events that last up to almost 200 days.

The extensive possibilities of the cursors in the oscilloscope, the transient recorder and the spectrum analyzer can be used to analyze the measured signal. Besides the standard measurements, also True RMS, Peak-Peak, Mean, Max and Min values of the measured signal are available.

To document the measured signal three features is provided for. For common documentation three lines of text are available. These lines are printed on every print out. They can be used e.g. for the company name and address. For measurement specific documentation 240 characters text can be added to the measurement. Also "text balloons" are available, which can be placed within the measurement. These balloons can be configured to your own demands.

For printing both black and white printers and color printers are supported. Exporting data can be done in ASCII (SCV) so the data can be read in a spreadsheet program. All instrument settings are stored in a SET file. By reading a SET file, the instument is configured completely and measuring can start at once. Each data file is accompanied by a settings file. The data file contains the measured values (ASCII or binary) and the settings file contains the settings of the instrument. The settings file is in ASCII and can be read easily by other programs.

Other TiePie measuring instruments are: HS508 (50MHz-8bit), TP112 (1MHz-12bit), TP208 (20MHz-8bit) and TP508 (50MHz-8bit).

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: http://www.tiepie.nl.
When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: support@tiepie.nl

Total Package:
The HANDYSCOPE 2 is delivered with two 1:1/1:10 switchable oscilloscope probe's, a user manual, Windows and DOS software. The price of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is £ 299.00 excl. VAT.

TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Insdustrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL)
Koperslagersstraat 37
8601 WL SNEEK
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 515 415 416
Fax +31 515 418 819

Internet zone

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

# Electronics sector fares well

The relative strength of the electronics manufacturing sector has been emphasised in a new set of government statistics.

Further evidence that manufacturing in the electronics sector is fairing better than the rest of the UK's manufacturing industry is provided by the Office for National Statistics.

Its Index of Production report claims that while the overall engineering manufacturing output fell by 0.1 per cent in the first quarter of 1998, the output from the electrical and optical equipment industries (underpinned by electronics) increased by 2.3 per cent.

This agrees with the findings that electronic manufacturers are bucking the trend that has seen many small and medium sized enterprises suffer a fall in orders in the last four months. The gloomy findings based on a Confederation of British Industry survey does not appear to reflect the current experiences of electronic firms.

The relative strength of the electronics sector is also confirmed by the Engineering Employer's Federation. "While engineering *per se* is taking a hammering, the higher value segments of electronics and aerospace are buoyant," said an EEF spokesman.

The EEF is optimistic about the segments' longer term prospects. expecting electronics and aerospace to grow at between 2.5 and 3 per cent over the next two years. Engineering in general is expected to grow by only 0.5 per cent, a marked drop on last year's 3.5 per cent growth.

***Roy Rubenstein***

# UK digital tv held back by politics

Chip makers are being frustrated by political delays in launching digital terrestrial tv in the UK.

Some were complaining at this week's Cable & Satellite show in London that they do not know when products would be needed despite having silicon about to go into production.

"It is frustrating to find things going on so long," said Nigel Pritchard, technical marketing and business development manager for SGS-Thomson Microelectronics (now known as STMicroelectronics).

"There are a lot of things that are taking a long time to get started. These are political rather than technical. People are looking at the Christmas period but whether we will be up and running by then remains to be seen. If not it won't be silicon preventing it," he added.

But doubts about technology were expressed by Anthony Simon, product market manager of VLSI Technology subsidiary Comatlas. "It is an extremely difficult technology," he said. "The BBC is still finding echoes that are longer than expected. It is not going to be an easy market."

Another supplier, LSI Logic, was in London to show off its single chip receiver product developed with the BBC. The chip does not include error correction circuitry which is still on a separate IC. LSI Logic plans to combine the two but because of uncertainty in the digital tv market it will not give a date.

Jean-Luc Droitcourt, LSI marketing director for digital tv said: "We want to make them into one chip. It will depend on the market. It is not difficult technology; if the market takes off we will do it quickly."

# Barclays trials 'Screenphone' home banking

A UK trial involving a Screenphone that offers banking and a range of home delivery services is been launched by Barclays Bank.

The six month trial, set to start in the summer, will involve 2000 of the bank's customers in ten areas in the UK.

"We hope to glean from the pilot how much value a customer would put on a service like this," said a spokeswoman. If everything goes to plan, the service will be rolled out next year.

In addition to 24-hour access to the bank account, customers will be able to order foreign currency, CDs, videos, tickets, wine or book holidays.

The Screenphone plugs into the telephone line and communicates with the server using the analogue display services interface (ADSI) protocol which allows the phone to receive and display digital text and services.

Security for the system will include a membership number and a personal ID.

The screenphone, developed in conjunction with Matra Nortel and New North Media, is priced at £99, and will have a £5 monthly service charge.

***Phone banking... The Barclays Bank Screenphone gives customers access to banking details and other services without requiring a home computer. The ADSI protocol used specifies how voice and small bursts of data can simultaneously share the one analogue telephone line. The data transfer rate is 1.2kbit/s.***

# Fast, clean and powerful

**Giovanni Stochino** **has enhanced his ultra fast, low-distortion power amplifier for audio use. Delivering 100W into 8Ω, this design slews at over 300V/µs and features 0.0026% distortion at rated power. In addition, Giovanni has refined the design to make sure that this performance level can be replicated.**

Since the publication of my article on the 100W into 8Ω low distortion audio amplifier, I have received a number of letters from *EW* readers interested in implementing a low thd fast amplifier.

I must stress that special care is essential when implementing this amplifier design, since all stages are capable of providing extremely high currents. Wrong connections or occasional shorts during testing can have catastrophic consequences.

Here I present a functionally optimised design, and include instructions for the implementation of a suitable powering scheme. I have also designed and fully tested a pcb, details of which appear later.

## Circuit enhancements

**Figure 1** shows the detailed circuit diagram of the amplifier which has been implemented. Compared with the corresponding diagram presented in my previous article, i.e. Fig. 3a, some minor changes have been introduced in order to add more flexibility to the design.

In particular, I have introduced dc decoupling into the feedback network via capacitor $C_{22}$ and $C_{23}$. This is to keep low the output offset voltage even when using a relatively high value of resistor $R_{12}$, which both provides a return path to ground for the base currents of input transistors $Tr_1$ and $Tr_3$, and sets the level of the overall amplifier input impedance.

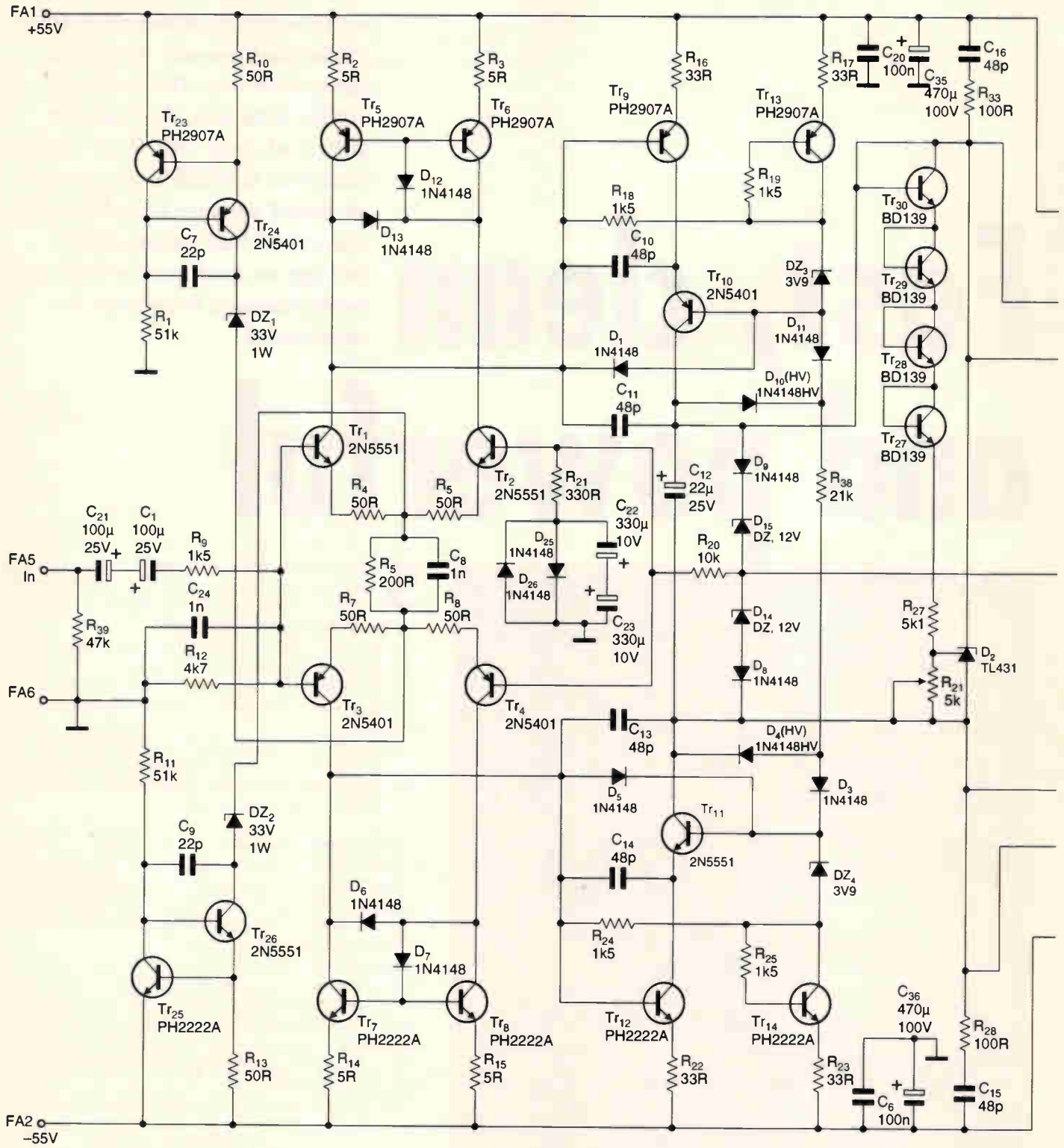
The output offset voltage contribution due to $R_{12}$ is given by,

$$V_{os} = \frac{I_A(\beta_p - \beta_n)}{\beta_p \beta_n} R_{12} G_o \qquad (1)$$

where $I_A$ is the bias current of the input stage transistors, $Tr_{1\text{-}4}$, $\beta_n$ and $\beta_p$ are the current gain of n-p-n and p-n-p bipolar input transistors, respectively. Finally, $G_o$ is the closed-loop dc gain of the amplifier.

Typical gain figures when $I_A \approx 2$mA are $\beta_n \approx 150$ for the n-p-n 2N5551 transistor and $\beta_p \approx 70$ for the 2N5401 p-n-p device. While $G_o=32$, with $R_{21}$ connected to ground, equation (1) yields 2.3V for $R_{12}=4.7$kΩ.

This offset is unacceptably high. The insertion of dc decoupling reduces $G_o$ to almost unity, so that the worst




case $V_{os}$ is limited to few hundred millivolt. This represents an acceptable level of output offset.

**Filtering added.** Another change made to increase flexibility is to allow the possibility of incorporating an input pass-band filter, via components $C_1$ and $C_{21}$, together with $R_{12}$ for the high-pass section and $R_9$+$C_{24}$ for the low-pass section.

In the following analysis, $C_1$ and $C_{21}$ are considered equal to $2C_H$. With component value shown, the –3 dB bandwidth is 1Hz to 120kHz. Assuming that the signal source resistance, which is usually lower than 300Ω, has no influence, high-pass and low-pass frequency corners are given by

$$f_H = \frac{1}{2\pi R_H C_H}$$

and

$$f_L = \frac{1}{2\pi R_L C_{24}}$$

respectively, where $R_H$ is the sum $R_{12}$+$R_9$, and $R_L$ is the parallel $R_{12}$//$R_9$. They are easily adapted, and the low-pass section can be bypassed by omitting $C_{24}$ and shorting $R_9$.

**Improved temperature sensing.** The temperature-sensing network *TS* incorporates an additional transistor. This adds

*Fig. 1. Detailed circuit diagram of the chosen practical implementation of the 100W/8Ω audio-power amplifier, featuring a speed higher than 300V/μs and rated power thd figures of 0.002% and 0.018% at 1kHz and 20 kHz, respectively. All diodes are 1N4448 Diodes $D_4$ and $D_{10}$ marked 1N4448HV are still 1N4448, but selected for a reverse voltage higher than 120V. This selection is made by applying a reverse voltage of 130V via a resistor of 10kΩ and measuring the current, which has to be less than 10mA. The yield is normally higher than 50%.*

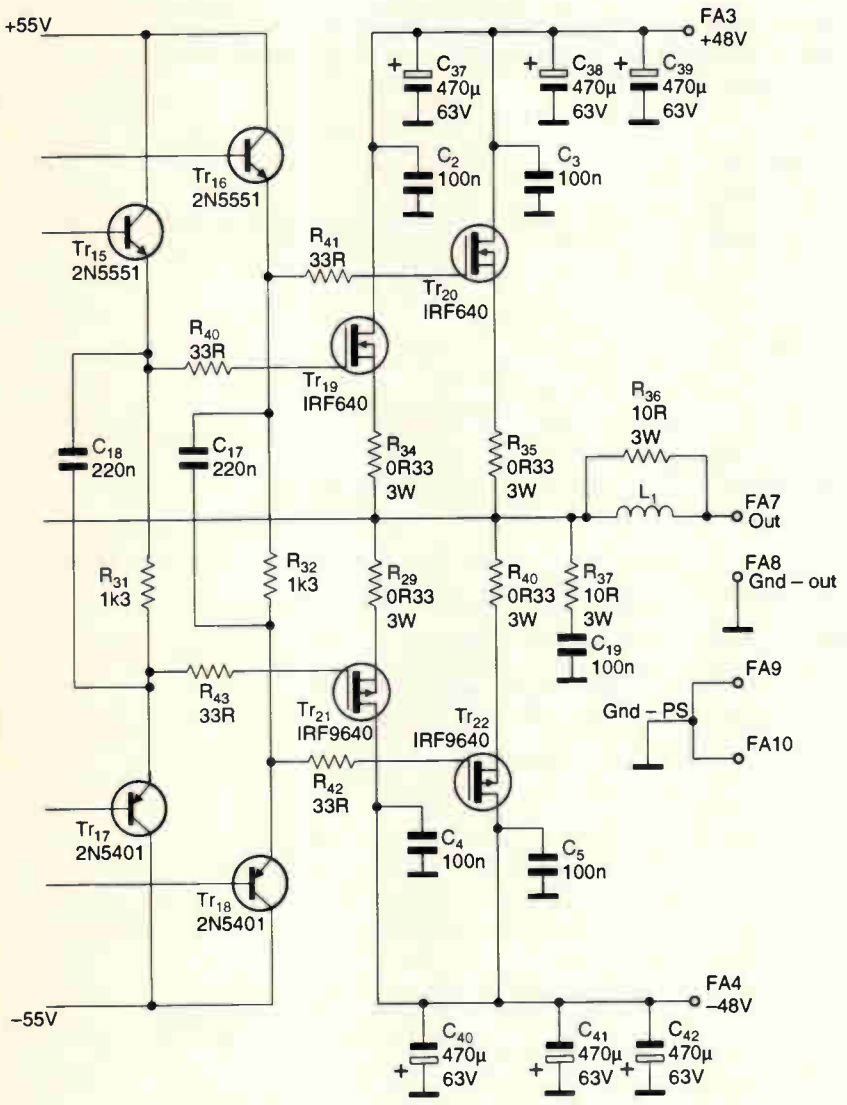



*Table 2. Slewing performance of the audio power amplifier for a source resistance of 50Ω and an 8Ω load. Pulse input was 6V peak, as in Fig. 4 of my previous article.[1]*

| Characteristic results | Measurement |
|---|---|
| Positive slew-rate | +320V/μs |
| Negative slew-rate | –300V/μs |

*Table 3 . Total harmonic distortion figures of the final 100W/8Ω audio power amplifier for a source resistance of 50Ω and an 8Ω load. Quiescent current was 150mA and bandwidth 80kHz.*

| $V_{out}$, pk-pk | 1kHz | 20kHz |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0.0030% | 0.0043% |
| 10 | 0.0028% | 0.0047% |
| 20 | 0.0023% | 0.0061% |
| 40 | 0.0028% | 0.0110% |
| 80 | 0.0026% | 0.0170% |

Note: Total harmonic distortion remains virtually constant when source impedance $R_s$ varies in the range 50Ω to 5kΩ. The instrumentation limit, thd+noise, was 0.002% at 1kHz; 0.003% at 20kHz.

extra flexibility to the mounting mode of the temperature-sensing network relative to the power output devices $Tr_{19\text{-}22}$.

In my original prototype, the three sensing transistors were mounted very close to output power mosfets. A total $\Delta V_{TS}/\Delta T$ of –6mV/°C was adequate.

However, when a more practical scheme for mounting the temperature-sensing network on the heat sink is needed, like the one presented here, you have to allow a looser thermal coupling with power devices. Because of this, $\Delta V_{TS}/\Delta T$ will be higher and it may turn out that a greater number of temperature sensing transistors will be needed.

In the layout scheme proposed, four transistors providing a $\Delta V_{TS}/\Delta T$ of –8mV/°C were x found adequate to provide a fairly stable – within 20% – output power mosfets bias setting under a wide range of operating conditions.

The quiescent current of output devices has been set to 150mA, which further contributes to the thermal stability of the operating point of the output mosfets. The

*Table 1. Main characteristics of the fast audio power amplifier for 150mA quiescent current and 80kHz bandwidth.*

| Characteristic | Measurement results |
|---|---|
| Measured output offset voltage | +32mV |
| DC open-loop gain | 110dB |
| Low-frequency closed loop gain | 32dB |
| Small-signal bandwidth before the output filter (–3dB) | 20Hz (–0.1dB), 1.3MHz |
| Unity gain frequency before the output filter | 22MHz |
| Open-loop gain at 20kHz | 66dB |
| Closed-loop amplifier phase margin before the output filter | +76° |
| Output noise (BW=80kHz, input terminated with 50Ω) | 42μV rms |
| Slew rate | See Table 2 |
| Total harmonic distortion (thd) | See Table 3 |

scheme is flexible in the sense that a different $\Delta V_{TS}/\Delta T$ is easily achieved by bypassing one or more thermal sensing transistors. Remember to make sure to set trimmer $R_{26}$, i.e. $VR_1$ in Fig. 3a of my previous article,[1] to its highest value before applying power to the amplifier.

**Better stability**. Gate resistors $R_{40\text{-}43}$, needed to prevent high frequency oscillation of the output mosfets, are shown in Fig. 1. They were also used in my first prototype but were not reported, inadvertently, on the earlier circuit of Fig. 3a.[1] This oscillation is very likely to occur, mainly due to parasitics in the implementation, but it is not usually evident during Spice simulation.

**More decoupling**. Power supply decoupling capacitors, for both unregulated 48 V and regulated 55V rails, have been included in Fig. 1. Regulated supply rails can be varied up to 58V in order to increase output power to 120W/8Ω. Of course adequate heat-sink has to be assured.

## Is board layout critical?

The amplifier layout was designed for compactness, ease of assembly and alignment, and, finally, to ensure the same level of performance as the prototype.

It has not been an easy task. As a matter of fact my first pcb layout had to be slightly modified, since measured total harmonic distortion was 6dB worse than the original breadboarded prototype. The reason for this poor thd performance was found in the return path for the load current, which was not well controlled.

The final design, however, has proved effective and the amplifier performances are more or less the same as those reported in my previous article.

The value of inductance $L_1$ should be in the region of 3-5mH. I suggested wire diameter of 1.5-1.8mm. On my pcb, the board area for this inductor, at 25 by 45mm, is enough for all practical implementation options.

Determining the value of $L_1$ is carried out as follows:

$$L_1(\mu H) \approx \frac{N^2 d}{1010\left(0.45+\frac{l}{d}\right)} \qquad (2)$$

where $l$ and $d$ are the length and the diameter, both in mm, of the coil former – assumed to be cylindrical – respectively, and $N$ is the number of turns.

I suggest:

$l$=45mm
$d$=16mm
$\phi$(diameter of the wire)=1.5mm
$N$=30

In this case, equation (2) yields $L_1$=4μH.

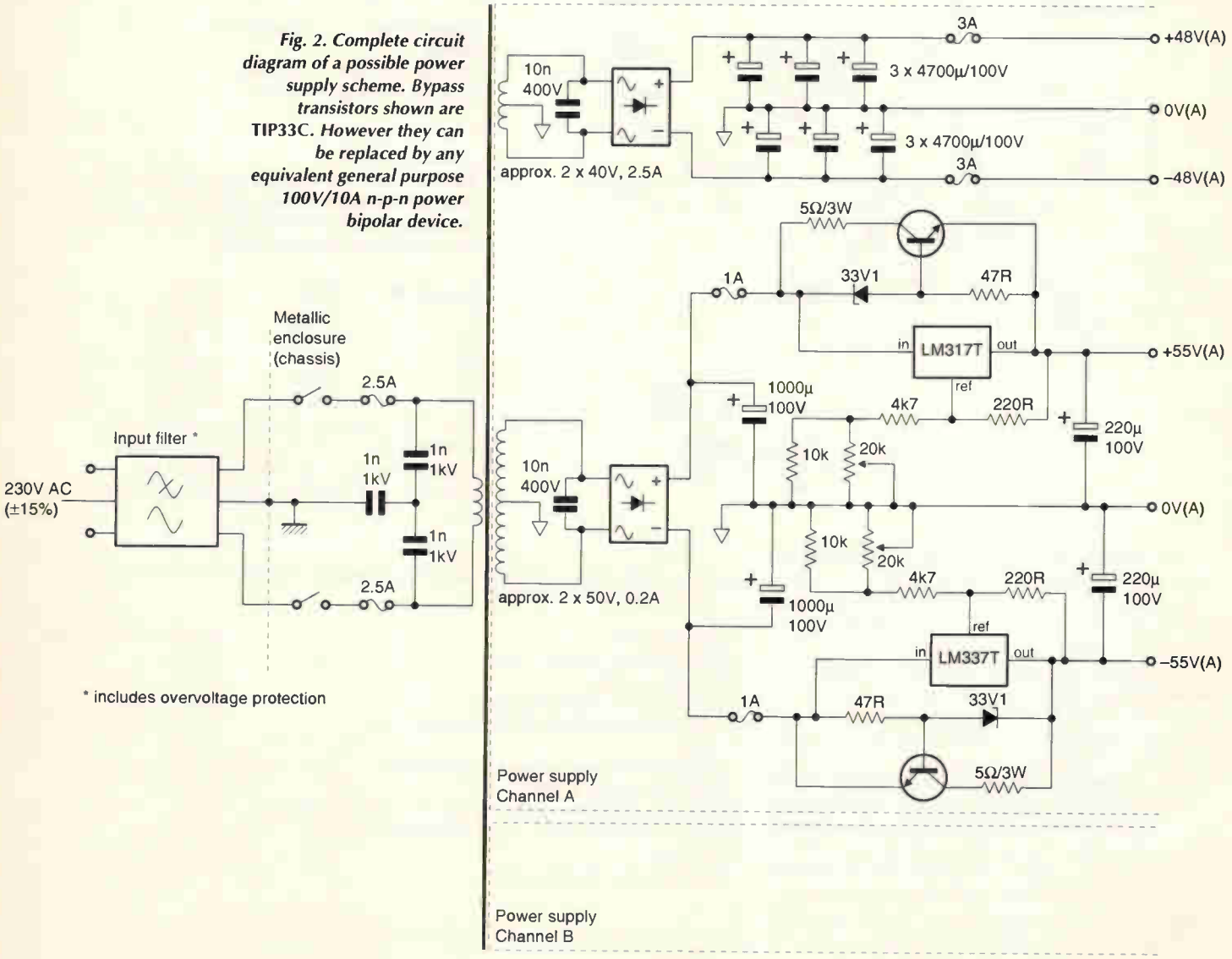



*Fig. 2. Complete circuit diagram of a possible power supply scheme. Bypass transistors shown are* **TIP33C**. *However they can be replaced by any equivalent general purpose 100V/10A n-p-n power bipolar device.*

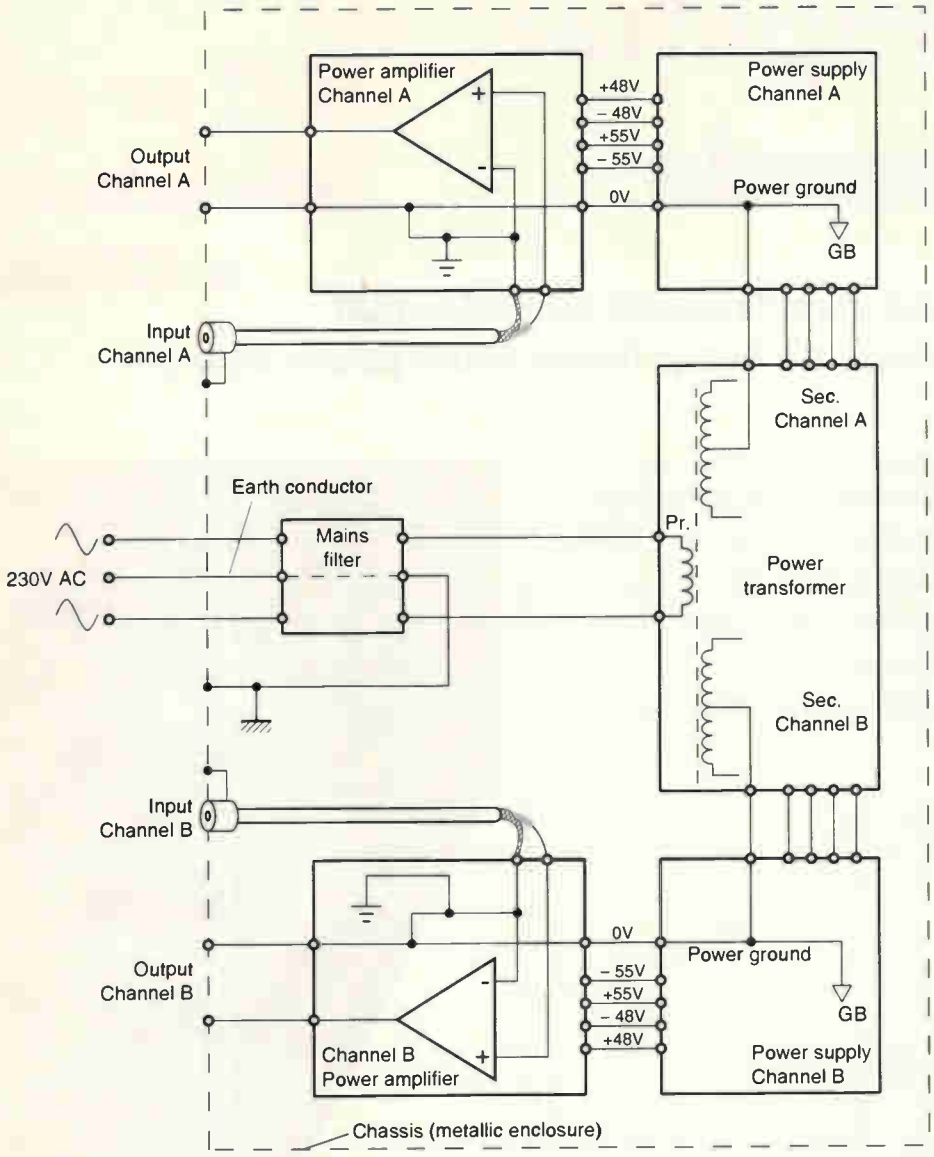
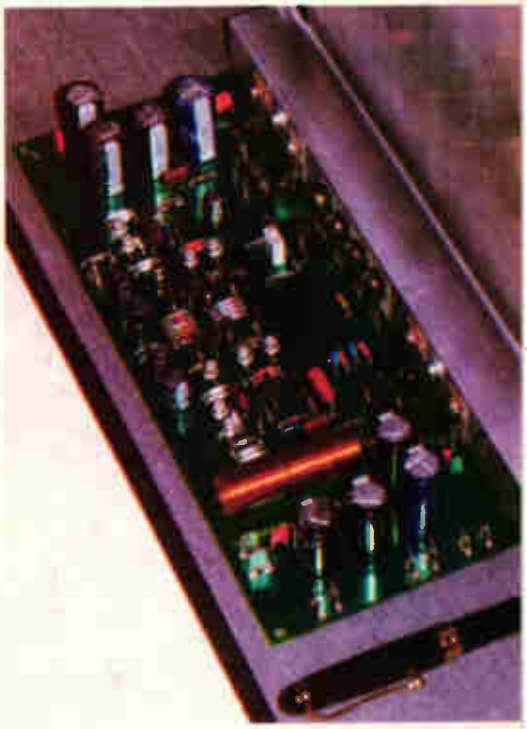



*Fig. 3. A practical grounding scheme.*

*Fig. 4. Photograph of the amplifier printed board assembly prototype.*



## Power supply

**Figure 2** shows a suggested power supply scheme, which is simple, effective and low cost.

Separate power supply sections are recommended in order to avoid ground loops and ensure the optimum signal to noise ratio. One section – channel A – only is shown in detail in Fig. 2.

Regulators *LM317T* and *LM337T* are bypassed by a protection-clamping circuit made up from a 33V zener diode of a few watts, a power resistor and *TIP33C* power transistors. This prevents the maximum input-output voltage difference from being exceeded, which is 40V for both regulators.

Note that, in order to avoid ground loops, the ground references of channel A and channel B have to be joined at a single point, normally at the inputs of the two A and B amplifiers. Connection to the metallic enclosure, i.e. chassis ground, is also usually made here.

Safety is assured by connecting, as usual, the chassis to the safety ground ⏚. The chassis also acts as a metallic shield.

**Figure 3** shows a suggested grounding scheme, where the power ground of the power supply ▽ is connected to the signal ground ▽ of the corresponding power amplifier.

The outer conductor of the input signal connector of both channels is connected – the usual mechanical connection provides good electrical contact too – to the chassis ground of the mechanical enclosure.

Finally, **Fig. 4** is a photograph of the prototype of the power amplifier used for all measurements.

## Verified amplifier performance

Measurements have shown that the performance of the prototype assembled on the final version of the pcb are as good as the performances of the first experimental prototype of the low thd, very fast audio power amplifier.

This fact, in conjunction with the observation that even combining n and p-channel output power mosfet coming from different vendors did not affect distortion performance, is additional proof that the chosen architecture for very fast, low distortion audio power amplification is robust and relatively insensitive to component tolerances and mismatches.

Finally, it is worth mentioning that the amplifier is stable for any value of the input signal source impedance $Z_s$, consisting of a resistor in parallel with a capacitor, $R_s//C_s$.

### Reference

1. Stochino, G. '300V/μs Power', *Electronics World*, April 1997, pp. 278-282.

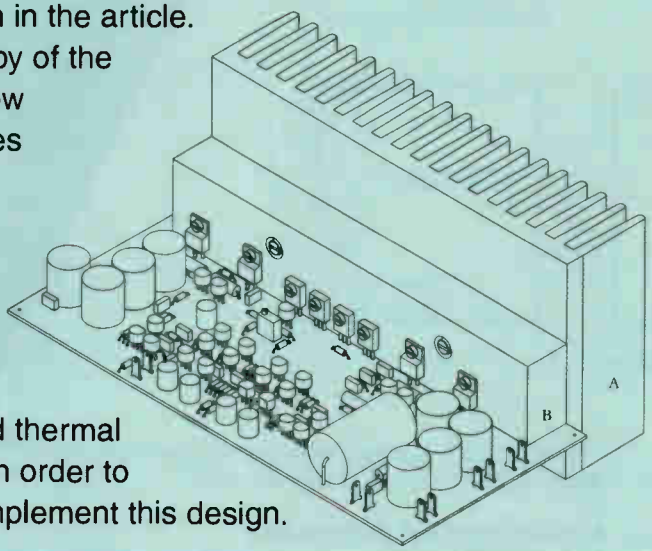
# Power amplifier circuit boards

**£42 per pair fully inclusive or £25 each**

**Professionally designed and manufactured printed circuit boards for Giovanni Stochino's no compromise 100W power amp are available to buy.**

These high-quality fibre-glass reinforced circuit boards are designed for Giovanni Stochino's fast, low-distortion 100W power amplifier described in the August 1998 issue. Layout of the double-sided, silk screened and solder masked boards has been verified and approved by Giovanni.

**This offer is for the pcbs only.** The layout does not accommodate the power amplifier scheme shown in the article. Note that a copy of the article and a few designers' notes are included with each purchase, but you will need some knowledge of electronics and thermal management in order to successfully implement this design.



**Giovanni's high-performance power amplifier mounted on its heat sink.**

Please send me___ pcbs @ £25 each or £42 a pair.
I enclose my cheque for £ _____
Please debit my credit card for £____
Card type MasterCard/Visa.
Card number Expiry date

_____ ____/____
Signature

_____

Name_____
Address_____

_____

_____ Tel_____
Cheques made payable to Reed Business Information.
Post to: PCB Offer, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Please alow 28 days for delivery.

## Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Power into 8Ω load | 100W |
| Small-signal bandwidth before the output filter | 20Hz (–0.1dB), 1.3MHz (–3dB) |
| Unity gain frequency before the output filter | 22MHz |
| Output noise (BW=80kHz, input terminated with 50Ω | 42μV rms |
| Measured output offset voltage | +32mV |

Distortion performance

| $V_{out}$, pk-pk | 1kHz | 20kHz |
|---|---|---|
| 5 | 0.0030% | 0.0043% |
| 10 | 0.0028% | 0.0047% |
| 20 | 0.0023% | 0.0061% |
| 40 | 0.0028% | 0.0110% |
| 80 | 0.0026% | 0.0170% |

Slew rate

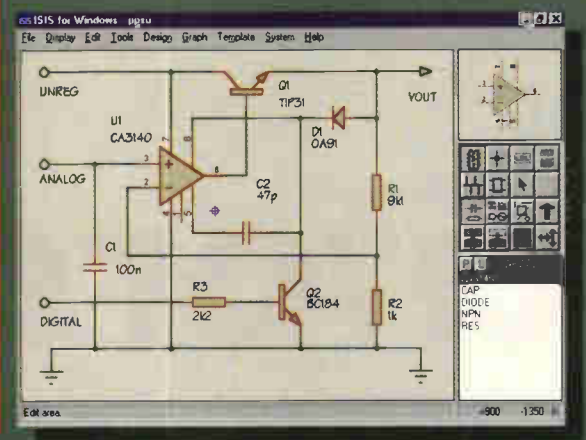
| | |
|---|---|
| Positive slew-rate | +320V/μs |
| Negative slew-rate | –300V/μs |

# PROTEUS

# The IV th Generation

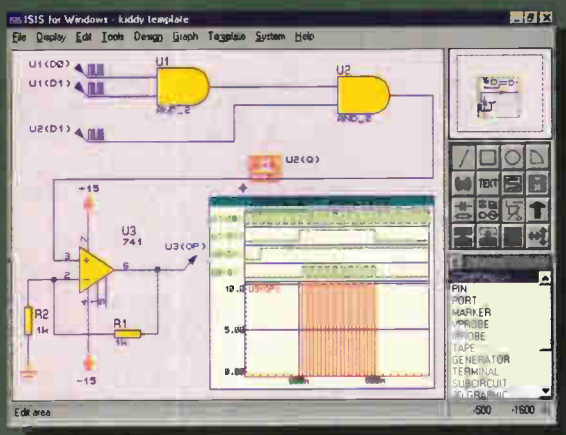
## Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV




●Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines. ●Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports. ●Hierarchical Design. ●Full support for buses including bus pins. ●Extensive component/model libraries. ●Advanced Property Management. ●Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## Simulation




●Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation. ●Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language. ●Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections. ●Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

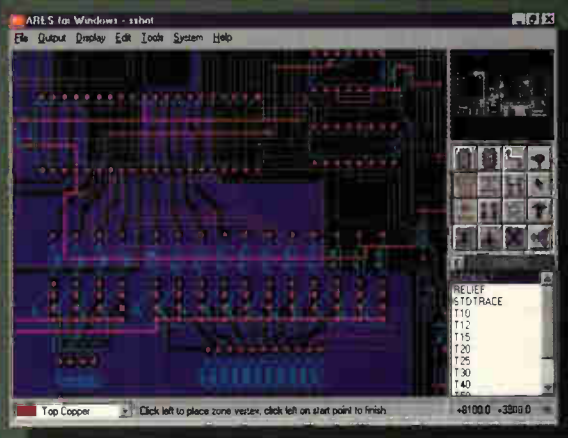
## New Features

Component Auto-Placer
Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
Background Regeneration of Power Planes
Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
Full Control of Schematic Appearance
Extensive New Component Libraries

**Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1875 + VAT.**
**Call now for further information & upgrade prices.**

## PCB Design

NEW Version IV




●Automatic Component Placement. ●Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass. ●Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation. ●32 bit high resolution database. ●Full DRC and Connectivity Checking. ●Shape based gridless power planes. ●Gerber and DXF Import capability.

**"PROTEUS is particularly good with its rip-up-and-retry autorouter"**

**EWW January 1997**

labcenter Electronics

*Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.*
*Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.* *EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk*
*53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.* *WWW: http://www.labcenter.co.uk*

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

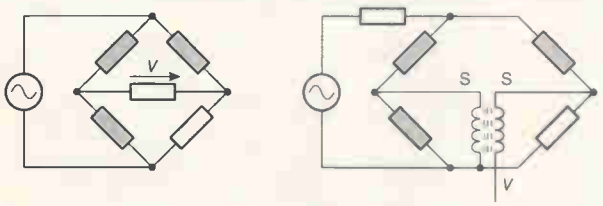
CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

**Cyril Bateman looks at measuring capacitors at rf via the reflection bridge and discusses fault finding, handling and dielectric absorption in this final article.**

# Understanding capacitors

Conventional capacitor bridge measurement techniques were described in my last article. These techniques are useful to 10MHz, although there are specialised *LCR* meters capable of measuring at higher frequencies. There's more on this in the panel entitled 'Capacitor bridge.'

Measurements at higher frequencies can be made using the reflection bridge technique with a vector network analyser to measure the 'S' parameters of a capacitor. Developed in the sixties, this technique was intended for characterising high-frequency semiconductors. With suitable jigs, reflection bridge techniques can be used at up to at least 40GHz using an *HP8510* or 6GHz using the *HP8753*.



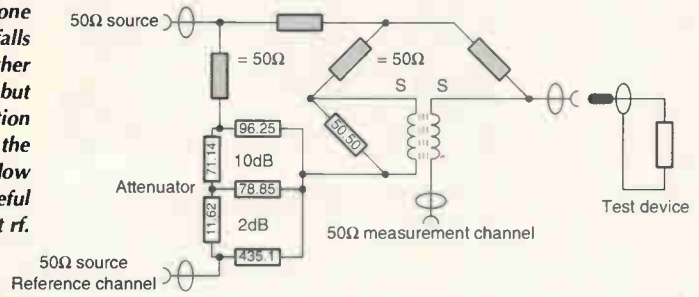




*Fig. 1. Wheatstone bridge, left, falls down at higher frequencies but the reflection bridge on the right and below produces useful readings at rf.*

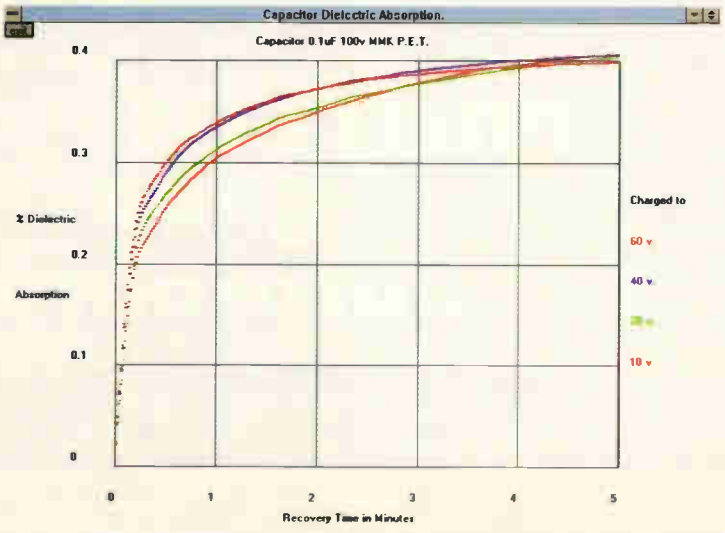



*Fig. 2. Dielectric absorption is not a fixed number, it varies according to measurement method. With any given capacitor, dielectric absorption also varies according to the 'volts per micron' stress applied.*

## Reflection-bridge measurement

For many years, the reflection bridge[1] was the only practical method for making precision measurements at frequencies above 30MHz.

Based on 50Ω standards, such reflection bridge measurements provided excellent accuracy for medium impedances. But accuracy suffered when measuring very high or low impedances. Since many design and measurement laboratories already had access to an *HP8753* though, this method was popular.

I have assumed use of either the *HP8510* or *HP8753* analysers, since I am familiar with them and both include 12-term accuracy enhancement as standard. Other similar instruments – provided they include 12-term accuracy enhancement, sometimes known as 'full 2-port correction' – should also be suitable.

Why this emphasis on 12-term accuracy enhancement ? The accuracy of vector network analyser measurement systems is specified assuming 'well matched' test devices. When used to measure a severely mismatched load, such as a capacitor, the source generator has to drive into effectively a short circuit, but having a mismatched phase. The 12-term accuracy enhancement method corrects for this. Analysers having less than 12-term accuracy enhancement result in increased measurement error.[2]

As frequency increases, it becomes more difficult to measure the test currents and voltages applied to the component being measured, at the exact point where the component has been inserted. Even small changes in electrical length when connecting components, cause considerable measurement phase changes – hence major errors – at high frequencies.

## Reflection bridge in practice

A reflection or directional bridge, comprising three 50Ω

precision resistors with a wideband 1:1 balun, has the ability to discriminate between signals passing to, and reflected from, a transmission line.[1]

A loss-free transmission line having a matched load absorbs all incident power and reflects nothing. Terminated with anything other than this matched load, a reflected signal is returned to the signal source. This reflected signal, which is separated from the incident signal in the reflection bridge, can then be measured. **Fig. 1**.

When terminated by an open circuit, the reflected signal is identical in amplitude and phase with the incident signal. Terminated in a short circuit, this reflected signal is identical in amplitude but 180° out of phase with the incident signal.

Measurements of these three 'standards,' i.e. of a known value, of a short and of an open circuit, at each frequency of interest can be used to mathematically define a 'calibration plane.' Subsequent measurements of a test component are then corrected to this exact measurement insertion point in the transmission line, ensuring accuracy.

When the line is terminated in a pure capacitive or inductive load, the phase of the reflected wave depends on the load, but the amplitude of the reflected wave will equal that of the incident wave.

When the line is terminated in a lossy capacitive or inductive load, the phase of the reflected wave depends on the phase of the load. The amplitude of the reflected wave will be dependent on the resistive losses being measured.

These measured reflection values, $\pm\Gamma x$ $\pm\Gamma y$ of a test component, can easily be converted into the conventional $R\pm jX$ format, by substitution into two standard equations.

$$R = Z_o \times \frac{1-(\Gamma x^2 + \Gamma y^2)}{1-2\Gamma x + \Gamma x^2 + \Gamma y^2}$$

$$jX = Z_o \times \frac{2\Gamma y}{1-2\Gamma x + \Gamma x^2 + \Gamma y^2}$$

Once in the $R\pm jX$ format, any other desired parameters can simply be derived.[1] There's more on this in box 'Conversions and equations' in last month's article.

In 1994, Hewlett Packard marketed the first high frequency voltage/current based impedance meter, the *HP4291A*. It offered a basic measurement accuracy of 0.8% and a wider impedance range than was possible for reflection measurements using the *HP8753*. But it had a similar price tag.

Measuring from 1MHz to 1.8GHz and having dedicated capacitor test jigs, this instrument avoided the need to design, make and calibrate, high-quality, low-loss, test jigs.

The *HP4286* meter introduced a year later was the first dedicated radio frequency *LCR* meter capable of measuring from 1MHz to 1GHz. It offered a broadly similar capacitor measurement ability but at lower cost. The panel 'Capacitor test instruments' in last month's article details this topic.

## More accessible measurement methods

Experimenters' methods trade off cost for accuracy and measurement speed, but commercial *LCR* meters are able to maintain measurement accuracy even at volume production rates. Perhaps you need an intermediate approach, i.e. better accuracy than is possible with experimenters' methods cheaper than buying state-of-the-art equipment?

Good quality second-hand low frequency *LCR* meters are extremely rare, but higher frequency rf impedance measurement instruments are often available from used equipment suppliers. A typical example is the discontinued *HP4191A*, which measures from 1MHz to 1GHz. Using accuracy enhancement techniques, it is still able to provide a useful measurement capability at low cost.

The companion lower frequency *HP4193A* was equipped with an internal generator and test probe. Components could be measured *in situ* on a circuit board, from 400kHz to 110MHz.

## Capacitor bridge

The conventional Wheatstone bridge used to measure the ac impedance of a capacitor involves a fixed known capacitance standard and two calibrated variable resistances, Fig. 1. It measures the unknown capacitor as a ratio of this standard by balancing out the detector voltage to near zero.[1]

This configuration has been used commercially, but it suffers from interaction of the two balance controls when measuring high tanδ capacitors. It needs repeated rebalancing, and achieving a true balance is slow.

The transformer ratio-arm bridge was a successful early attempt to eliminate this interacting balance problem, but it is best suited to values less than 10μF. Venerable examples of Wayne-Kerr bridges often appear at good prices. Replacement of every capacitor in the power supply and detector circuits, followed by routine recalibration, usually restores the bridge to its original accuracy.

One manual capacitor bridge which is most successful for all capacitance values can be easily built. It is a variation on the Wheatstone bridge, but with one balancing arm using a variable capacitor. If care is taken in choosing close tolerance and lowest-loss foil with polypropylene or polystyrene capacitor standards, good basic accuracy can be obtained.

My version is optimised for values of 10μF or above, but it can measure down to 100pF when needed. The arrangement shown in the schematics can be used to measure capacitors having a dc polarisation of up to 100V.

Assuming care is taken to minimise stray capacitances and series resistances in the bridge, good measurement results are possible from 20Hz to 20kHz. Higher frequency measurement is possible, but requires some care in arranging guards and in screening the bridge components, See Fig. 5 of last month's article.

For these reasons, and to minimise noise, the internal untuned detector shown in the schematic has been restricted to audio frequencies. I also have an excellent General Radio Corporation *1232A* tuneable high-Q external detector, measuring up to 100kHz, which can be used with this design. It can also be used with either of my two transformer ratio arm bridges. See Fig. 6 of last month's article.

These three bridges, combined with my reflection bridge/phase meter, an *HP4815* rf vector impedance meter and *HP8405* vector voltmeter, provide good accuracy measurements of an extremely wide range of capacitance values over a range of 20Hz to 1GHz.

## Dielectric absorption

A degree of dielectric absorption is exhibited by all solid dielectric capacitors, but just what is dielectric absorption? My first demonstration of dielectric absorption resulted from a colleague saying 'catch' and throwing me a discharged high voltage ceramic capacitor, which gave me a nasty jolt. Between the time it was discharged and my catching it, it had recovered a most noticeable voltage.

This is the practical result of dielectric absorption. The cause is the dielectric's ability to store more charge than can be instantly released. This property is fundamental to the dielectric material and depends on the symmetry of its molecular structure.

A symmetrical-molecule dielectric has electrical characteristics effectively constant regardless of frequency and it exhibits minimal dielectric absorption effects. An asymmetrical molecular structure dielectric has a dipole moment, resulting usually in increased dielectric constant. Such an asymmetrical dielectric's electrical characteristics are frequency dependent and it exhibits notable dielectric absorption effects.[3]

Dielectric absorption obviously depends mainly on choice of dielectric materials, but is also related to the degree the dielectric material is stressed in volts per micron. The thinner the dielectric the greater effect for any one charging voltage. **Fig. 2**.

How is this effect measured? For consistency, the capaci-

tor should be charged to a known voltage for a set time. It is discharged at a known rate using the same resistance value, for a controlled time or to a known voltage. Next it is allowed to rest for a set time with open-circuit terminals.

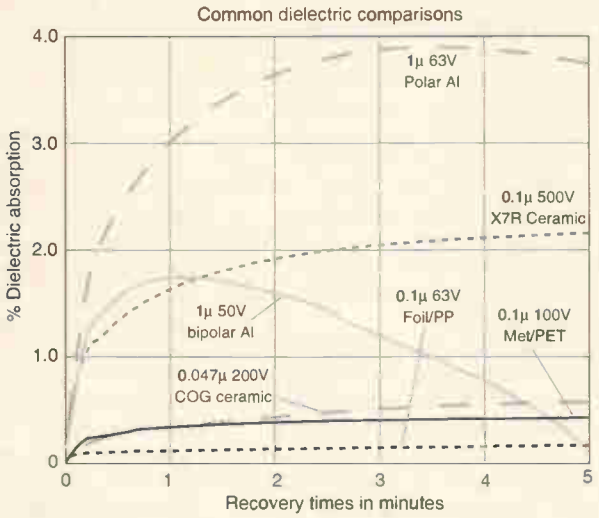



***Fig. 3. Measurements using the 100MΩ impedance meter used for Fig. 2. All capacitors were charged to 10V. The effects of self discharging leakage currents can be seen on the two electrolytic capacitor curves. However this plot demonstrates how dielectric absorption varies widely with change of dielectric materials.***

Finally, the recovered voltage is measured using a high impedance voltmeter.

Test circuits of various complexity have been defined in national military standards and customer specifications. However, useful comparative tests can be performed using the simplest means of a 9V battery or power supply, a 10 kΩ resistor for charging and 100Ω for discharging, a two-pole three-way rotary switch and a 10MΩ input impedance digital voltmeter.

Using a much higher input impedance meter, the recovered voltage can be observed to rise quickly initially, but continues to increase slowly for several minutes. Many digital voltmeters on their most sensitive range have an input impedance approaching 100MΩ, which is ideal for this experiment, **Fig. 3**.

Practical dielectric absorption testing is best performed in a manner matching your application – especially when choosing a sample and hold or similar capacitor. You might also need to repeat your test sequences at higher ambient temperatures. Many years ago, Bob Pease published a circuit he liked to use for this task. It provided variable charge and discharge rates and completely automated the test switching sequences for you.[4]

## Capacitor fault finding

The most common failure mode is that a capacitor fails short circuit. Aluminium electrolytic types are the exception. They usually fail as a higher than normal impedance, when the available oxygen in their electrolyte has been consumed. In such a state, they are commonly referred to as 'dried'.

When measured using the low-frequency charge/discharge capacitance measurement now common in many digital multimeters, capacitance of a 'dried' capacitor may appear unchanged.

A completely open-circuit failure can be exhibited by a fuse protected tantalum. Having blown its fuse, it then becomes an open circuit.

While much less common, a metallised-film capacitor can also fail as a high esr. When subjected to excessive current pulses, the 'schoop' metal spray end connection degrades. Initially, the weakest metallic connection paths burn-out, creating local higher resistance paths. With continued application of current, these high resis-

***Table 1a). Typical impedances, in ohms, as measured at 100kHz – low capacitance values.***

| Capacitor | 1µF | 2.2µF | 4.7µF | 10µF | 22µF | 47µF | 100µF |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63V polycarb. | 0.038Ω | 0.018Ω | 0.012Ω | 0.01Ω | | | |
| 50V bipolar Al. | 2.0Ω | 1.5Ω | 1.0Ω | 0.7Ω | 0.25Ω | 0.2Ω | 0.12Ω |
| 63V polar Al. | 2.6Ω | 1.9Ω | 1.1Ω | 0.95Ω | 0.4Ω | 0.22Ω | 0.18Ω |
| 450V polar Al. | 24Ω | 11Ω | 5Ω | 3.8Ω | 1.5Ω | 0.5Ω | |

***Table 1b). Typical impedances, in ohms, as measured at 100kHz – high capacitance values.***

| Capacitor | 1000µF | 2200µF | 4700µF | 10000µF |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25V polar Al. | 0.060Ω | 0.036Ω | 0.024Ω | 0.022Ω |
| 63V polar Al. | 0.040Ω | 0.025Ω | 0.011Ω | 0.010Ω |

## The *Capacitor Wizard* esr meter

Independence Electronics[5] has designed a low-cost 100kHz impedance meter aimed at servicing personnel. It simplifies in-circuit capacitor impedance measurements.

Test signal levels have been tailored to permit in-circuit measurement of suspect capacitors without being of sufficient voltage to turn on semiconductor junctions. A supposed 'good' capacitor sounds a beeper. While this beeping impedance level can be adjusted, the factory default sounds the beeper for impedances less than 0.5Ω. A meter scaled from 0.1Ω to 30Ω indicates the approximate impedance measured.

Claimed to be usable for capacitors of 1µF and above, I found some care was needed even with capacitors of 10µF. Many new stocks of modern miniature electrolytics have an impedance near 1Ω, and so did not sound the beeper.[6]

Similarly, some large-value capacitors known to be high esr failures, but having an impedance less than 0.5Ω, sounded the beeper, wrongly suggesting they were still good.

This of course is to be expected.

Unfortunately, the test meter and its accompanying literature incorrectly states that for most capacitors, an impedance less than 0.5Ω indicates a good capacitor.

Putting these problems to one side, does the meter work ? I performed three quite different tests. First of all I compared its readings using electrolytic capacitors previously tested for esr at 100kHz using a capacitance bridge. Capacitance values used, ranged from 1µF to 10000µF

Within the limitations of its meter scale, electrolytic capacitors larger than 1µF, displayed good agreement for both methods.

Using a low loss 1µF polypropylene capacitor in series with a variety of low value non-inductive resistors, I again found good agreement, confirming acceptable factory calibration.

By chance my son arrived with his Grundig tv, which had developed an intermittent colour decoder fault, so I took the opportunity to try this meter on his set. All but two electrolytic capacitors in this chassis caused the beeper to sound. The 'failures' were 0.47µF, 100V and a 4.7µF, 350V components, both of which were in fact good when removed for a bridge measurement.

The user needs to generate a realistic table of expected impedances by capacitor size, capacitance value and voltage rating. Armed with such a table, I consider this meter could then be most useful in a repair workshop with no better facility for measuring esr.

The impedance tabulations supplied with the meter, in my view however, are simplistic in the extreme and so are best ignored.

tance areas grow in size until eventually the capacitor has either a much increased esr, or becomes completely open circuit.

While a completely failed 'open' capacitor is easily identified, a degraded esr, incipient capacitor failure is rather more difficult. How then can a high esr capacitor be quickly identified?

Highly stressed capacitors in power supplies, and in monitor or tv eht and line-scan circuits are obvious first suspects. Another very common failure mode – albeit less well known – is in electrolytics used to block dc while coupling irregular pulse waveforms into the base of a switching transistor. These can become internally reverse polarised and so fail very quickly. Study of the circuit diagram will help you target the most likely suspects.

A dried aluminium electrolytic capacitor usually exhibits clearly visible signs of failure. The most common are deterioration of the end sealing rubber, discoloured insulation sleeve and lead out wires, or signs of leaked electrolyte on the printed circuit board.

Removing a suspect capacitor to test on a capacitance bridge capable of measuring tanδ or esr can be time consuming. Once you have removed the capacitor, it is far easier to simply replace it.

Having assessed the most obvious failure points, can a simple test be applied to check the remaining capacitors *in situ*? Most aluminium electrolytic capacitor impedance curves become a low impedance, almost flat bottomed, curve by 10 or 100kHz, being dominated by the capacitors esr. So a 10 or 100kHz impedance measurement can be used as a rough check on the capacitors high frequency esr. You need only a signal source, a known resistor for comparison and a suitable millivoltmeter or oscilloscope to measure the signal levels.

A practical measurement of this high frequency esr can be made using a 1V signal source fed to the test capacitor via a 1kΩ resistor, giving a direct reading of milliohms, 1mV equalling 1mΩ. With some organisation of leads, etc., this test can be performed while the capacitor is in circuit.

Having measured a capacitor's impedance at 10 or 100kHz, it is essential to compare this result with the maker's claims. Many electrolytic capacitor data books table a maximum 10kHz or 100kHz impedance value for each capacitor. A capacitor exhibiting double this value should certainly be replaced.

A few minutes study of such a databook proves the impossibility of applying any global rule of thumb impedances to judge whether a capacitor is good or bad. The 100kHz esr for a given capacitance value varies according to the capacitor's rated voltage, quality and physical size, **Table 1a)**.

With large-value power supply electrolytics, it is important to ensure accurate measurements down to only a few milliohms. A 10000μF 63V capacitor as used in the power supply of an audio amplifier should have a typical esr at 100Hz around 12mΩ, and at 100kHz around 10mΩ. Increase in

## Intermittent failures

Most capacitors failures are identified as a permanent and very low resistance or short circuit. Exceptions are found in aluminium electrolytics which usually fail as a higher than normal impedance and high equivalent series resistance, symptomatic of a 'dried' capacitor. A completely open circuit failure can be demonstrated by a failed, fuse protected, tantalum.

A metallised film capacitor subjected to excessive current pulses can also fail as a high esr. The sprayed metal end connection degrades as the weakest metallic connection paths burn-out, creating local higher resistance paths. With continued application of excess current, these high resistance areas grow in size until eventually the capacitor has either an increased esr, or becomes completely open circuit.

A multilayer ceramic capacitor which has been cracked by handling or soldering, with change of temperature or flexing of the printed board, can sometimes exhibit an intermittent short circuit effect. There's more on this in the panel called 'Capacitor handling.'

A fault location in a metallised film capacitor used at low voltage and with such high circuit impedances that it does not receive sufficient energy to permit self-healing, might exhibit a reduced insulation resistance.

During manufacture, such capacitors are 'cleared' using overvoltage, so should not need to self-heal in normal service. However moisture or solvent ingress during washing, or surface wash residues can contribute a problem. This lower than usual insulation resistance may be intermittent in nature, or vary with temperature or humidity.

One reader who suspected he had a problem with a metallised polycarbonate capacitors possibly having an intermittent lower insulation resistance asked how this might be measured.

An extremely simple test circuit should suffice. Ideally, the test capacitor should be subject to the same voltage as seen in service. Assuming this lies within the range 3V to 15V, an *HEF4044B* set-reset latch can be used to test four capacitors simultaneously.

In **Fig. 4**, I have used 470kΩ resistors to present a high source impedance to the capacitor under test. Higher or lower values could be used, to replicate your circuit conditions.

Having installed the suspect devices, the reset switch is briefly closed to reset the circuit. Any intermittent low insulation resistance in any of the capacitors being tested turns on the respective led. This led remains lit until the reset switch is again activated.

Normally, current drain is extremely small so if necessary, batteries could be used to power the circuit continuously for several months.

It may be that your suspect low insulation resistance is not a capacitor but a track on a printed board. It could have halides remaining on its surface due to improper washing. Change of temperature or humidity can then produce an intermittent low resistance condition. The test circuit is suitable for tracking this problem too.

With suitable matrixing methods, the circuit could be easily expanded to test large numbers of capacitors simultaneously, as a form of low voltage high impedance 'burn in' having automatic indication of failure.

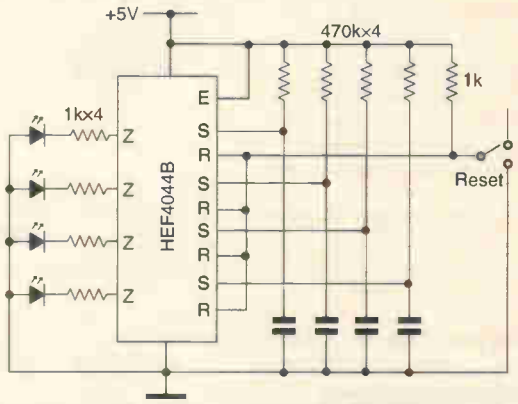



***Fig. 4. Simple test circuit designed to indicate an intermittent low insulation resistance at low test voltages in high impedance circuits. While test capacitors are shown, these could in practice easily be suspect printed circuit board tracks.***

## Capacitor handling

Incorrect soldering methods can damage capacitors, but since most capacitor makers' catalogues specify acceptable soldering times and methods, I do not propose to cover soldering methods in detail.

Remembering that all plastic film dielectrics used to manufacture film capacitors soften and expand at temperatures below that at which solder melts, excessive time and temperature must obviously be avoided.

Ceramic capacitors are probably the most easily damaged by incorrect soldering. Almost all makers specify a pre-heat period sufficient to allow the capacitor dielectric to stabilise at a temperature intermediate between room and soldering temperature. If not observed, thermal shock can cause microscopic or larger cracks which cause the capacitor to fail, usually as a short circuit.

Note that this damage may not result in immediate capacitor failure.

Because many capacitors look mechanically solid or rugged, many users crop or form leads in such way that damage results. If the capacitor maker specifies minimum bending, cropping or soldering distances, these should be strictly observed.

Good practice is to always support the leadwires close to the capacitor body, when bending or cropping leads. Again this is most important with ceramic dielectrics, which can easily become damaged by incorrect handling – especially bare chips intended for surface mounting. Many early failures have resulted from poor handling or cropping methods.

Remember also that humidity protection of encapsulated or 'E' cased capacitors can be seriously reduced by incorrect lead bending or forming. Most lead wires are solder coated or plated with materials not easily 'wetted' by plastic resins and the moisture resisting path lengths may be quite short.

Peculiar early failures can result if handling damage allows the ingress of moisture or board washing solvent.

Should you find early failures occurring, a good rule of thumb is to assume that almost certainly, these will result from poor handling or soldering practices in your assembly.

impedance to 36mΩ at 100Hz obviously triples the power dissipated in the capacitor as heat. In such a case it should be replaced, Table 1b).

### In summary

Accurate measurements of capacitors – especially of esr at high frequency – requires state of the art equipment and methods. However with these articles, I hope I have been able to encourage experimental measurements using more accessible equipment. ■

### References


1. Bateman. C., 'Looking into impedance', *Electronics World*, August 1997.
2. Fitzpatrick, J, 'Error models for systems measurement,' *Microwave Journal*. May 1978.
3. Reference Data for Radio Engineers. Pub. Newnes. Oxford.
4. 'Understand capacitor soakage to optimise analog systems'. *EDN*, 12 October , 1982.
5. Independence Electronics Inc. Independence Mo. 64050 USA, Independence Electronics Inc. UK Agent ICHE PO Box 142 Nottingham NG93RX.
6. Bateman, C., 'Understanding Capacitors V'. *Electronics World*, June 1998.



NOW AVAILABLE

RANGER 2 for Windows 95™

Demo Software - available from our Web Address

The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

**Windows Ranger 2** £250

*For Windows 95 & NT*

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

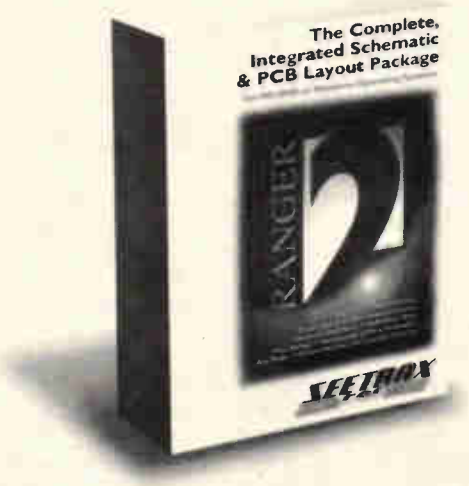
*Ranger 2 Outputs:*
*Full Windows Outputs*
*Plus - HP-GL*
*Gerber*
*NC Drill*
*AutoCad DXF*

**Windows Ranger 2 with Specctra SP2** £600

Ranger & Specctra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

**Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade** £150

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.




SPECIAL OFFER **Ranger 2 Lite £35** (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

Demo Software -download from http://biz.ukonline.co.uk/seetrax

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01730 267273 Old Buriton Limeworks. Kiln Lane. Buriton. Petersfield. Hants. GU31 5SJ

SEETRAX CAE

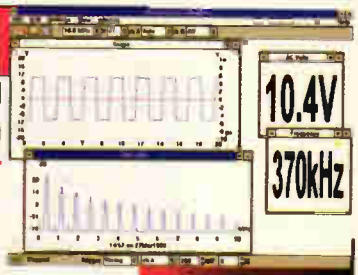
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

CIRCLE NO.109 ON REPLY CARD

# The Alternative Oscilloscope

**Pico Technology provides an alternative to costly, bulky and complicated oscilloscopes. Our range of virtual instrumentation enables your PC to perform as an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser and digital multimeter.**

- ▼Upto 100 MS/s sampling and 50 MHz spectrum analysis
- ▼A fraction of the price of comparable benchtop DSOs
- ▼Simple Windows based user interface



## The practical alternative

Connection to a PC gives virtual instruments the edge over traditional oscilloscopes: the ability to print and save waveforms is just one example. Advanced trigger modes, such as save to disk on trigger, make tracking down elusive intermittent faults easy. Combining several instruments into one small unit means it is lighter and more portable. When used with a notebook computer, field engineers can carry a complete electronics lab in their PC.

"...the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab."

## The simple alternative

Virtual instruments eradicate the need for bewildering arrays of switches and dials associated with traditional 'benchtop' scopes. The units are supplied with **PicoScope for Windows** software. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line help. Installation is easy and no configuration is required; simply plug into the parallel port and it is ready to go. We provide a two year guarantee and free technical support via phone, fax or E-mail.

## The low cost alternative

FROM £59

The Pico range of PC based oscilloscopes work with your PC - anything from a dustbin-ready 8086 to the latest pentium. The PicoScope software utilises your monitor to display data. This gives you a larger, clearer display than any scope, at a fraction of the price.

The savings don't stop there: All those expensive upgrades needed for traditional oscilloscopes: such as FFT maths, disk drives and printers are already built into your computer. The PC has made computing affordable, now Pico has made test equipment affordable too.

**Seeing is understanding**

pico Technology Limited

**Call for a FREE demo disk or visit our web site.**

**Fax: (0)1954 211880 Tel: (0)1954 211716**

**E:mail: post@picotech.co.uk http:www.picotech.com**

Broadway House 149-151 St Neots Road Hardwick Cambridge CB3 7QJ UK


CIRCLE NO.110 ON REPLY CARD


# The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue
# What will you get out of yours?

**A virtual technical superstore**

100,000 products ranging from batteries to bearings, fuses to fans, switches to semi-conductors, hand tools to power tools.

**A technical encyclopedia**

A full library of data sheets which gives more detailed information on many of the products in our range.

**Professional advice and technical back-up**

Whatever your requirement, we have a range of technical services to provide product information and advice.

**Round the clock service**

Place your order anytime; we're open 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. In most cases, your order will be despatched the same day and if not, the very next working day.

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue gives you more products, more information, more service than you ever thought possible. And for just £5.00 can your business, your hobby or even your home really manage without it?

**How to order**

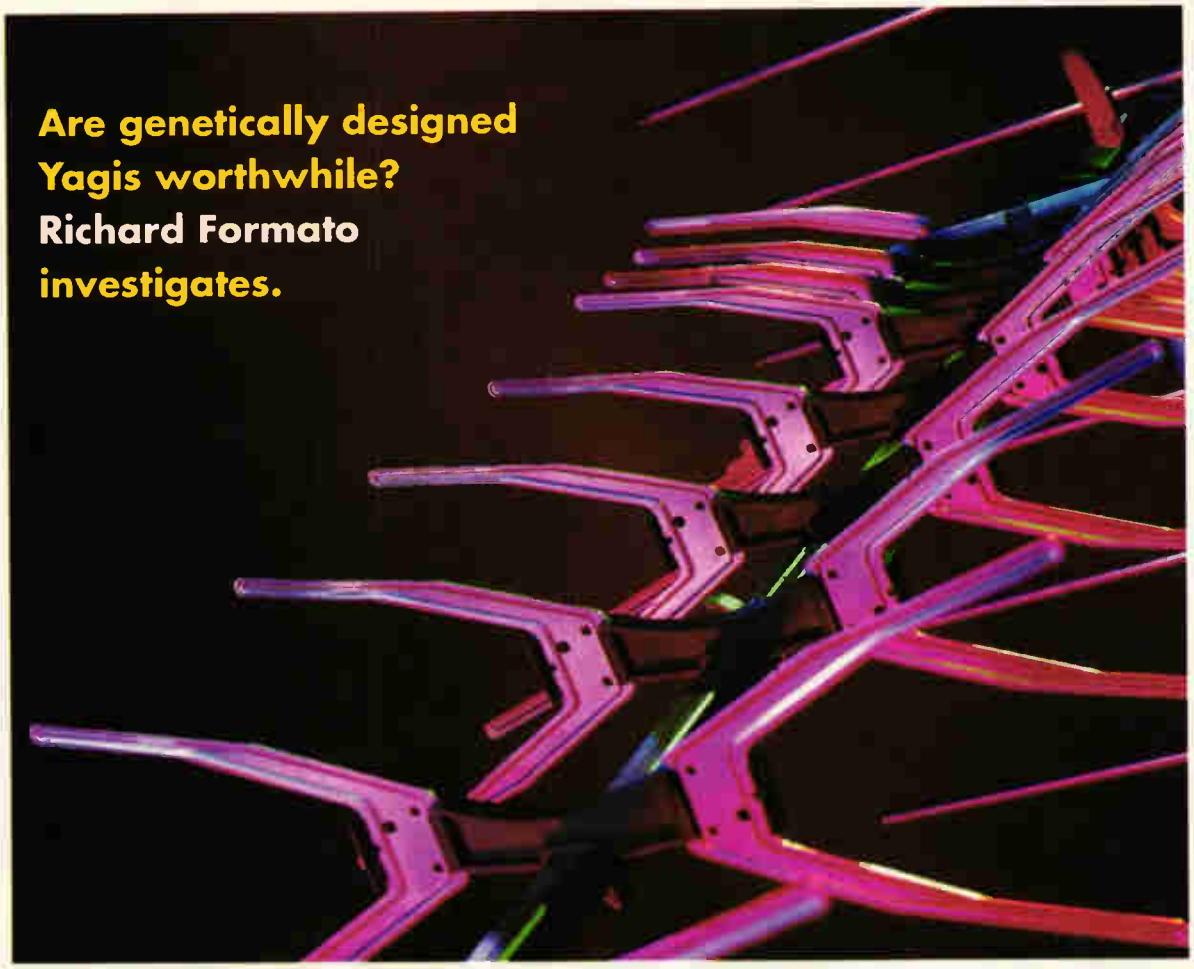
☎ 01536 204555 FAX 01536 405555

When ordering by fax or phone quote Stock No. 275-5362, along with your card number and expiry date.

ELECTROMAIL, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL.

Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555


CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD



**Are genetically designed Yagis worthwhile? Richard Formato investigates.**

# Genes and Yagis

Richard A. Formato, Ph.D., WW1RF

The genetic algorithm is a powerful new antenna design and optimisation tool that is receiving progressively more attention. A natural question is "How good are genetic-algorithm-designed antennas?"

This note looks at that question by comparing four 12-element Yagis designed using genetic-algorithms. It does not examine how genetic algorithms work because there are many good references. Several are listed later.[1-6]

Here I emphasise Yagi performance, and how it changes in response to changing the parameters.

## Genetic algorithm in action

The genetic algorithm searches a 'decision space' which is defined by specifying minimum and maximum values for each antenna parameter. Only antennas falling within these limits are allowable solutions to the optimisation problem. This is a characteristic of genetic algorithms that gives the antenna designer exceptional flexibility.

Each element in a Yagi-Uda array has three design parameters: length, spacing, and radius. The minimum/maximum range of each parameter can be set on an element-by-element basis, but the usual approach is to restrict all elements in the same way – with occasional exceptions as discussed below.

For the arrays described here, the element lengths were restricted as follows. All dimensions are in wavelengths, or 'waves'.

| | |
|---|---|
| reflector | 0.35-0.65 wave |
| driven element | 0.35-0.60 wave |
| directors | 0.3-0.6 wave |

Element spacing was 0.05-0.5 wave, thus limiting the longest boom to 5.5 wavelengths. For designs 1-3, the element radius was constant at 0.003369 wave, while design design 4 allowed driven-element radii from 0.001 to 0.0075 wave.

The standard Yagi configuration is used. Here, element 1 is the reflector, and element number 2 is the driven element.

## Figure of merit

The 'goodness' a particular Yagi design is determined by a figure-of-merit which is specified by the designer. For the arrays in this note, the figure-of-merit was:

$$FoM = \frac{aG - b|Z_o - R_{in}| - c|X_{in}|}{a+b+c}$$

Variable $G$ is the forward gain – zero

*Table 1. Performance analysis of the four Yagi designs.*

| Ant # | L | G | HPBW | $Z_{in}$ | SWR | F-to-B | F-to-R | MaxSLL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2.53 | 13.56 | 35.5 | 47.9+j0.9 | 1.05 | 10.5 | 10.5 | –17.4 |
| 2 | 3.44 | 15.28 | 31.0 | 19.8+j0.4 | 2.53 | 20.5 | 20.5 | –16.2 |
| 3 | 3.45 | 15.86 | 27.6 | 5.3+j179 | 131 | 13.6 | 13.6 | –16.3 |
| 4 | 3.29 | 14.53 | 32.0 | 48.8-j0.1 | 1.02 | 17.7 | 17.7 | –16.4 |

degrees azimuth – in dBi, while $Z_o$ is the feed system characteristic impedance, in this case 50Ω resistive. Variable $R_{in}$ and $X_{in}$ are the Yagi's input resistance and reactance, respectively.

This figure-of-merit is used in reference 1, which is why it is used here. A genetic algorithm allows the antenna designer to choose any figure-of-merit that reflects the desired balance between various antenna performance parameters. For example, front-to-back or front-to-rear ratio, or maximum sidelobe level could also be included if the designer wished to optimise against these parameters.

Weighting coefficients a, b and c determine the relative importance of each antenna performance parameter. For all designs below, the coefficient a is 40. For designs 1 and 2, b=c=1, which are the values suggested in reference 1.

In design 3, the Yagi input impedance was removed from the figure-of-merit by setting b and c equal to zero. In design number 4, the input impedance was weighted somewhat more heavily by increasing the coefficients to b=2 and c=3.

## Optimised Yagis

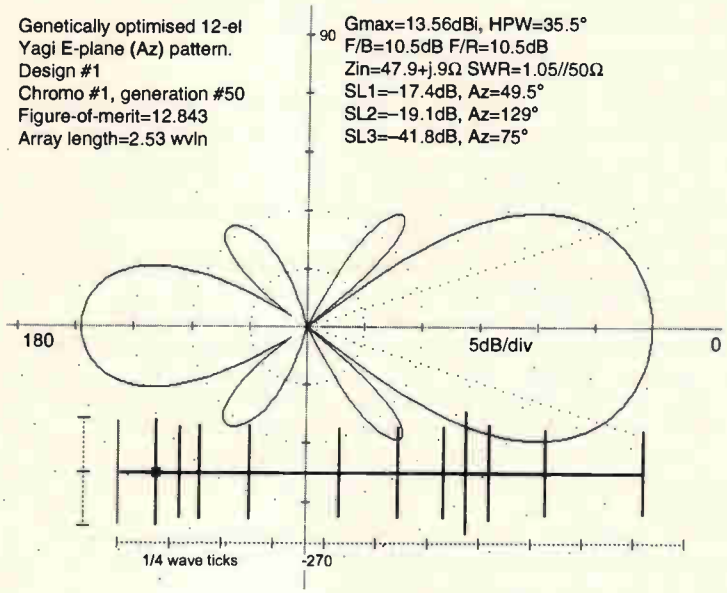
Optimisation was done by a piece of software called *Yagi Genetic Optimiser*[7] which computes antenna performance using the *Numerical Electromagnetics Code*, Version 2, double-precision, or NEC-2D.[8]

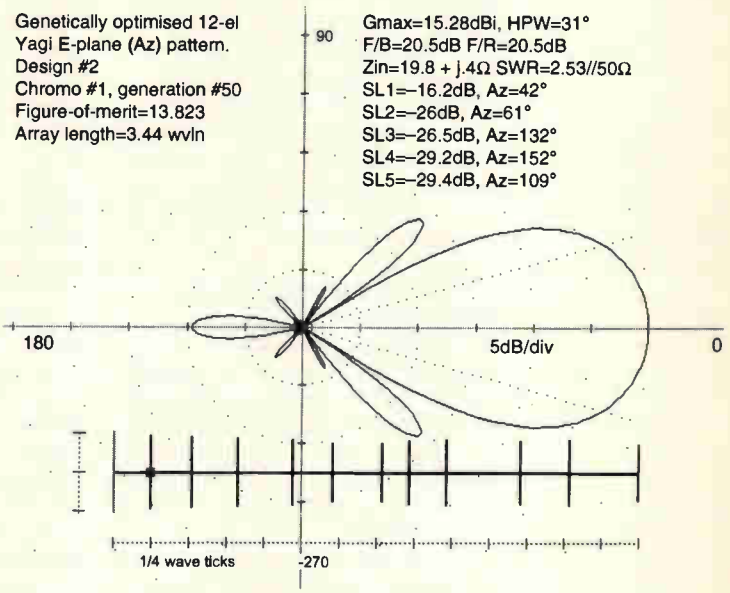
Seven segments were used for each array element in the NEC-2D model. Performance of the genetically designed arrays shown in **Table 1**. Important parameters include the boom length (wavelengths), forward gain (dBi), half-power (–3dB) beam width (degrees), input impedance (ohms), standing-wave ratio relative to 50Ω, front-to-back and front-to-rear ratios (dB//*G*), and maximum sidelobe level (dB//*G*).

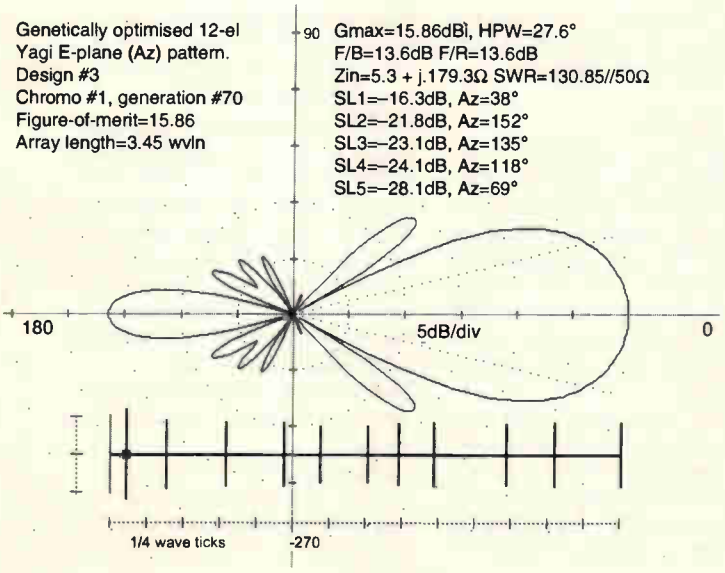
Designs 2, 3 and 4 are the optimised Yagis, corresponding to the three sets of coefficients b and c, (1,1), (0,0) and (2,3), respectively. Design number 1 is a suboptimal design that appeared in the optimisation run for design number 2. It is included to illustrate another important genetic algorithm characteristic: a genetic algorithm does not produce a single 'best' design, but instead produces a *group* of designs, with each design in the group ranked from best to worst.

This feature can be very useful, because even suboptimal designs may be attractive. Design number 1, for example, may fill a real need because of its short boom length and excellent

***Performance plots of the four genetically designed Yagi antennas.***



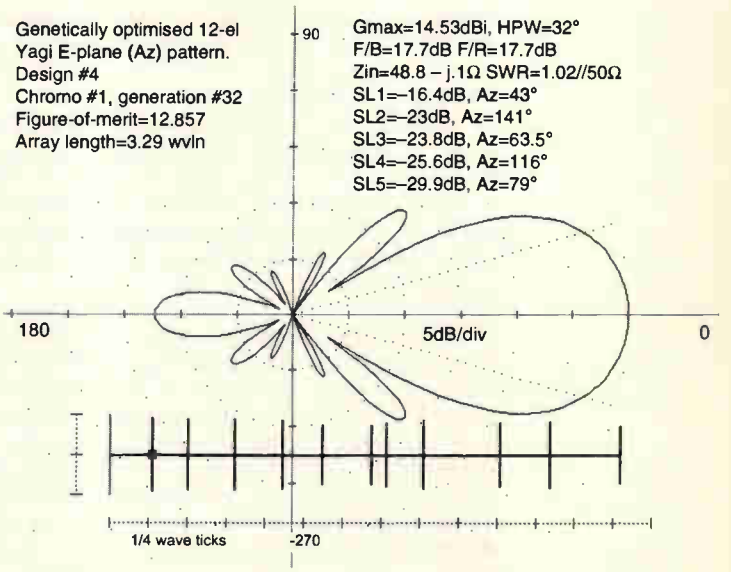



*Table 2. Dimensions and spacings for the four Yagi designs.*

| | Design #1 | | Design #2 | | Design #3 | | Design #4 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Element | L | S | L | S | L | S | L | S |
| 1(REF) | 0.4794 | 0.0000 | 0.5006 | 0.0000 | 0.5006 | 0.0000 | 0.5006 | 0.0000 |
| 2(DE) | 0.4853 | 0.1824 | 0.4549 | 0.2388 | 0.5784 | 0.1082 | 0.4588 | 0.2741 |
| 3 | 0.4165 | 0.1135 | 0.4388 | 0.2671 | 0.4400 | 0.2671 | 0.4365 | 0.2247 |
| 4 | 0.4329 | 0.0924 | 0.4318 | 0.3006 | 0.4188 | 0.4047 | 0.4341 | 0.3006 |
| 5 | 0.4341 | 0.2388 | 0.4141 | 0.3641 | 0.4188 | 0.3871 | 0.4259 | 0.3076 |
| 6 | 0.4047 | 0.4329 | 0.3624 | 0.2582 | 0.3624 | 0.2476 | 0.3647 | 0.2582 |
| 7 | 0.4224 | 0.2847 | 0.3718 | 0.3218 | 0.3718 | 0.3218 | 0.3718 | 0.3218 |
| 8 | 0.4176 | 0.2194 | 0.4012 | 0.1806 | 0.4012 | 0.2088 | 0.4012 | 0.0959 |
| 9 | 0.5671 | 0.1065 | 0.4200 | 0.2424 | 0.4200 | 0.2424 | 0.4212 | 0.2424 |
| 10 | 0.4388 | 0.1171 | 0.4035 | 0.4876 | 0.4035 | 0.4876 | 0.4035 | 0.4876 |
| 11 | 0.3906 | 0.2706 | 0.4176 | 0.3218 | 0.4176 | 0.3218 | 0.4176 | 0.3218 |
| 12 | 0.3847 | 0.4735 | 0.3471 | 0.4559 | 0.4224 | 0.4559 | 0.3482 | 0.4559 |

input impedance, even though its gain and FB/FR are worse than that of longer Yagis.

Antennas optimised using the genetic algorithm do indeed reflect different weighting in the figure-of-merit. In design number 2, for example, b and c were chosen to emphasise gain while still controlling the input impedance. The resulting antenna has a gain of 15.28dBi – a very respectable number – and it is nearly resonant with an input resistance of 19.8Ω. This moderate resistance level is easily matched, so that this antenna provides very good gain and impedance performance.

## Gain above the theoretical maximum?

By contrast, design number 3 was optimised purely for gain, and nothing else. Its G of 15.86dBi is exceptionally good. In fact, this Yagi's gain appears to be slightly above the maximum theoretical gain for a 3.45-wavelength long boom as shown in the ARRL's Antenna Book.[9]

But, because the gain was maximised without any consideration of the input impedance, the $Z_{in}$ figure for this design is a very poor match to 50Ω. Of course, it is possible to match this antenna, but it is almost certainly not worth the effort in view of designs 2 and 4.

Finally, the figure of merit coefficients for Yagi number 4 – chosen after the results of the two previous optimisation runs were analysed – were selected to improve further the balance between *G* and $Z_{in}$. In addition, the driven-element radius in design number 4 was allowed to vary, instead of being fixed at 0.003369 wave.

The reason for this change is that the self-impedance of a centre-fed dipole passes through a maximum as its diameter increases. This effect can be used to advantage to provide a better match to 50Ω because Yagis tend to be low-impedance antennas. The genetic algorithm confirmed this by increasing the driven-element radius to 0.005767 wave.

## Best performer

Yagi number 4 exhibits very good performance. Its gain of 14.53dBi is only about 1.2dB less than the maximum theoretical gain for the boom length.[9] And, quite significantly, this array provides a near perfect 50Ω match.

Feeding this antenna with 50Ω coaxial cable requires only a balun. Completely eliminating any kind of matching network probably makes up for a good part of the 1.2dB gain reduction. The result is a Yagi that is simpler, less expensive, easier to adjust, probably has greater bandwidth, is less likely to fail than designs with matching networks, and requires little if any maintenance.

W1JR[10] makes a compelling case that Yagis should be designed to match 50Ω directly, and there are many amateur and professional antenna designers who share that view. Designs like Yagi number 4 show that achieving this objective with good overall performance is certainly possible. It is arguably the preferred approach.

The NEC-2D computed E-plane (azimuth) radiation patterns and a scale representation of the array geometry appear in the plots. It is interesting that element lengths and spacings in the genetically optimised antennas are neither uniform nor tapered as they are in deterministically optimised arrays.

## Counter intuitive

Genetic-algorithm-optimised Yagis look 'different', which is another very interesting aspect of genetic algorithm antenna design. Genetically-designed antennas are often counter-intuitive and do not resemble what you would expect. This characteristic makes them intriguing, because the designer cannot predict what the next 'best' antenna might look like.

Dimensions – element length, *L*, and spacing, *S*, both in wavelengths – are shown in **Table 2**. All elements are 0.003369 wave radius, except element 2, the driven element, in design number 4, which has a radius of 0.005767 wave.

## In summary

This note describes four genetically designed Yagis that illustrate how effective a genetic algorithm can be in designing complex antennas. Amateurs interested in antennas are likely to hear more about genetic algorithms, and may wish to learn more about them.

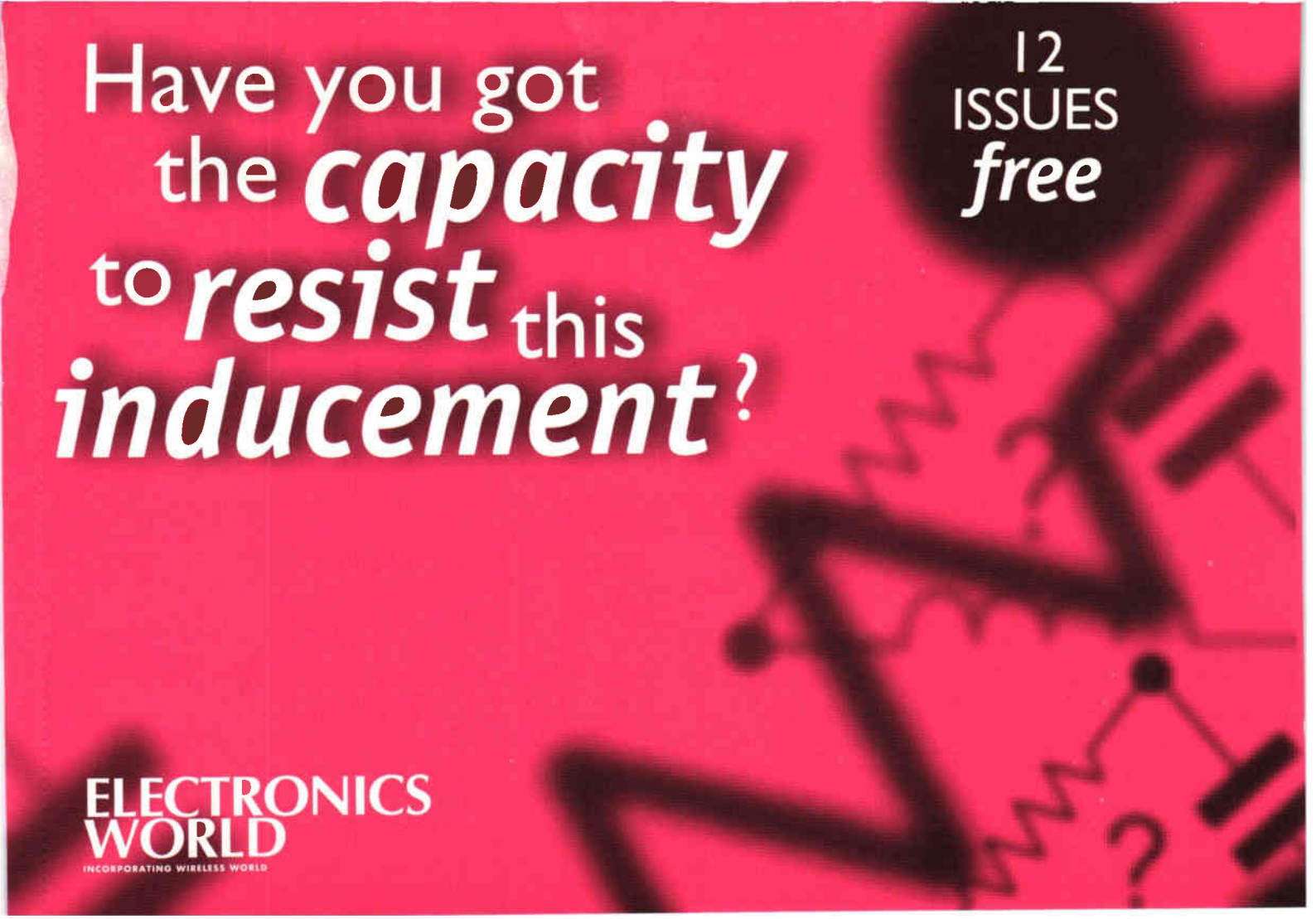
The genetic algorithm is a state-of-the-art design tool that is truly revolutionary in nature. Its potential in antenna design is just beginning to be explored, and may lead to some very interesting and unusual antennas. ■

## References


1. Jones, E A, and Joines, W T, 'Design of Yagi-Uda Antennas Using Genetic Algorithms', *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, Vol. 45, No 9, September 1997, page 1386.
2. Michael-Johnson, J, and Rahmat-Samii, Y, 'Genetic Algorithms in Engineering Electromagnetics', *Antennas and Propagation Magazine* (IEEE), Vol. 39, No 4, August 1997, p. 7.
3. Altshuler, E E, Linden, D S and Richard A. Wing, 'Yagi Antenna Design Using a Genetic Algorithm', *Communications Quarterly Magazine* (CQ Communications, Inc., Hicksville, NY), Vol. 8, No 1, Winter 1998, p. 11.
4. Weile, D S, and Michielssen, E, 'Genetic Algorithm Optimisation Applied to Electromagnetics: A Review', IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, Vol. 45, #3, March 1997, p. 343.
5. Cohen, N, (N1IR), 'Antennae Exotica: Genetics Breeds Better Antennas', *Communications Quarterly* (CQ Communications, Inc., Hicksville, NY), Fall 1996, p. 55.
6. Formato, R A, 'A Genetically Designed Yagi', *VHF Communications* (U.K.), Vol. 2/97, page 116.
7. YGO™ (Yagi Genetic Optimiser™) freeware is available from Phadean Engineering Co., Inc., PO Box 611, Shrewsbury, MA 01545-8611 USA, tel. (508) 869-6077, fax (508) 869-2890, email: phadean@ma.ultranet.com.
8. NEC-2D is available from the Applied Computational Electromagnetics Society (ACES), Attn: Dr Richard Adler, ACES Executive Officer, ECE Department, Code ECAB, Naval Postgraduate School, 833 Dyer Road, Room 437, Monterey, CA 93943-5121 USA. NEC-2 download files are also available on the web at: http://www.qsl.net/wb6tpu/swindex.html.
9. The ARRL Antenna Book, No 17, R. Dean Straw, ed., American Radio Relay League, Newington, CT, 1994, Fig. 29, pp. 18-19.
10. Reisert, J, (W1JR), 'Yagi/Uda Antenna', *Communications Quarterly Magazine* (CQ Communications, Inc., Hicksville, NY), Vol. 8, No 1, Winter 1998, p. 49.

Have you got the *capacity* to *resist* this *inducement*?

12 ISSUES *free*



ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

# Subscribe to Electronics World for 3 years but pay for just 2!

## Please enter my subscription for:

*(tick one of the following)*

| | UK | Europe | Rest of World | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 year | ☐ £34 | ☐ £49 | ☐ £59 | |
| 2 years | ☐ £54 | ☐ £78 | ☐ £94 | SAVE 20% |
| 3 years | ☐ £68 | ☐ £98 | ☐ £119 | 1 year FREE! |

## In every monthly issue

- Detailed circuit diagrams
- New product reviews
- Informative design-oriented explanations
- CAE software
- and more .....!

## Full money back guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with **Electronics World** within the first 60 days we'll refund your money in full - no questions asked.

Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

☐ Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other relevant companies.

## Three ways to pay

**1** I enclose a cheque for £ _____ made payable to **Electronics World**.

**2** Please charge my Visa/Mastercard/American Express/Diners Club *(please delete as appropriate)*

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date ☐☐ / ☐☐

Signed _____ Date _____

**3** Please invoice me/my company. Purchase Order No. _____

Name _____

Job Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

_____

Tel. No. _____

Company VAT registration number _____

Return your completed form to:
Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619,
PO Box 302, HAYWARDS HEATH, UK, RH16 3BR 087

## Credit Card Orders

*Tel: +44 (0) 1444 445566 (quoting code 087)*

# Telnet

## Tel: 01203 650702

# Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

| | |
|---|---|
| **Hewlett Packard** | |
| 8920A R/F Comms Test (various options) | £4995 |
| 8922 BGH G.S.M. Test | £POA |
| **Rohde & Schwartz** | |
| CM5 54 Radio Comms service monitor (0.4 to1000MHz) | £6250 |
| CMTA94 GSM Radio Comms Analyser | £7500 |
| **Schlumberger - Stabilock** | |
| 4031 Radio comms test (0.4 to 10.00MHz) | £4995 |
| 4040 'High accuracy' Radio comms test | £2995 |
| **Wandel & Goltermann** | |
| PFJ-8 Error & jitter test set (All options fited) | £12500 |
| PCM4 PCM Channel measurement set | £POA |
| **Marconi** | |
| 2305 Modulation Meter | £1995 |
| 2041 Low noise signal generator (10KHz - 2.7GHz) | £7500 |
| **Racal** | |
| 6111 GSM test sets | £POA |

## Marconi

### Radio Communications Test Sets

| | |
|---|---|
| 2955 | £2250 |
| 2955A | £2500 |
| 2958 (TACS) | £2750 |
| 2960 (TACS + Band III) | £2750 |
| 2960A (TACS) | £2950 |
| 2955B | £4000 |
| with 2960B added | £4250 |

TELNET

## Fax 01203 650 773

### OSCILLOSCOPES

| | |
|---|---|
| Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel | £150 |
| Gould 0S 245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000 | from £125 |
| Gould 4074 - 100MHz - 4 channel D.S.O. with Printer | £2400 |
| Hewlett Packard 54100D - IGHz Digitizing | £2250 |
| Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50MHZ Digitizing | £500 |
| Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing | £1500 |
| Hitachi VI52/V212/V222/V302B /V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F | from £125 |
| Hitachi VI I00A - I00MHZ - 4 channel | £1000 |
| Intron 2020 - 20MHz. Dual channel D.S.O. (new) | £450 |
| Iwatstu SS 5710/SS 5702 - | from £125 |
| Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel | £350 |
| Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHZ - 5 channel - 12 Trace | £475 |
| Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel | £2250 |
| Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) | £450 |
| Philips 3055 - 50MHz .Dual channel | £450 |
| Philips PM 3335 - 50MHZ - D.S.O. Dual channel | £1200 |
| Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel | £1750 |
| Panasonic VP574 I A - 100MHZ D.S.O. Dual channel | £1750 |
| Tektronix 455 - 50MHZ - Dual channel | £275 |
| Tektronix 465 - I00MHZ - Dual channel | £350 |
| Tektronix 464/466 - I00MHZ - (with AN. storage) | £350 |
| Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - | from £450 |
| Tektronix 468 - I00MHZ - D.S.O. | £650 |
| Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel | £350 |
| Tektronix 2220 - 60MHZ - Dual channel D.S.O | £1250 |
| Tektronix 2225 - 50MHZ - Dual channel | £395 |
| Tektronix 2235 - I00MHZ - Dual channel | £600 |
| Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O | £1250 |
| Tektronix 2245A - 100MHZ - 4 channel | £900 |
| Tektmnix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. | £3750 |
| Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel | £1250 |
| Tektronix 2445 - 150MHZ - 4 channel + DMM | £1200 |
| Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHZ - 4 channel | £995 |
| Tektronix 7000 Series (I00MHZ to 500MHZ) | from £200 |

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

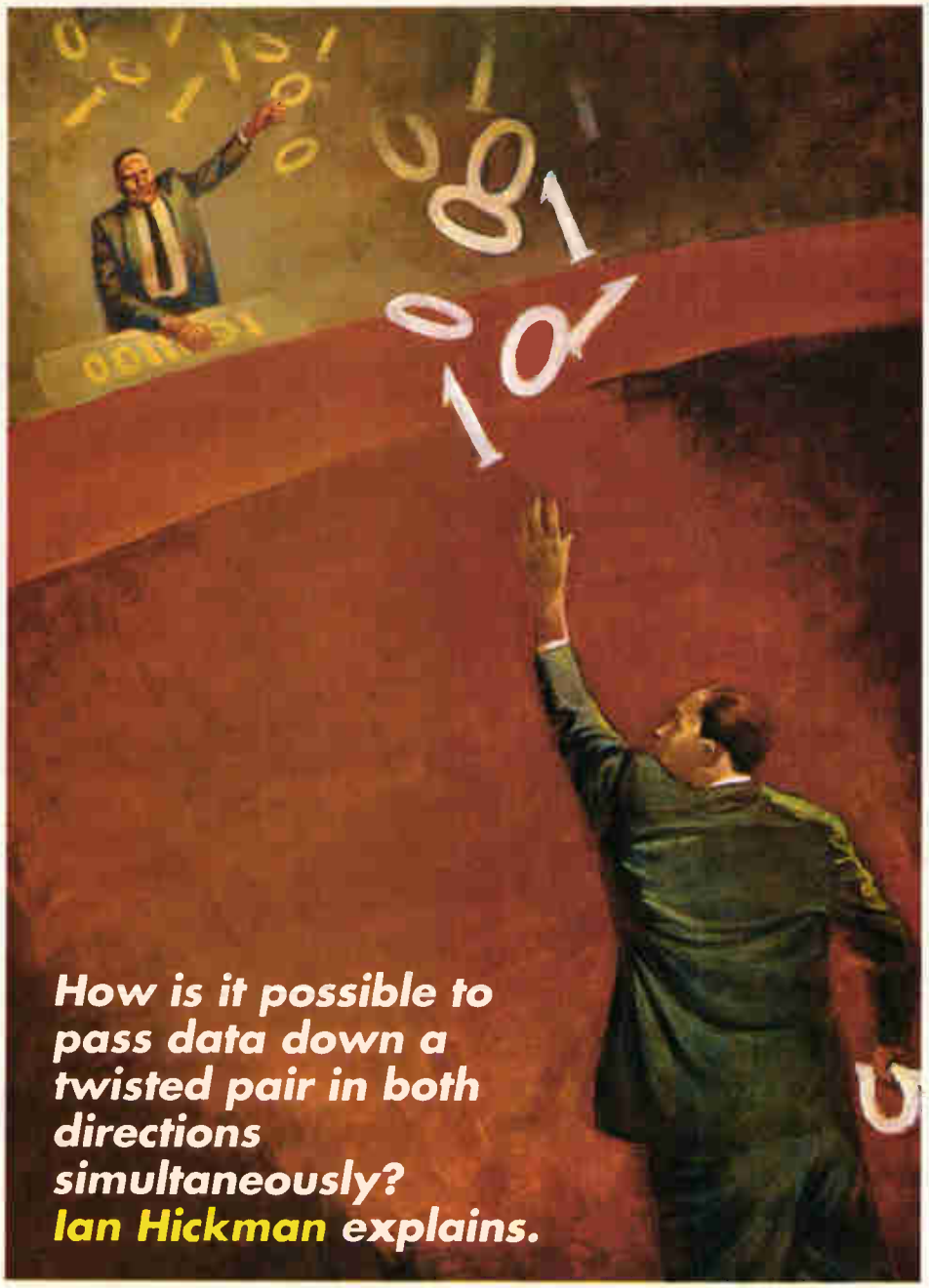
| | |
|---|---|
| Ando AC 821 1 - 1.7GHz | £2500 |
| Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to I000MHz | £995 |
| Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz | £2500 |
| Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz | £4750 |
| Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - I00KHz - I000MHz | £2500 |
| Hewlett Packard 8591A - 9KHz - 1.8GHz | £4995 |
| Hewlett Packard 8754A - 2.6GHz - Network Analyser | £3500 |
| Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser | £2500 |
| Hewlett Packard 8753A - 3GHz - Network Analyser | £7995 |
| Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser | from £1000 |
| Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec.Analyser | £995 |
| Meguro - MSA 4912 - I MHz - IGHZ Spec.Analyser | £1495 |
| Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser | £2000 |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| IFR 1200S - Radio comms test set | £2995 |
| HP 436A Power meter + lead + sensor various available | from £995 |
| HP 435A + 435B Power meters | from £200 |
| HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator | £1500 |
| HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator | £2750 |
| HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHZ - 1040MHZ | £3250 |
| HP 3335A - Synthesiser/level generator | £3500 |
| HP 37900D - Signalling test set | £5000 |
| HP 5385A - 1 GHZ Frequency counter | £750 |
| HP 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64µHz - 100KHz | £6250 |
| Philips PM 5193 Synthesised Function Gen 50MHz | £1500 |
| Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at | £995 |
| Tektronix 1502/1502C/1503C - TDR cable testers | £POA |
| Tektronix 1721 PAL Vectorscope | £1000 |
| Tektronix 1741A PAL Waveform/Vector Monitor | £1600 |
| Tektronix 1751 PAL Waveform/Vector Monitor | £2200 |
| Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz | £5000 |

**All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.**
**Add carriage and VAT to all goods.**
**Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate, Coventry CV3 2SF.**

## Tel: 01203 650702
## Fax: 01203 650 773



***How is it possible to pass data down a twisted pair in both directions simultaneously? Ian Hickman explains.***

# Phantom data

The prelude to this article, last month, looked at running $n$ telephone lines over fewer than $n$ physical pairs. I demonstrated that using phantoms – both full phantoms and an earth phantom – $2^n$ lines could provide $2^{n+1}$ circuits.

But of course, one takes it for granted that a telephone circuit is 'full duplex' – capable of carrying information in both directions simultaneously. This means that both parties to the call can speak at the same time if they so wish, and each will hear the other – except on some very long connections where echo suppressors are used. So if you count 'one way' channels, $2^n$ lines can provide $2^{n+2}$ circuits.

Data connections are often simplex; that is to say that data can be sent from A to B, and also from B to A, but not at the same time. This obviously simplifies matters, since a send/receive switching function at each end of the link, together with some protocol to control the communications, gives each sender a clear line and each receiver an input consisting solely of the desired data.

In the earliest days of telephony, the same scheme was used, the handset being provided with a 'press-to-talk', or ptt, switch. With the exception of the military 'Pressel,' this switch was rendered obsolete with the introduction of a wound hybrid. Until recently, such a hybrid could be found in the traditional black rotary-dial telephone. The Pressel ptt still survives though in military comms, both line and radio.

How the hybrid function is implemented nowadays in your

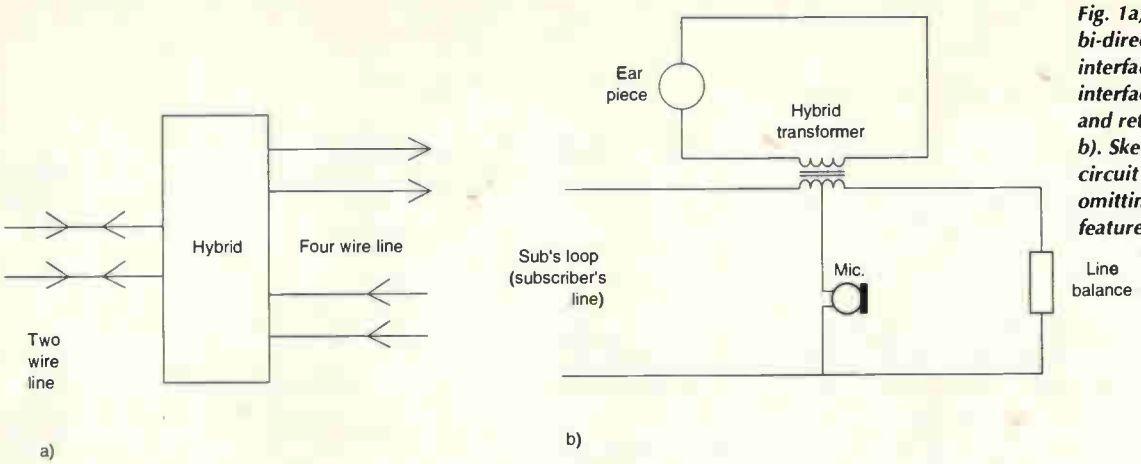



*Fig. 1a). A hybrid converts a bi-directional two wire interface into a four wire interface having separate go and return paths.*
*b). Skeleton simplified voice circuit of a telephone, omitting dialling and other features.*

nine pounds ninety five pastel coloured all-in-one handset/phone I don't know, but the traditional arrangement was with a transformer hybrid. This separates the signals on the bidirectional two wire subscriber's line – or sub's loop – to the local exchange into a four wire line. The go pair connects to the microphone and the return pair to the earpiece. **Fig. 1a)**.

## Two- to four-wire interface

The way it works is illustrated in **Fig. 1b)**, in highly simplified form. Direct voltage applied to the sub's line by the Central Office Battery at the local exchange causes current to flow through the microphone, traditionally of the carbon-granule type.

Sound pressure from the speaker's voice impinges on the diaphragm, varying the mic's resistance and resulting in audio frequency components of line current. Audio signal current flows into the primary centre tap of the hybrid transformer. Some flows to the left to the exchange and ultimately to the other party to the call, and some to the right, into the 'line balance'.

If these two currents are equal, there is no net resultant flux on the core of the transformer. As a result, none of the audio appears in the earpiece. Half of the audio is delivered to the line, and half wasted in the line balance.

In practice, the loss in the line balance is reduced by offsetting the tap, so that more than half of the audio goes to the line. This means that the cancellation is not complete, so a small fraction of the audio appears also in the earpiece. This is quite deliberate and is called 'sidetone'.

Too little sidetone causes the circuit to sound 'dead', encouraging the speaker to shout, while too much causes the speaker to lower his voice unduly.

In principle, the line balance could be a 600Ω or 140Ω resistor, depending on whether the sub's loop is an overhead open wire line or a pair in an underground cable. But life is not that simple.

In practice the line impedance varies with frequency, so the line balance will include some reactive components, and of course will be dc blocked by a capacitor. This avoids drawing unnecessary current from the central office battery. But the fact remains that the purpose of the hybrid is to provide the two- to four-wire interface indicated in Fig. 1a).

## Sending data by wire

Data is commonly sent over a subscriber's loop, as when the Internet is accessed via a modem. But for shorter links, between buildings on a common site, or rooms within a large building, there is often a requirement for faster data transfer rates than can be accommodated on a phone line.

Various protocols are used for short links, such as RS232, RS4xx, etc, while for local area networks, protocols such as Ethernet, Token Ring, etc are used. Many of these protocols use simplex working, and I wondered whether duplex working, complete with the use of phantoms, could permit the transfer of more data over a given circuit. This could be useful in special circumstances, where it was difficult or expensive to install extra cables to cope with an increase of traffic.

Various manufacturers now produce special-purpose drivers and receivers for sending high speed data over balanced twisted pairs. A good example is the *EL214x* series from Elantec, some samples of which I recently acquired. Both *EL2140* and *EL2141* accept input data in either balanced or unbalanced format and provide a balanced output drive for lines such as twisted pairs – with or without overall screen.

The *EL2142* is a matching line receiver featuring a common mode rejection ratio, or cmrr, in excess of 60dB at 10MHz, and a frequency response extending to beyond 100MHz.

**Figure 2** shows a pair of these devices being used to transmit data over a twisted pair, which is driven from – and terminated in – its characteristic impedance, to avoid reflections occurring on the line. In principle, the same line can carry another, entirely independent, data stream, using a phantom.

The arrangement is shown in the *Typical Applications* sec-

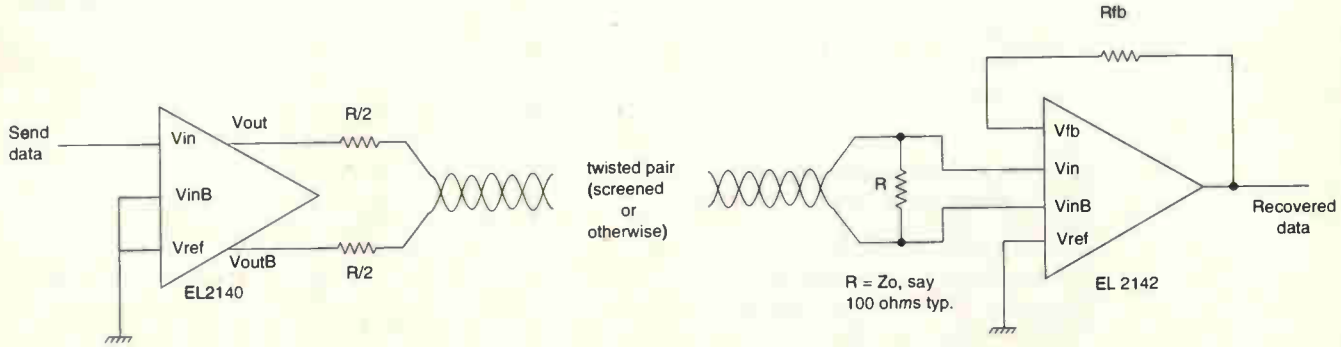



*Fig. 2. Sending high speed data over a balanced line such as a twisted pair, using ICs designed for the purpose.*

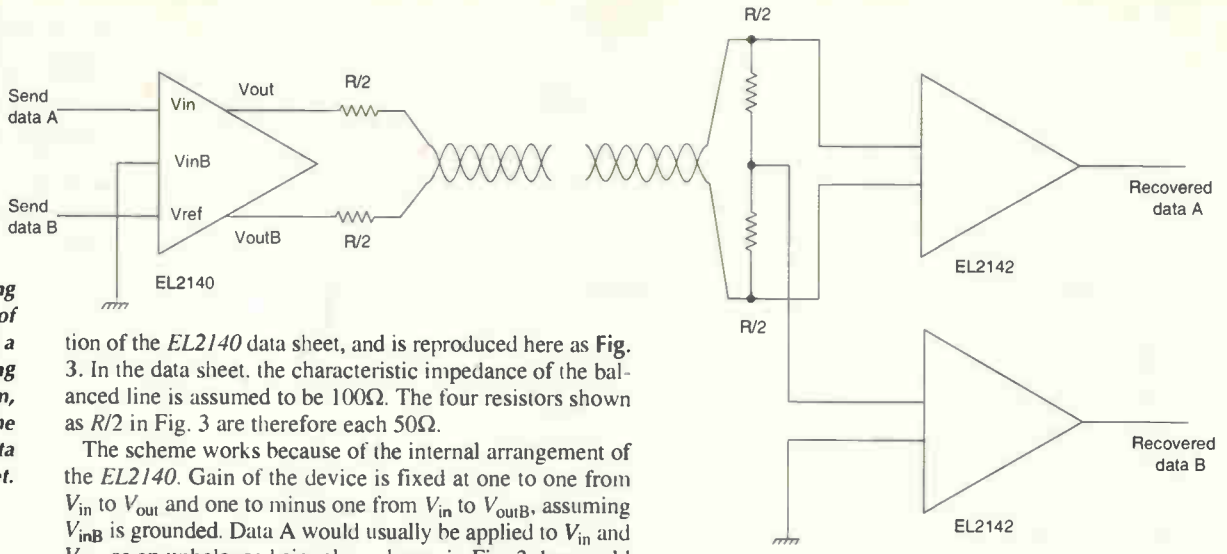



*Fig. 3. Sending two streams of data over a twisted pair, using an earth phantom, as shown in the EL2140 data sheet.*

tion of the *EL2140* data sheet, and is reproduced here as **Fig. 3**. In the data sheet, the characteristic impedance of the balanced line is assumed to be 100Ω. The four resistors shown as *R*/2 in Fig. 3 are therefore each 50Ω.

The scheme works because of the internal arrangement of the *EL2140*. Gain of the device is fixed at one to one from $V_{in}$ to $V_{out}$ and one to minus one from $V_{in}$ to $V_{outB}$, assuming $V_{inB}$ is grounded. Data A would usually be applied to $V_{in}$ and $V_{inB}$ as an unbalanced signal, as shown in Fig. 3, but could be applied as a balanced signal if so desired.

So, assuming $V_{ref}$ is grounded, ±1V applied at $V_{in}$ would give ±1V at $V_{out}$ and ∓1V at $V_{outB}$. But if $V_{ref}$ were held at +1V, then the two antiphase output signals would both be riding on a standing level of +1V. In other words, $V_{ref}$ sets the common mode output level of the two outputs.

Now the $V_{ref}$ input itself has a bandwidth of over 100MHz, almost as large as the bandwidth of $V_{in}$. So high speed data can be fed to $V_{ref}$, and will appear as a common mode output, simultaneously with totally independent balanced mode data, applied via $V_{in}$.

## Two circuits, one way on one pair

In practice, certain limitations may spoil or even prevent such operation entirely.

The first point concerns the return path for common mode data carried on the phantom. The data sheet simply shows an earth symbol at each end of the link. But as I noted in my earlier article, an earth return phantom may be subject to excessive noise injected between the two ends of the link, via the earth path. That possibility could be largely negated here, by using a screened twisted pair, with the outer screen forming the earth return path.

The second point concerns the characteristic impedance of the phantom circuit. Assume for the moment that the cable is equipped with an overall screen, which is used as the return path for the earth phantom. Now, the common mode data, data B, uses a circuit consisting of the two twisted wires – considered as effectively shorted together – as the go path and the screen as the return.

This circuit will itself have some characteristic impedance: probably not the same as that of the balanced twisted pair, but probably not differing from it by a large factor.

But as shown in the data sheet, and reproduced in Fig. 3, the phantom is effectively unterminated at the receive end. Reflections will therefore be experienced on the line. This will make it unsuitable for high speed data – the longer the line the lower the data rate will have to be to allow any ringing to subside before the data is sampled.

Owing to the common mode rejection afforded by the *EL2142* operating on the balanced data, this speed limitation will not apply to data A in Fig. 3 – only to data B on the phantom circuit.

## Termination issue

To avoid this speed limitation on data B, the phantom circuit needs to be properly terminated. This involves knowing the impedance of the cable in unbalanced mode, i.e. considered as a coaxial cable with a two strand inner. This will depend on the impedance from line to line $Z_t$, and the impedance from each line to ground $Z_c$, **Fig. 4a)**.

Clearly, if $Z_t$ is very much higher than $Z_c$, then the balanced mode impedance $Z_b$ is approximately $2Z_c$ and the unbalanced mode impedance $Z_u$ *lower* than this, at $Z_c/2$. But if $Z_c$ is very much higher than $Z_t$, then $Z_b$ is approximately equal to $Z_t$, and $Z_u$ ($=Z_c/2$) could be much *higher* than $Z_t$.

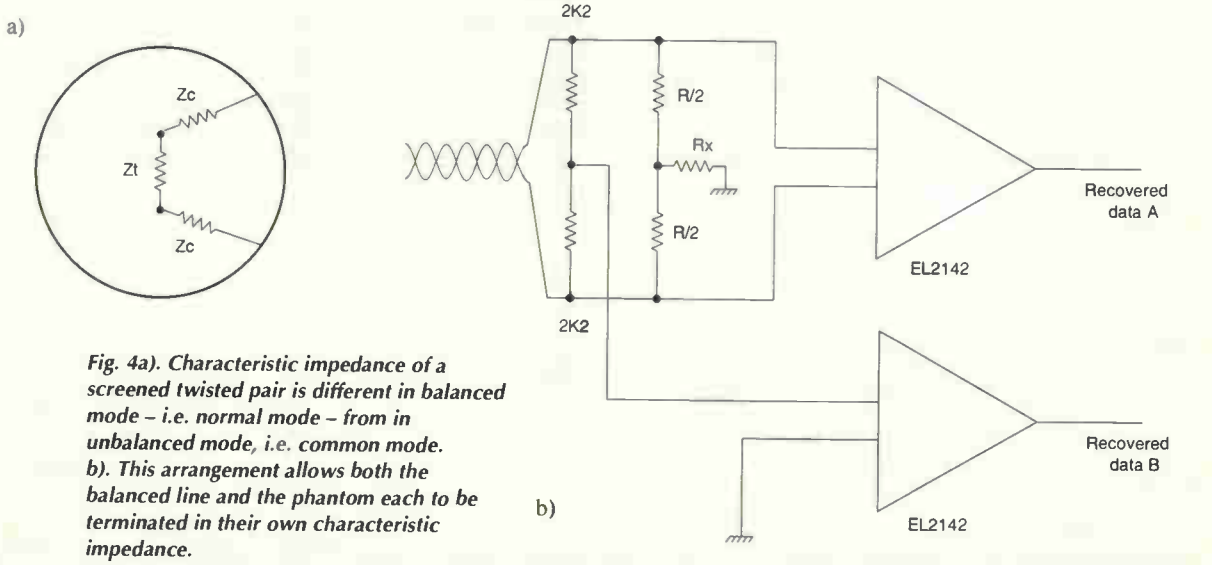



*Fig. 4a). Characteristic impedance of a screened twisted pair is different in balanced mode – i.e. normal mode – from in unbalanced mode, i.e. common mode. b). This arrangement allows both the balanced line and the phantom each to be terminated in their own characteristic impedance.*

In practice, $Z_u$ is likely to be less than $Z_b$, but higher than $Z_b/4$. So the phantom circuit can be properly terminated as shown in Figure 4b), where $R_x=Z_u-Z_b/4$. The value of $R/2$ can be adjusted to allow for the parallel value 2.2kΩ, although this is so high compared with $Z_b/2$ as to be almost out of sight.

The lower *2142*, recovering data B, is effectively driven from a source resistance of a little over 1kΩ, which is low enough to support data rates well beyond 10MHz, given the device's very low input capacitance of 1pF. It is true that the phantom circuit will still be driven from a mismatched source – i.e. $Z_b/4$ instead of $Z_u$ – but with the receive end properly terminated, there will be no problems due to reflections.

Using the phantom as above furnishes two data paths in the same direction over the one twisted pair. It is also possible to have two paths over the same pair, but in opposite directions, giving duplex working.

But before moving on to that, it is worth clearing up one obvious query: If you have two wires and an overall screen in the cable, why not send data A down one wire and data B down the other, both using the screen as a common return?

The answer is 'crosstalk'. Capacitance between the two wires, and their mutual magnetic coupling, mean that while you might apply data A to one wire and data B to the other at the send end, by the time they reach the receive end they are likely to be inextricable entangled.

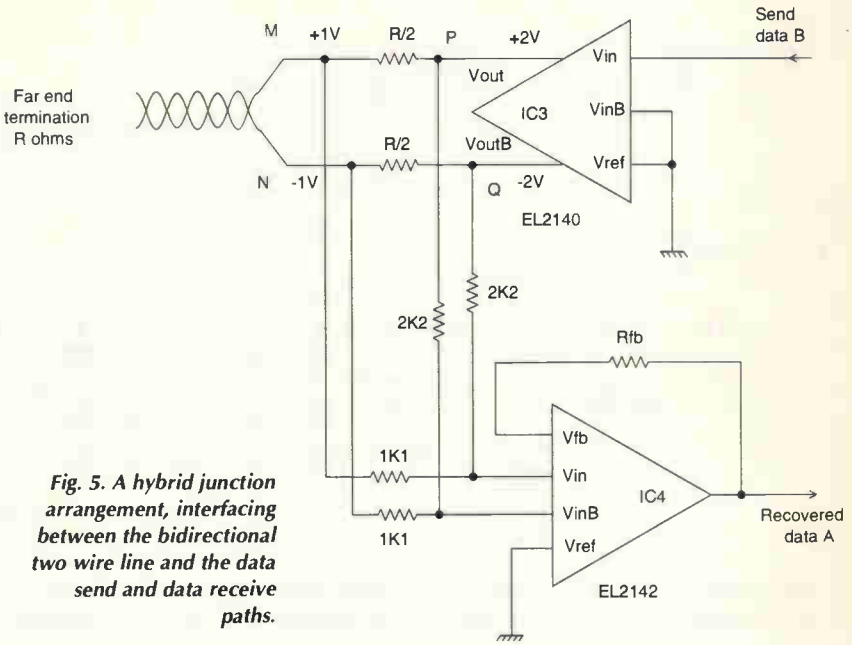



***Fig. 5. A hybrid junction arrangement, interfacing between the bidirectional two wire line and the data send and data receive paths.***

## Two circuits on one pair – both ways

Providing duplex working, permitting independent transmission of data in both directions simultaneously, simply requires a two wire to four wire transition, as in Fig. 1a), at each end of the link.

The hybrid-connected transformer, as used in telephones, has limited bandwidth and is unable to pass dc or low frequencies. But for data applications a wideband hybrid is needed. **Figure 5** shows just such an arrangement, implemented with ICs and resistors. The way it works is very simple.

Assume that the amplitude of send data B is ±2V. When it is at the positive level, the voltage at points P and Q will be +2V and –2V respectively, as in Fig. 5.

For the moment, assume that the other end of the link is sending no data, so that the two $R/2$ resistors there are effectively returned to ground. As the line, whose characteristic impedance $R$, is now matched at both ends, the voltages at points M and N will be +1V and –1V respectively. So, by virtue of the 2.2kΩ and 1.1kΩ resistors, the voltage at $V_{in}$ of $IC_4$ will be zero, and zero likewise at $V_{inB}$.

Assuming that the line is well matched at the far end, $IC_4$ is completely 'blind' to data sent from data B. Points P and Q are therefore virtual earths, and via the 1.1kΩ and 2.2Ω resistors, $IC_4$ sees the arriving data A at two thirds of its received amplitude.

Incoming balanced data A sees a line termination of $R$ in parallel with 6.6kΩ – in practice just slightly below the line's characteristic impedance. The position for outgoing data B is slightly different. In addition to the line current flowing from P to M via $R/2$, some antiphase current flows to M from Q via 3.3kΩ. So the two half-termination resistors $R/2$ are effectively $R/2$ in parallel with –3.3kΩ. Thus the send end termination is in practice just slightly higher than $R$.

## And both ways at once?

In theory, it should be possible to combine the phantom-data scheme of Fig. 3 with the hybrid data scheme of Fig. 5, to provide two circuits over one pair in both directions simultaneously. The data on the phantom is sent by applying it to the $V_{ref}$ input of an *EL2140*, which also transmits the balanced data, as in Fig. 3.

To receive the phantom data at the other end, a hybrid is

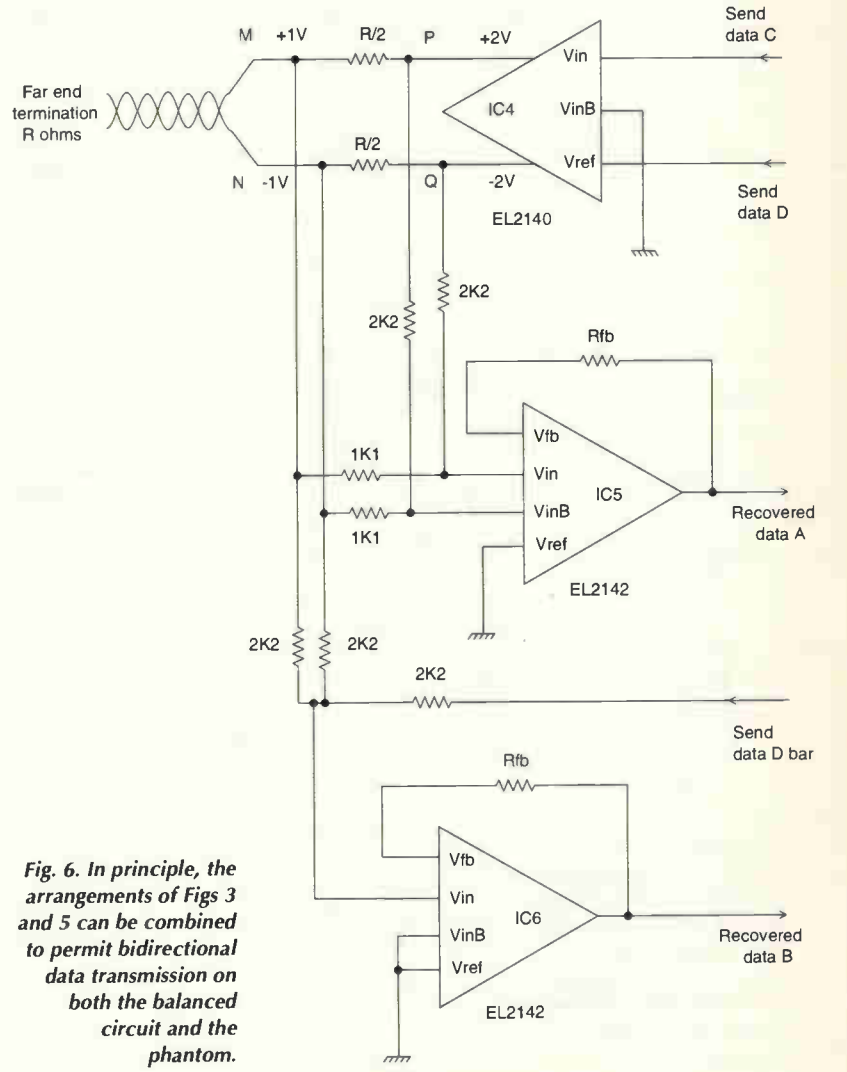



***Fig. 6. In principle, the arrangements of Figs 3 and 5 can be combined to permit bidirectional data transmission on both the balanced circuit and the phantom.***

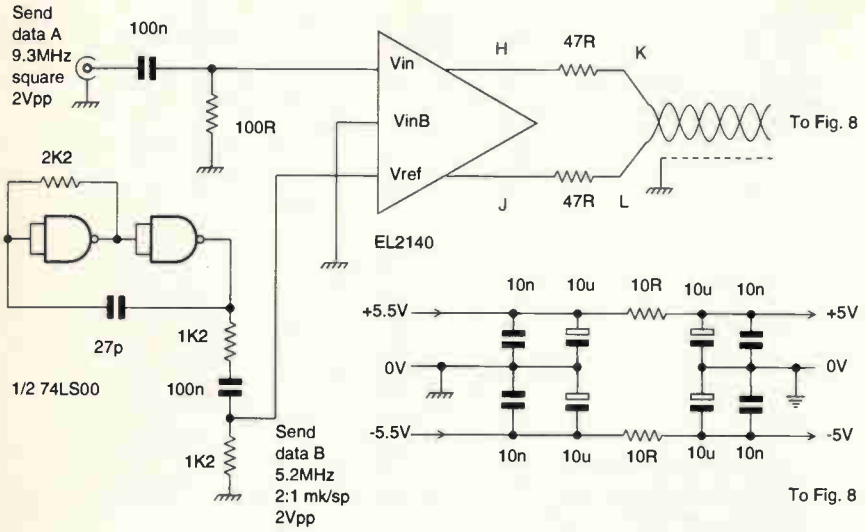



*Fig. 7. One end of an experimental link designed to explore the possibility of sending and receiving two data streams in each direction simultaneously. This end is send only.*

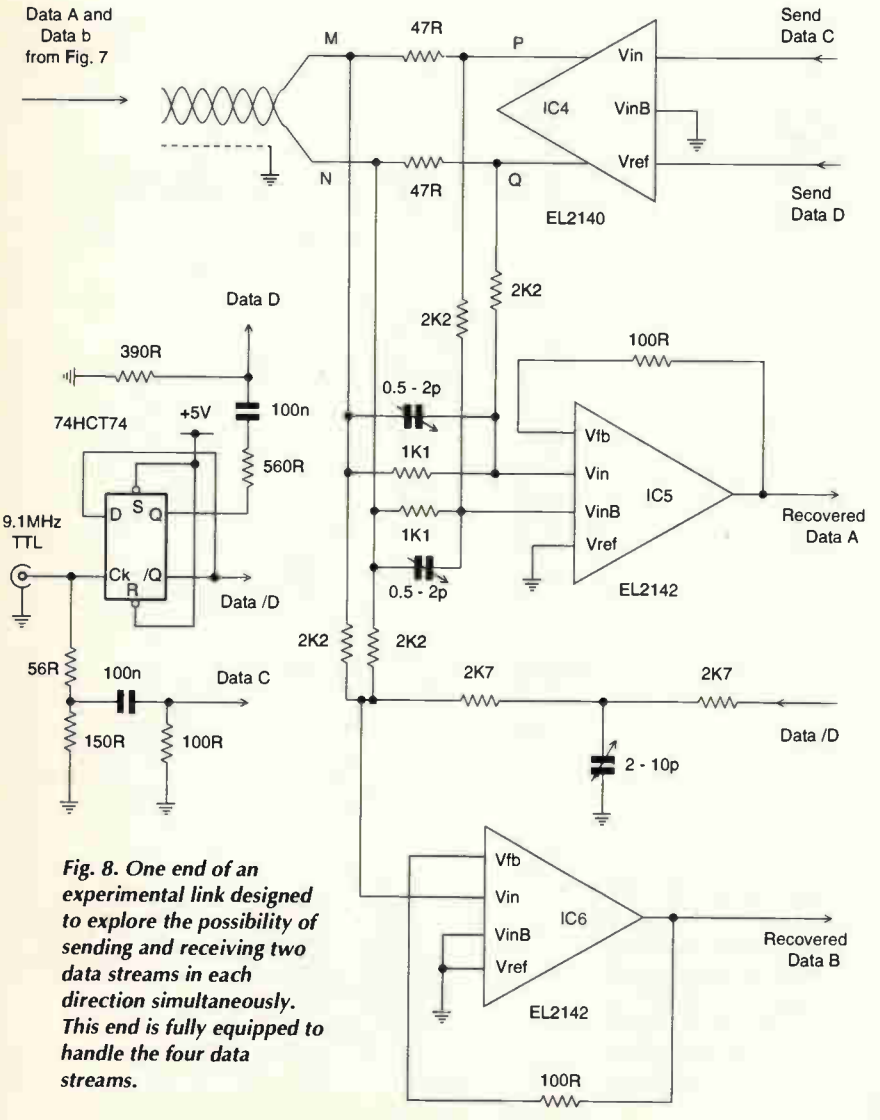



*Fig. 8. One end of an experimental link designed to explore the possibility of sending and receiving two data streams in each direction simultaneously. This end is fully equipped to handle the four data streams.*

needed for the phantom circuit, in addition to the hybrid for the balanced data shown in Fig. 5. This is arranged with the aid of a second *EL2142*, shown as $IC_6$ in **Figure 6**.

Incoming common-mode phantom signal data B, arriving from the far end, is accepted by $IC_6$ via the two 2.2kΩ resistors connected to its $V_{in}$ terminal. It will also, of course, be subject to the outgoing phantom data D, but this is outphased by applying the inverse signal, data $\overline{D}$, to $V_{in}$ of $IC_6$ via another 2.2kΩ resistor.

One important point to note is that here the possibility of terminating the phantom in its own characteristic impedance has been lost. In Fig. 6 the phantom circuit is terminated – and driven – by two resistors *R*/2 in parallel, or just one quarter of the impedance of the balanced pair.

Whether this would be a fatal flaw in the scheme was a matter of conjecture. Even if not, there were plenty of other potential snags and pitfalls, so the only way to be sure was to try it out for real.

## Would the theoretical link work?

I managed to find a 5m length of screened twisted pair. I had no information as to its impedance, either as a balanced pair or as a two-strand-inner to screen. Nevertheless, in the absence of anything more suitable, it was pressed into service.

A full complement of transmit and receive channels, as in Fig. 6, was made up at the right hand end of the link. For speed, the other end implemented only the two transmit channels, as in the left hand side of Fig. 3. This was furnished with two independent data sources, data A and data B, with different clock rates.

At the right hand end, an *EL2140* transmitted data C and data D, at two different clock rates, both different from data A and data B. As there were no receive circuits for these at the left hand end of the link, their purpose was solely to provide outgoing signals, to test the efficacy of the hybrid arrangements.

In the absence of any data on the impedance of the cable, the correct value for the four resistors *R*/2 was determined by experiment. Using a single signal, send-data A, various values were tried to find that which resulted in a clean waveform on the line, indicating an absence of reflections. The appropriate value turned out to be 47Ω, indicating that the impedance of the balanced line was 100Ω or a shade under.

The circuits of the two ends of the link, as finally developed, are shown in **Figs 7** and **8**. In Fig. 7, two entirely independent and unrelated sources were used. Data A was a 9.3MHz squarewave from a 10Hz to 10MHz video oscillator, and can thus be taken as simulating a repeated 0101 data sequence at an 18.6MHz clock rate.

The 74LS00 oscillator generated a 5.2MHz ttl output with a two to one mark space ratio. It can therefore be taken as representing a repeated 011011 sequence clocked at 15.6MHz.

At the other end of the link, **Fig. 8**, the two transmitted data streams served solely to load the system, testing the efficacy of the hybrids. So for convenience, a single 9.1MHz data source was used, furnishing data C, and after a divide-by-two stage, also data D. These may therefore represent 0101 and 0011 sequences at an 18.2MHz clock rate.

Data $\overline{D}$ was used to cancel the transmitted data D in the phantom hybrid circuitry associated with $IC_6$. Capacitive trims at $IC_5$ inputs were used to optimise the rejection in the balanced hybrid circuitry associated with $IC_5$.

## What the waveforms look like

**Figure 9** shows data D, top trace, and data C, middle trace. The bottom trace, taken during a second exposure, shows the line waveform at point M in Fig. 8, or point K in Fig. 7.

The upper two traces are at 2V/div., the lower at 1V/div., all at 100ns/div. For clarity, data A and data B were disabled

for these measurements. Similarly, **Fig. 10** shows data B (top trace), and data A (middle trace). Although they both appear – and indeed are – locked, this is due to the use of 'normal-mode' sync facility.

In Normal mode, the oscilloscope displays channel 1 and channel 2 alternately, each trace triggered from the appropriate channel. At the bottom is shown the combined waveform at point K in Fig. 7, with data C and data D disabled. The bottom trace was recorded with the 'scope triggered from data A.

Since there is no relation between the frequency of data A and data B – unlike in Fig. 9 – the lower trace shows predominantly data A, spread out and blurred by data B.

**Figure 11**, top trace, shows the line waveform with all four data streams present simultaneously, triggered from data B. Naturally, with four different frequencies present, it looks rather a mess, with only the data B component discernable.

The lower trace shows the recovered data B at the output of $IC_6$ in Fig. 8. **Figure 12**, top trace, shows the line waveform with all four data streams present simultaneously, triggered from data A. The lower trace shows the recovered data A at the output of $IC_5$ in Fig. 8.

## Snags and pitfalls...

The clarity, betokening a good signal to noise ratio, of the recovered data A in **Figure 12** shows that the hybrid for the balanced signal works extremely well.

Recovered data B in Fig. 11 presents not such a good signal to noise ratio, although a fast comparator would clearly extract the data adequately. But then the test circuit only included some 5m of cable.

The poorer efficacy of the hybrid used on the phantom circuit stems from two separate causes. The first is the delay experienced by data D in $IC_4$ – a delay not suffered by data $\overline{D}$ fed to hybrid $IC_6$ and its associated components.

Adding the 2-10pF trimmer effected a useful improvement, although of course a first order lag cannot exactly compensate for a pure time delay. An improvement would result from passing data $\overline{D}$ through another *EL2142*, to provide a balancing delay.

## ...and a possible reprieve

The other factor is the mismatch experienced by the common-mode phantom signal, it being terminated by the two 47Ω resistors in parallel, effectively 23.5Ω.

I said earlier that with bidirectional data, the modification to provide accurate termination of the phantom shown in Fig. 4 was no longer possible.

And so I thought – until now. But it occurred to me even while writing this article, that this is not so. In Fig. 8, $IC_6$ extracts the phantom signal, data B found at points M, N. Suppose now the recovered data B be applied, along with send-data D, to the $V_{ref}$ input of $IC_4$.

The result would be to bootstrap the two 47Ω resistors with an equal voltage at points P and Q. Thus no component of current due to data B would flow in them; their value – as far as data B only is concerned – has been effectively increased to infinity.

If instead, only an appropriate fraction of the recovered data B be fed back, the terminating resistance seen looking in at M and N can be raised to the correct value for the cable.

But, you may say, in applying a fraction of the recovered data B back to the $V_{ref}$ input of $IC_4$, surely it will be sent back down the line, the way it came? And it will indeed, but in an amount and phase which exactly cancels the reflection which would otherwise have taken place due to the mismatch.

Delays in $IC_{6,4}$ will prevent the correct degree of bootstrapping being instantly effective. This will set an upper limit on the usable data rate over the link, as a degree of edge shaping to control rise and fall times may be advisable.

## Old hat?

To engineers involved with data distribution, the foregoing may be old hat; I honestly don't know. But for me, it has been an interesting and enlightening experiment. ■

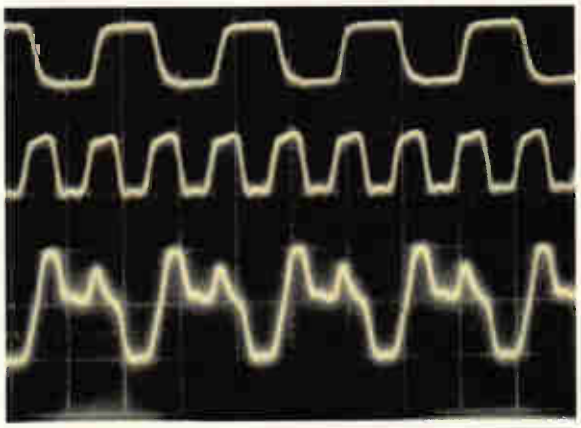


*Fig. 9. Top is a), data D, 2V/div. Middle, b), is data C, 2V/div. Bottom, c), is line waveform at point M in Fig. B, 1V/div., 0V at two divisions below centre. All traces are at 100ns/div.*

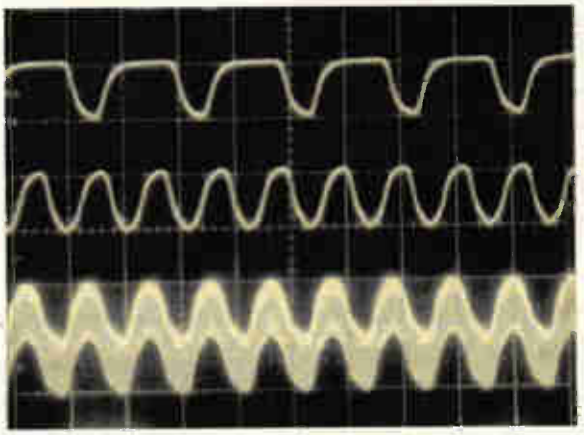


*Fig. 10. Top, a) is data B, 2V/div. Middle, b) is data A, 2V/div. Bottom, c), is line waveform at point K in Fig. 7, 1V/div., 0V at two divisions below centre. All traces are at 100ns/div.*

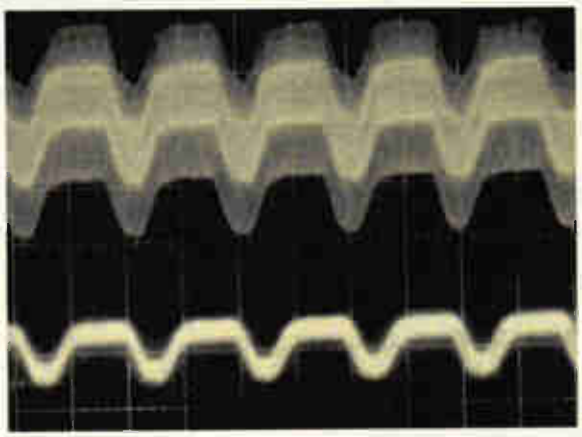


*Fig. 11a). Top, a), is data A+B+C+D, 2V/div. Bottom is b), i.e. recovered data B at output of IC6, 1V/div., 0V at two divisions below centre. Both traces triggered from data B, at 100ns/div.*

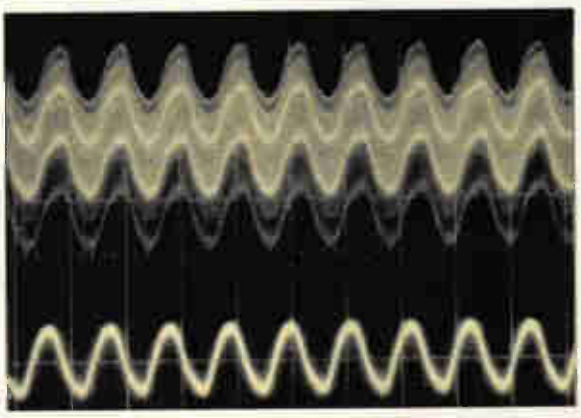
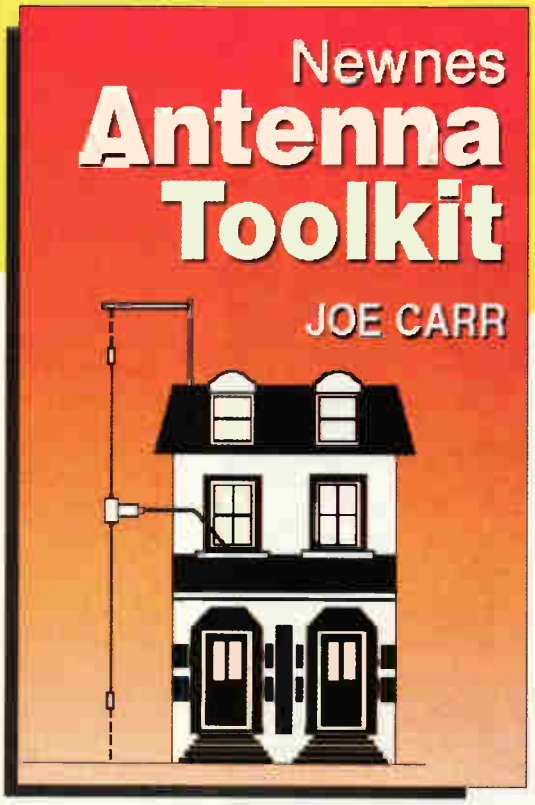


*Fig. 12. Top, a), is data A+B+C+D, 2V/div. Bottom, b), recovered data A at output of $IC_5$, 1V/div., 0V at two divisions below centre. Both traces triggered from data A, at 100ns/div.*




# Antenna Toolkit

## by Joe Carr

Combined with antenna design software on CD-rom, Newnes' new book *Antenna Toolkit* provides a complete design solution. Prepared by antenna expert Joe Carr, this package is written for beginners and advanced users alike.
On the CD-rom is a suite of powerful software running on the pc. The software calculates the critical lengths and other parameters of the antennas in the book by having the user select the antenna type and set the frequency.
The main menu screen is in the form of tabs, one for each chapter of the book plus other topics.
This 220 page work includes 185 illustrations and 23 photographs.

**** HF propagation predictor included ****
Also included is a Windows freeware package, from the Voice of America organization, called VOACAP. This is an hf propagation predictor which some commercial sources have offered unmodified for hundreds of dollars.
**UK Price: £27.50 Europe £30.00 ROW £32.50**

** Price includes delivery and package **

### What's in the book?

Radio Signals On The Move; Antenna Basics; Wire, Connections, Grounds And All That; Marconi and Other Unbalanced Antennas; Doublets, Dipoles And Other Hertzian Antennas; Limited Space Antennas; Large Loop Antennas; Wire Array Antennas; Impedance Matching; Simple Antenna Instrumentation & Measurements

## Includes free CD with antenna design software

**Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please supply the following title:

**Newnes Antenna Toolkit**

Total_____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Method of payment *(please circle)*

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information**

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date

Signed

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

# The Low Cost Controller That's Easy to Use

**Features**

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

| | |
|---|---|
| **Analogue** | • 4 Channels in 1 Channel out |
| **Digital** | • 36 Digital in or out & Timers |
| **Serial** | • RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C |
| **Display** | • LCD both text and graphics |
| **Keyboard** | • Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard |
| **Memory** | • > 2Mbytes available on board |
| **Low Power** | • Many modes to choose from |

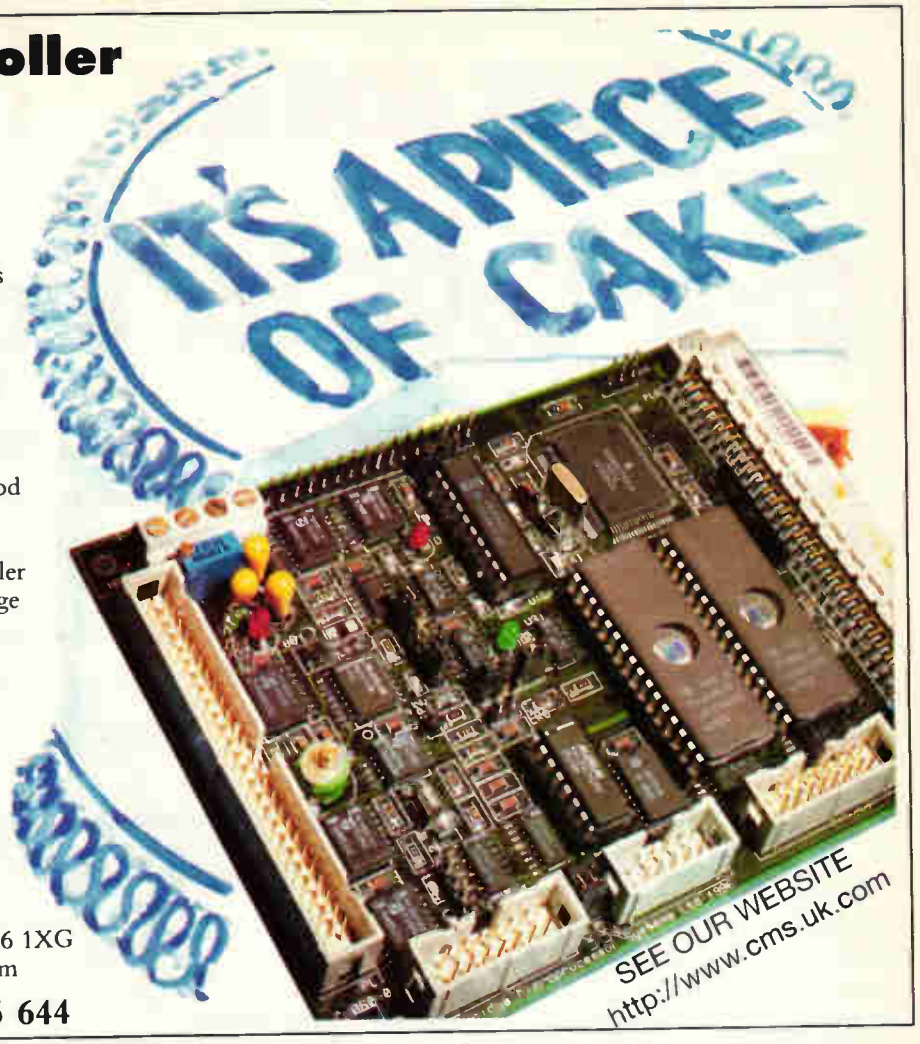
**Development**

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

| | |
|---|---|
| **Operating System** | • Real Time Multi Tasking |
| **Languages** | • ' C ' , Modula-2 and Assembler |
| **Expansion** | • Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards |

**Other Features**

Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface




**Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited**

CMS

Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'
Chelmsford Road Ind Est
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

**Phone 01 371 875 644**

CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD

---

## Professional Electronics Design - 90% Discount!

You can't sell it for that!

- Genuine, professional EDA software ***with no limitations! - and YOU can afford it!***
- **EDWin NC** comes from Visionics: one of the *longest established*, *most experienced* producers of *professional* EDA systems, so it's fully proven in professional work.
- Now *you* can have this best-selling non-commercial version of the software at just ***10% of the normal price***, with no limits in its capabilities.
- *It does just about everything you could want*! Schematics, simulation, PCB layout, autorouting, manufacturing outputs and many more advanced features are available and it runs in Windows 3.x, 95 or NT.
- Where's the catch? It's for non-commercial use - but companies may order for evaluation purposes

EDWIN NC

Electronics Design for Windows

We aim to dispatch immediately we receive payment, but please allow 14 days.
Postage £5 UK; Overseas £10
Prices inc. VAT.

*Here's what you get:*

- **EDWin NC BASIC**: Schematics, PCB Layout Basic Autorouter, manufacture outputs, Max. 100 component database, 500 device Library **£49.00**
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1**: BASIC + Professional Libraries and unlimited database **£79.00**
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2**: BASIC + Professional Libraries and Mix-mode simulation **£79.00**
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3**: BASIC + Professional Libraries, unlimited database, Mix-mode Simulation and Arizona Autorouter **£115.00**
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 4**: De Luxe 3 + Thermal Analyser, EDSpice Simulation, EDCoMX Spice model kit **£199.00**
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 5**: De Luxe 4 + ED-EMA (EMC Analyser) **ALL FOR ONLY £235.00**

Yes We Can

**Don't forget - Phone Today for Your 90% Discount!**

***Order hotline: 01992 570006 Fax 01992 570220 E-mail: visionics.eu@dial.pipex.com***

**Swift Eurotech Ltd., Twankhams Alley, 160 High Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 9AQ**

VISA

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

# Over £600 for a circuit idea?

## New awards scheme for circuit ideas

- Every circuit idea published in *Electronics World* receives £35.
- The pick of the month circuit idea receives a Pico Technology ADC42 – worth over £90 – in addition to £35.
- Once every six months, Pico Technology and *Electronics World* will select the best circuit idea published during the period and award the winner a Pico Technology ADC200-50 – worth £586.

## How to submit your ideas

The best ideas are the ones that save readers time or money, or that solve a problem in a better or more elegant way than existing circuits. We will also consider the odd solution looking for a problem – if it has a degree of ingenuity.

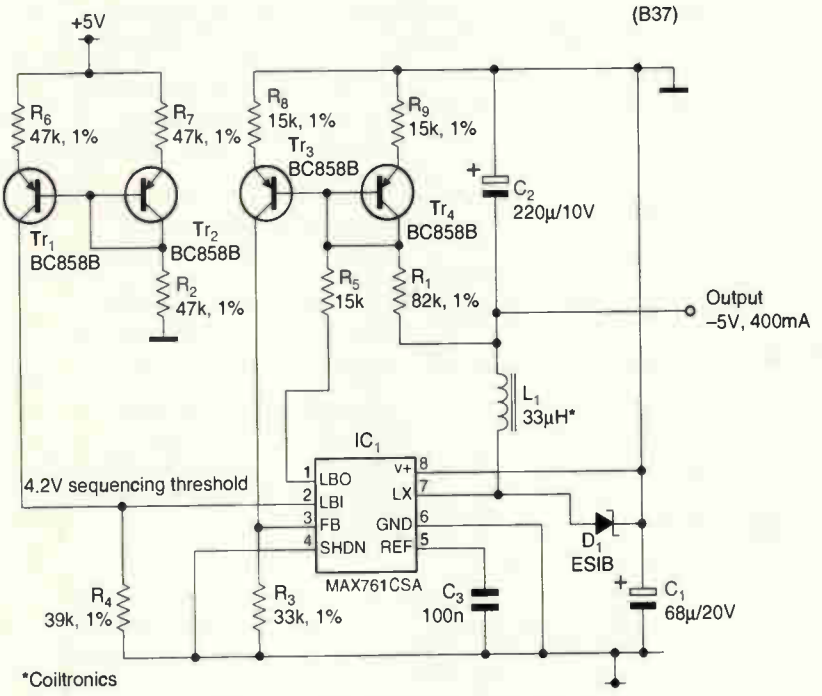
Your submission will be judged on its originality. This means that the idea should certainly not have been published before. Useful modifications to existing circuits will be considered though – provided that they are original.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy. We can accept anything from clear hand writing and hand-drawn circuits on the back of an envelope. Type written text is better. But it helps us if the idea is on disk in a popular pc or Mac format. Include an ascii file and hard-copy drawing as a safety net and please label the disk with as much information as you can.

**Turn your PC into a high-performance virtual instrument in return for a circuit idea.**

The ADC200-50 is a dual-channel 50MHz digital storage oscilloscope, a 25MHz spectrum analyser and a multimeter. Interfacing to a pc via its parallel port, ADC200-50 also offers non-volatile storage and hard-copy facilities. Windows and DOS virtual instrument software is included.

ADC42 is a low-cost, high-resolution a-to-d converter sampling to 12 bits at 20ksample/s. This single-channel converter benefits from all the instrumentation features of the ADC200-50.




***Maxim's MAX761CSA used as a negative buck regulator to provide –5V from a –12V supply, the –5V appearing in sequence with a separate +5V supply during switch-on and switch-off.***

# Sequenced step-down converter

This –12V to –5V converter only provides the –5V output when a separately regulated +5V has made its appearance, shutting down the –5V output if the +5V is not present. A-to-d and d-to-a converters often need this sequencing to avoid latch-up.

Regulator $IC_1$, a *MAX761CSA*, is an efficient, switching boost device used here as a negative buck regulator. The boost regulator arrangement is correct for the switching control. But the feedback, being referred to the positive rail and compared with a reference from the negative rail, needs a voltage level shift, which is provided by the current mirror $Tr_{3,4}$; emitter resistors $R_{8,9}$ reduce mismatch error.

An internal comparator and 1.5V reference in the *761*, which are intended for low-battery detection on the low-battery input and output pins, monitor the +5V rail. Current from the $Tr_{1,2}$ current mirror develops a voltage across $R_4$, proportional to the +5V rail, that is applied to LBI.

If this drops below a nominal 4.2V, LBO pulls $R_5$ to the negative rail, causing an increase in current through the diode-connected $Tr_4$; this is mirrored in $Tr_3$ and develops a voltage across $R_3$, applied to the feedback pin of the regulator. The action indicates that no further output is needed and the regulator shuts down, a minimum of 10kΩ load preventing $D_1$ leakage charging up $C_2$.

This buck-regulator arrangement delivers around 400mA at –5V, instead of the 150mA when used as intended as a boost converter, driven by +5V. Efficiency is 90% at 400mA, down to 85% at 100mA; ripple under 25mV at any load and accuracy dependent on the internal reference and tolerance of $R_{1,3,8,9}$.

Different $V_{BE}$ in $Tr_{3,4}$ introduces more errors, but these can be greatly reduced and the need for $R_{6,9}$ eliminated, by substituting dual transistors such as the Rohm *UMT1N*.

***Tim Herklots***
*Maxim Integrated Products*
*Reading*
**B37**

# Universal active filter

Switching a capacitor in the manner shown in **Fig. 1** simulates a resistance having the value $R_{eq}=1/f_cC_u$, $f_c$ being the clock frequency. In this case, the simulated resistance is used to control the cut-off frequency and $Q$ of a universal active filter.

**Figure 2** shows the circuit, a low-pass filter of the second order with the possibility of interchanging the connections to pins 1 and 2 to make a band-pass filter, also of the second order.

In addition, with pin 2 grounded and pin 3 taken to pin 1 – shown by the dotted line – an all-pass filter is the outcome; adding $C_2$ turns the circuit into a band-stop filter. To get a high-pass filter, interchange $C_1$ and $R_{eq}$, place $C_2$ in parallel with $R_{eq}$ to pin 4 and take the input to $C_1$.

For all versions, $f_0=f_cC_u/C_1$ and $Q=C_1/C_2$. Frequency range lies within the audio band, although the use of current-mode op-amps such as the *OPA 603* would extend the range into the megahertz region.

***Kamil Kraus***
*Rokycany*
*Czech Republic*

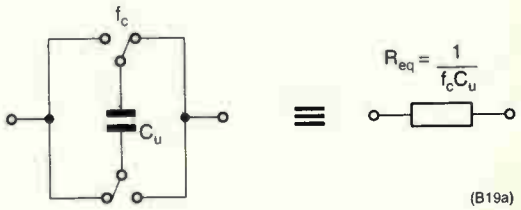



***Fig. 1. Switched capacitor simulates a resistance, variable with switching frequency.***

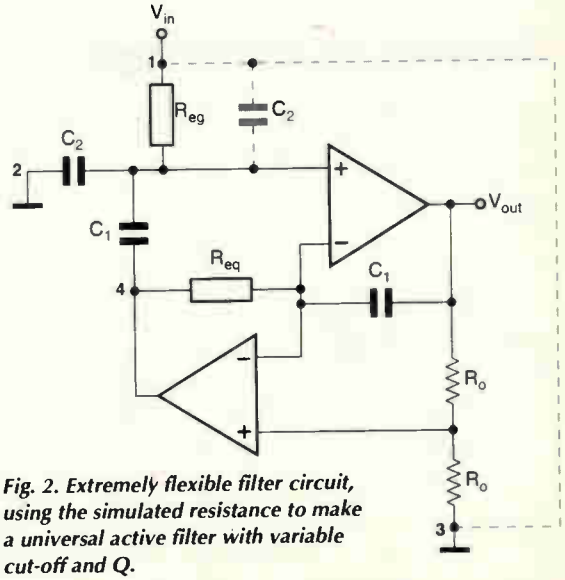



***Fig. 2. Extremely flexible filter circuit, using the simulated resistance to make a universal active filter with variable cut-off and Q.***

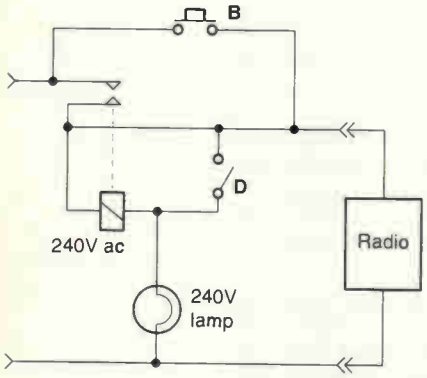
# Underground radio or, "You thought you heard what?"

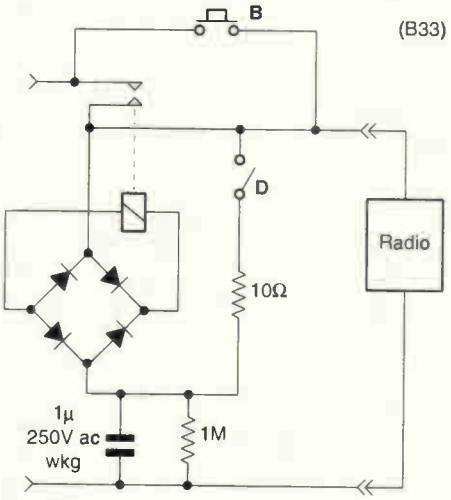
A medical friend wanted to listen to her mains-powered radio in her office between patient visits while coping with the paperwork, but didn't want it to be known – patients can be impatient. This circuit arrangement switches the radio off when the office door is opened, leaving an impression of industry and innocence.

Door-mounted switch D has its contacts open when the door is closed, as in the type used for cupboard lights. As the door opens, the switch shorts the latching relay coil, opening the contacts and turning the radio off. When the coast is clear, the relay may be relatched and the Archers brought back by momentarily closing switch B, which can be anywhere convenient.

The 240V ac, 15-100W lamp acts as a current limiter to prevent damage when the coil is shorted, flashing as the door opens. A 6-48V dc relay may be used with a series 400V dc (i.e. 250V ac) 1µF capacitor with a 1MΩ bleed resistor.

Switch B will need the 10Ω series resistor to limit inrush current. Take care with the switch wiring; both are at mains potential.



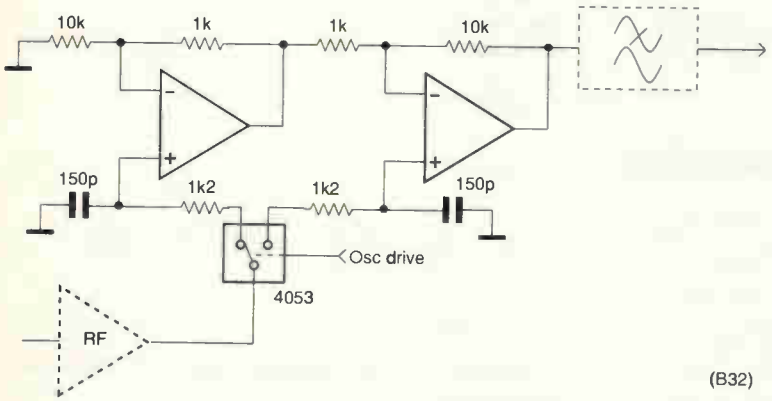




(B33)

*Clandestine radio switch switches off the radio as soon as the door opens, leaving a lot of very baffled people.*

***Hugh T Wynne***
*Glasgow*

# No-trim If balanced mixer




(B32)

For a low-frequency ssb cave radio, I wanted to use a pair of balanced mixers that needed no balance control without resorting to multiplex ics or analogue gates, which need trimming to reduce the effect of unbalanced inputs. This circuit is probably familiar to instrument engineers, but I have not seen it used in a radio design.

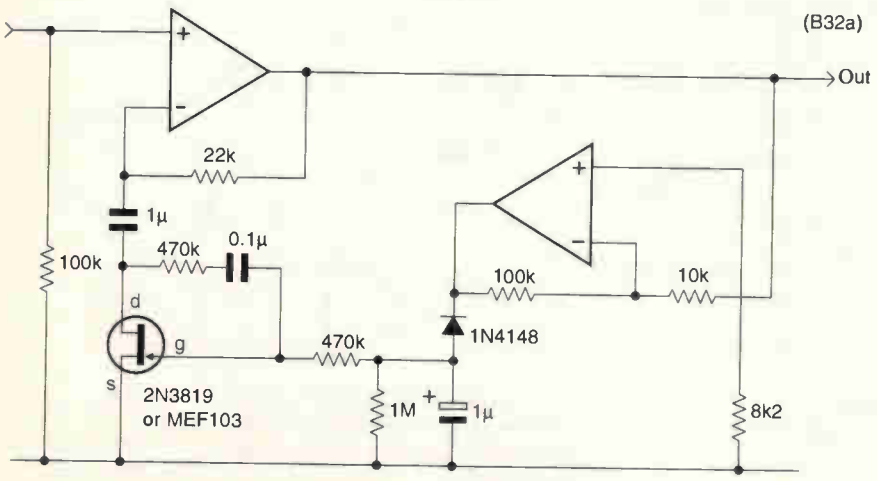
The right-hand op-amp's non-inverting input gain is 11 and its inverting input sees a gain of 10: the other amplifier has a gain of 1.1, so that the overall gain is 11. With 1% resistors, balance is excellent.

Series 1.2kΩ resistors and capacitors perform the sample-and-hold at our 87kHz frequency. Oscillator drive to this circuit and its partner is at 12V digital level in phase-quadrature.

Output is very pure and the circuit is difficult to overload.

***John R Hey***
*MIE Medical Research Ltd*
*Leeds*

# Alternative audio agc




(B32a)

Plessey's *6270* gain-controlled microphone preamp having been discontinued, I had to find a replacement for an audio agc system and have found other ics to be somewhat expensive. This circuit works well and is cheap.

Gain in the non-inverting op-amp is set by the 22kΩ feedback resistor and the return via the 1µF capacitor and fet, whose local feedback prevents waveform distortion. Overall feedback comes from the other op-amp with a gain of 10, its output being rectified and smoothed.

I have tried various fets, but have settled on the *3819* and *MEF103*, which work well: signal levels in the 4mV-4V range all output at about 200mV.

***John R Hey***
*MIE Medical Research Ltd*
*Leeds*

## HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

**CAN YOU BELIEVE IT – 4 TRACE TEKTRONIX 7704A FOR ONLY £350**

2 x 200 MHZ; 2 x 75 MHZ Sweep Delay Graphics etc.
OTHER COMBINATIONS AVAILABLE

**TEKTRONIX 2215 - DUAL TRACE 60 MHZ**

Sweep Delay includes 2 probes **ONLY £400**

**PHILIPS PM3217** - Dual Trace 50 MHZ Delay.
THIS REALLY IS A VERY GOOD OSCILLOSCOPE including 2 Probes, Pouch & Front Cover **ONLY £400**

**TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES**

| | |
|---|---|
| 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay | £650 |
| 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay | £395 |
| 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep | £750 |
| 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep | £500 |
| 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep | £400 |

**HC3502**
Dual Trace 20MHZ 5mV-20V/Div; 0.2 µ Secs – 0.5 Sec/Div. X-Y; X5 magnifier; TV Sync etc
Hardly Used £150 Un-used £200

| | |
|---|---|
| PHILIPS PM3296A Dual Trace 400MHz Dual TB, Delay, Cursors IEEE etc | £2250 |
| FLUKE PM3082 2+2 Ch 100MHz Delay TB, Cursors | £999 |
| TEKTRONIX 2465 4 Ch 300MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc | £2000 |
| TEKTRONIX 2445/2445A 4 Ch 150MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc from | £1000 |
| TEKTRONIX TAS 485 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors | £900 |
| TEKTRONIX 2235 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep | £750 |
| IWATSU SS5711 4 Ch 100MHz Delay Sweep | £550 |
| PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Ch 50MHz Dual TB, Delay | £475 |
| GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz £200 With Delay | £240 |
| GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz | £200 |

| | |
|---|---|
| MARCONI 2019 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 80kHz-1040MHz | £1400 |
| MARCONI 2017 Phased Locked AM/FM Signal Gen 10MHz-1024MHz | £1750 |

**CAN YOU BELIEVE IT – A 1 GHZ GENERATOR FOR ONLY £450**

| | |
|---|---|
| H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz – 1024MHz Audio Option | |
| FARNELL SSG520 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-520MHz | £325 |
| FARNELL PSG520 Syn AM/FM Signal Gen 10KHz-520MHz Portable | £450 |
| MARCONI 6311 Programmable Sweep Gen 10MHz-20GHz | £4500 |
| H.P. 8656A Syn Signal Gen 0.1 990MHz | £1500 |
| PHILIPS PM5193 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-50MHz | £1500 |
| PHILIPS PM5192 Programmable Syn Func Gen 0.1MHz-20MHz | £1000 |
| H.P. 3325A Syn Function Gen 21MHz | £1250 |
| PHILIPS PM5134 Sweep Func Gen 0.001Hz-20MHz | £400 |
| PHILIPS PM5132 Sweep Func Gen 0.1Hz-2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc | £250 |

**CLASSIC AVO METER – A DIGITAL AVO DA116 3½ DIGIT**

Complete with Batteries & Leads ..... **ONLY £30**

**METROHM 9A** – 500V Baggery Meggar (a useful back up for fault finding). Complete with Batteries and Leads ..... **£35**

**SOLARTRON 7045** 4½ digit Bench Multimeter with leads **£80**

**SOLARTRON 7151 DMM** 6½ digit IEEE **£450**
**SOLARTRON 7150 DMM** 6½ digit IEEE **£300**
True RMS

# LOOK!

**BRAND NEW OSCILLOSCOPES!**
***NEVER USED!! LIMITED STOCK!!***

**DMS 3850A Digital Storage/DMM**
Handheld LCD display 2 Channel 50MS/S. Auto Range. 4 digit DMM/Capacitance/Frequency Counter. Battery Operation or external 7.5-9VDC ie. AC Adaptor (Not supplied). RS232 Comes In Black Carrying Pouch complete with 2 scope probes; DMM leads; Manual.
**For Only £400**

**DTS 40 Digital Storage**
Dual Trace 40MHZ. 20MS/S Storage. Cursors + On Screen Readout. Sweep Delay; Interface etc. etc. Supplied Unused in original box complete with 2 Probes & Manual.
**Amazing Value at £400**

**DTA 20 Dual Trace - 20 MHz**
Att Mag. TV Trig etc Unused & Boxed with 2 probes & Manual **£225**

**Farnell PSG1000 10 KHz-1 GHz**
AM/FM Synthesised Signal Generator Portable
**Un-used £1500** **Used £995**

**Farnell AMM2000**
Sophisticated Automatic Modulation Meter 10 Hz-2.4 GHz (Looks similar to above PSG1000) **Un-used £1250**

**Wayne Kerr AMM 255**
Automatic Modulation Meter AM/FM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz. 3½ Digit.
**Un-used £500**

**DUMMY LOAD** 'N' TYPE 50 ohm 75 watts **Un-used £30**

## NEW AND HARDLY USED

**PANASONIC** VP8177A FM/AM SIGNAL GENERATOR 100KHz-100MHz; FM 0-100KHz; Output -10dB-99dB AM 0-60%; 32 Preset Memory; Digital Display Frequency & Output.
Used £450 Un-used £750

**KENWOOD** FL180A WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%; Freq 3KHz/3.15KHz RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK; Weighted Filters; Digital Display of rpm; 4 digit Freq Counter (0.01KHz-9.999KHz/0/01KHz-55KHz)
Used £400 Un-used £500

**POWER SUPPLY** Model HSP3010 0-30Volts, 0-10 Amps Current Limiting. 2 Meters.
Used £160 Un-used £200

**GOODWILL** GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10µV 300V in 12 Ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz
Used £100 Un-used £125

**GOODWILL** GFC 8010G FREQUENCY COUNTER Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 Digit Display 15mV RMS Sensitivity
Un-used £75

**ANALOGUE MULTIMETER** Model HC260TR AC/DC Volts; DC Current 10Amps; 17 Ranges; Continuity Buzzer; Transistor Tester
Un-Used £15

**STEREO AUDIO BALANCE TO UNBALANCED CONVERTOR** ie For Car Radio Servicing Un-used £10

**FARNELL LF1**
Sine/Sq Oscillator 10 Hz - 1 MHz
**£75**

## POWER SUPPLIES

| | |
|---|---|
| FARNELL AP100/30 0-100 Volts, 0-30 Amps Autoranging | £1000 |
| FARNELL H60/25 0-60 Volts; 0-25 Amps | £400 |
| FARNELL TSV70Mk2 70 Volts 5 Amps/35 Volts 10 Amps | £200 |
| FARNELL L12-10C 0-12 Volts, 0-10 Amps | £175 |
| FARNELL LT30-2 0-30 Volts, 0-2 Amps Twice | £160 |
| FARNELL LT30-1 0-30 Volts, 0-1 Amps Twice | £130 |
| THURLBY-THANDAR TSX1820 Precision PSU 18V, 20 Amps | £275 |
| THURLBY-THANDAR TSP3222 Programmable 32V; 2 Amps Twice GPIB Digital | £450 |
| THURLBY PL320 0-30 Volts, 0-2 Amps GPIB Digital | £150 |
| THURLBY PL310 0-30 Volts, 0-1 Amps Digital | £110 |

MANY MORE POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

**Used Equipment – GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied.**
This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

## STEWART of READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS. RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0118) 9268041. Fax: (0118) 9351696
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

Access VISA

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD



## The Balance Box

Microphone or line level amplifier for balanced or unbalanced signal lines

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor

★ Precision true floating transformerless balanced input and output at microphone or line level ★ Simple interfacing and conversion between balanced and unbalanced signal lines ★ Low noise and distortion ★ High common mode rejection ★ Switchable gain selection ★ Extensive RFI protection

**The Phantom Power Box – The Headphone Amplifier Box - The *OneStop*** DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

***Conford Electronics*** **Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW**
Information line: 01428 751469 Fax: 751223
E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk
Web http://www.confordelec.co.uk/catalogue/

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD



## STEREO STABILIZER 5

- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono box types and 5Hz fixed shift boards also available.

★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
★ 10-Outlet Audio Distribution Amplifier 4.
★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.
★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.

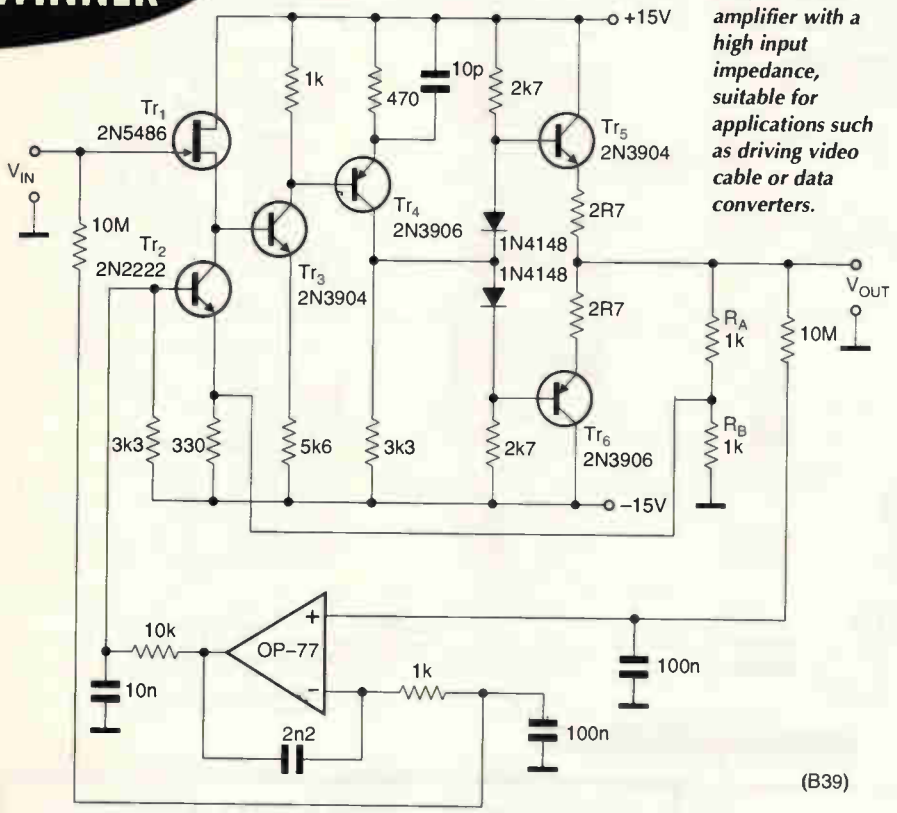
**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**
**The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG**
**Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477**

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

ADC42 WINNER

# Wide-band, variable-gain fet amplifier

*Fast, dc-stable amplifier with a high input impedance, suitable for applications such as driving video cable or data converters.*




(B39)

Offering high input impedance and very good, unconditional dc stability, this fet amplifier has a –3dB bandwidth of 40-60MHz, depending on the gain setting.

Design of the amplifier is simple, $Tr_{1,2}$ forming a high-speed input buffer, with the fet as an emitter-follower and $Tr_2$ as a current source to set the fet channel current. There follow simple gain and output stages with overall negative feedback, values shown giving a gain of unity.

Dc stability is the function of the *OP-77* op-amp, which compares the filtered output signal with the filtered input, the difference being used to set the bias of $Tr_2$ and therefore the fet channel current. Gate-source voltage of the fet must now become whatever value is needed to match input and output potentials.

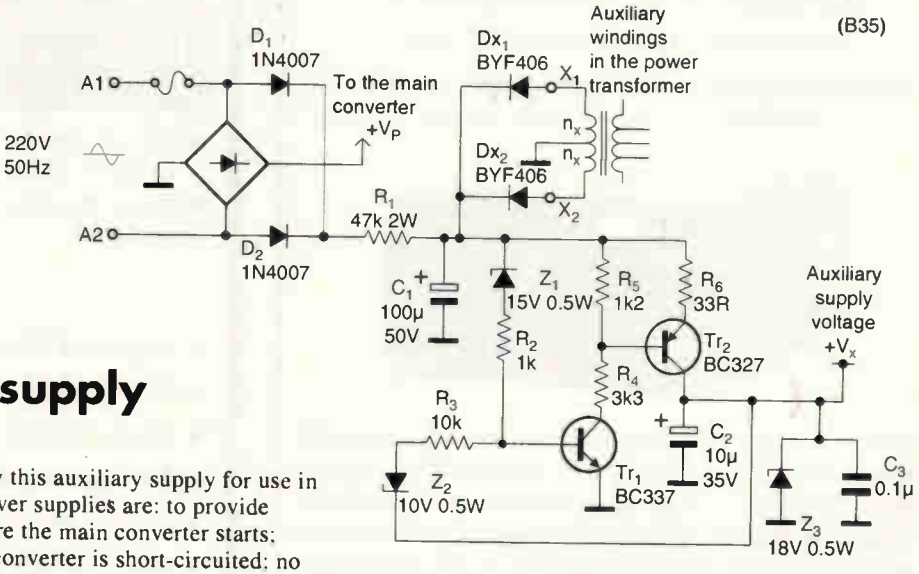
The *CR* network at the *OP-77* output eliminates high-speed transients from the input signal via $Tr_2$ C-B junction.

Voltage gain is $R_A/R_B$, 1 in this case. Slewing is faster than 1000V/µs and with a gain of unity, –3dB bandwidth is 60MHz; at a gain of 10, 40MHz.

***Frantisek Michele***
*Brno*
*Czech Republic*

(B35)

*Housekeeping supply for a switched-mode power supply provides undervoltage protection during turn-off.*




# Auxiliary supply for smps

Requirements met by this auxiliary supply for use in switched-mode power supplies are: to provide auxiliary voltage before the main converter starts; operation if the main converter is short-circuited; no overvoltage; low power dissipation; and undervoltage shut-down if the frequency becomes less than an acceptable value during shutdown.

On switch-on, diodes $D_{1,2}$ rectify the mains input to charge $C_1$ through $R_1$, the main circuit starting once $C_1$ has enough charge to feed the control circuit.

As $Z_1$ turns on, $Tr_1$ begins to conduct, feedback around $Tr_2$ turning both transistors hard on and $Tr_2$ applying the voltage on $C_1$ to the output $V_x$. As the main converter starts, the auxiliary transformer windings supply power to the circuit. If the voltage on $C_1$ falls below the threshold set by $Z_1$, $Tr_1$ remains in conduction, since its base current is supplied by $Tr_2$ through $Z_2$ and $R_3$. However, if the $C_1$ voltage is less than that on $Z_2$, $Tr_1$ turns off, also turning off $Tr_2$ and the rest of the circuit.

***H E Tacca***
*University of Buenos Aires*
*Argentina*

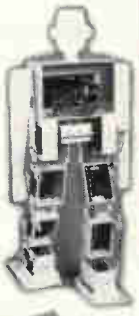
# CONTROL & ROBOTICS *from* Milford Instruments

**BASIC Stamps-**
- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development

**Scenix**
- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement

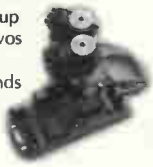
**Serial LCDs**
- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use

**Robotics**
- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect



**3-Axis Machine**
- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou resolution
- Win 3.1 software

**Servo Controller**
- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands



**IR Decoder**
- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable

**Milford Instruments 01977 683665 www.milinst.demon.co.uk**

CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD



## LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

PHONE 0181 684 1166 — DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S. — FAX 0181 684 3056

1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP

24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

email: langrex@aol.com

| | £ p | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AZ31 | 6.00 | KT66 China | 10.00 | 5Z4GT | 3.00 | 6V6G | 8.00 |
| CL33 | 10.00 | KT88 China | 12.00 | 6AQ5 | 2.00 | 6V6GT | 5.00 |
| E88CC | 8.50 | N78 | 8.00 | 6AR5 | 20.00 | 6X4 | 3.00 |
| E180F | 3.50 | OA2 | 3.00 | 6AS7G | 7.50 | 6X5GT | 3.00 |
| E810F | 20.00 | OB2 | 3.00 | 6AU5GT | 4.00 | 12AT7 | 3.00 |
| EABC80 | 2.00 | OC3 | 3.00 | 6AU6 | 2.00 | 12AU7 | 3.50 |
| EB91 | 1.50 | OD3 | 3.00 | 6AW8A | 4.00 | 12AX7 | 5.00 |
| EBF80 | 1.50 | PCF80 | 2.00 | 6B4G | 22.00 | 12AX7A | 7.50 |
| EBF89 | 1.50 | PCL82 | 2.00 | 6BA6 | 1.50 | 12AX7W | 6.00 |
| EBL31 | 15.00 | PCL85/805 | 2.50 | 6BE6 | 1.50 | 12BA6 | 2.00 |
| ECC33 | 12.00 | PCL86 | 2.50 | 6BH6 | 2.00 | 12BE6 | 2.00 |
| ECC35 | 12.00 | PD500 | 6.00 | 6BQ7A | 2.00 | 12BH7/1 | 10.00 |
| ECC81 | 3.00 | PL38 | 3.00 | 6BR7 | 4.00 | 12BY7A | 7.00 |
| ECC82 | 3.50 | PL81 | 2.00 | 6BR8 | 4.00 | 12DW7 | 15.00 |
| ECC83 | 5.00 | PL504 | 3.00 | 6BW6 | 4.00 | 12E1 | 10.00 |
| ECC85 | 3.50 | PL508 | 3.00 | 6BW7 | 3.00 | 13E1 | 85.00 |
| ECC88 | 6.00 | PL509/519 | 10.00 | 6BZ6 | 3.00 | 572B | 85.00 |
| ECC808 | 15.00 | PL802 | 4.00 | 6C4 | 2.00 | 805 | 45.00 |
| ECF80 | 1.50 | PY500A | 3.00 | 6CB6A | 3.00 | 807 | 7.50 |
| ECH35 | 3.50 | PY800/801 | 1.50 | 6DC6G | 5.00 | 811A | 25.00 |
| ECH42 | 3.50 | QQV02-6 | 12.00 | 6CL6 | 3.00 | 812A | 55.00 |
| ECH81 | 3.00 | QQV03-10 | 5.00 | 6CG7 | 7.50 | 813 | 27.50 |
| ECL82 | 3.50 | QQV03-20A | 10.00 | 6CH6 | 3.00 | 833A | 85.00 |
| ECL86 | 3.50 | QQV06-40A | 12.00 | 6CW4 | 6.00 | 866A | 20.00 |
| ECLL800 | 25.00 | U19 | 8.00 | 6DQ5 | 17.50 | 872A | 30.00 |
| FE37A | 3.50 | UABC80 | 1.50 | 6DQ6B | 10.00 | 931A | 25.00 |
| EF39 | 2.75 | UCH42 | 5.50 | 6F6G | 6.00 | 2050A | 12.50 |
| EF40 | 4.00 | UCL82 | 2.00 | 6FQ7 | 7.50 | 5751 | 6.00 |
| EF86 | 10.00 | UCL83 | 2.00 | 6GK6 | 4.00 | 5763 | 6.00 |
| EF91 | 2.00 | UF89 | 4.00 | 6J5G | 6.00 | 5814A | 5.00 |
| EF183/4 | 2.00 | UL41 | 12.00 | 6J5M | 4.00 | 5842 | 12.00 |
| EL33 | 15.00 | UL84 | 3.00 | 6J7 | 3.00 | 6072A | 6.00 |
| EL34 | 8.00 | UY41 | 4.00 | 6JB6A | 27.50 | 6080 | 6.00 |
| EL34G | 6.00 | UY85 | 2.00 | 6JE6C | 27.50 | 6146B | 15.00 |
| EL36 | 5.00 | VR105/30 | 3.00 | 6JS6C | 27.50 | 6201 | 8.50 |
| EL41 | 3.50 | VR150/30 | 3.00 | 6K6GT | 4.00 | 6336A | 35.00 |
| EL84 | 2.25 | Z759 | 10.00 | 6L6G | 15.00 | 6550A | 25.00 |
| EL95 | 2.00 | Z803U | 15.00 | 6L6GC | 15.00 | 6883B | 15.00 |
| EL360 | 15.00 | 2D21 | 3.50 | 6L6WGB | 10.00 | 7025 | 7.50 |
| EL509/519 | 12.00 | 3B28 | 12.00 | 6Q7 | 3.00 | 7027A | 25.00 |
| EM34 | 15.00 | 4CX250B | 45.00 | 6SA7 | 3.00 | 7199 | 15.00 |
| EM814/7 | 4.00 | 5R4GY | 7.50 | 6SC7 | 3.00 | 7360 | 25.00 |
| EN91 | 7.50 | 5U4G | 10.00 | 6SG7 | 3.00 | 7581A | 15.00 |
| EZ80/81 | 3.50 | 5U4GB | 10.00 | 6SJ7 | 3.00 | 7586 | 15.00 |
| GZ32 | 8.50 | 5V4G | 4.00 | 6SK7 | 3.00 | 7587 | 20.00 |
| GZ33/37 | 6.00 | 5Y3GT | 2.50 | 6SL7GT | 5.00 | | |
| KT61 | 15.00 | 5Z3 | 5.00 | 6SN7GT | 5.00 | *Prices correct when going to press.* | |
| | | 5Z4G | 6.00 | 6U8A | 1.50 | | |

**OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY**

This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00 4-5 valves £3.00

Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.

VISA MasterCard

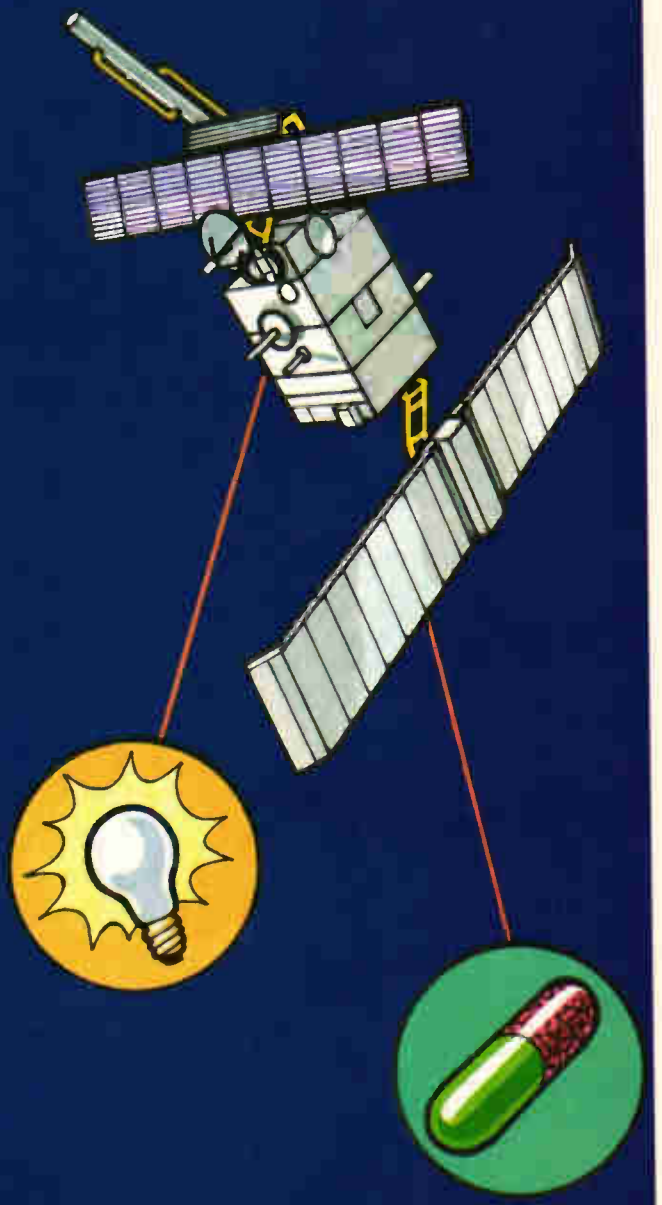
CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD



NewScientist

STARTLING STATISTIC NO.38

53% of worldwide space funding comes from the commercial use of space hardware, which could be used in the future to provide energy and pharmaceuticals.



CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD

ADC42 WINNER

# Simple, linear thermoregulator

This very simple arrangement keeps small objects to within ±0.1°C in ambient-temperature variations of around ±10°C. In my case, it stabilises the temperature of pressure-meter measuring head.

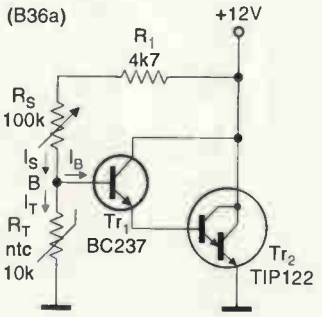



*Fig. 1. A simple circuit to maintain a small object at a closely controlled temperature.*

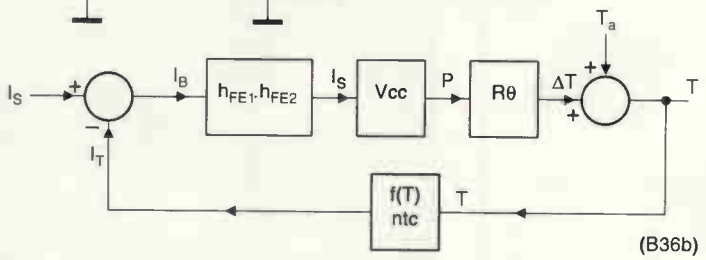



*Fig. 2. Principle of the thermoregulator, in which T is the object's temperature and $T_A$ the ambient temperature, T being fed back as control.*

Sensing is done by the ntc thermistor $R_T$, which has a resistance of 10kΩ at 25°C. Transistor $Tr_2$, a *TIP122* darlington, is the heating element and is fastened to the object to maintain it at the temperature set by the bias resistors $R_S$ and $R_1$. For the gain needed to achieve the regulation quoted, the transistor $Tr_1$ is needed; for less demanding application, it may be omitted. **Figure 2** is the block diagram.

Base current is the difference between $I_S$ and $I_T$; voltage at B is approximately fixed at 1.8V or $3\times V_{BE}$, so that $I_S$ depends solely on the value of $R_S$ and $I_T$ on that of $R_T$, which is controlled by the temperature. Power applied is $P=V_{CC}R_\theta$, $R_\theta$ being the thermal resistance between the system and its environment. An exponential response from the thermistor gives the transfer function,

$$I_T=f(T)=V_B/\{R_0\exp[\beta(1/T+1/T_0)]\},$$

in which $V_B$ is the voltage at B.

As the gain is high, base current may be neglected and output temperature is approximately that determined by the inverse of f($T$), so that setting the temperature means simply setting $I_S=I_T$ at the temperature needed.

If the thermal characteristics of the object cause instability, reduce $V_{CC}$ and, to reduce the possibility of damage to the darlington during transients, ensure that the power supply is current-limited or has a series resistor.

***Giorgio Delfitto***
*University of Padova Italy*

# Accurate zero-crossing detector

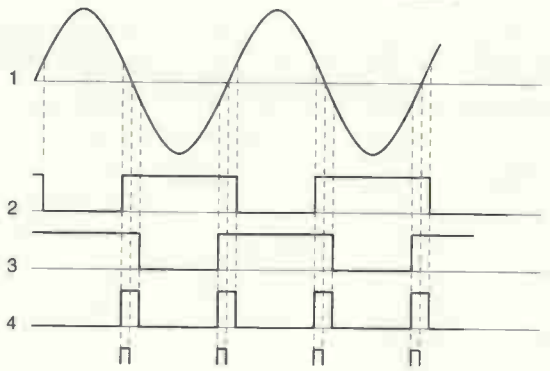
At the output of this circuit appears a positive-going pulse, the trailing edge of which is within 8µs of the time of zero-crossing when driven by a 50Hz waveform of 190-250V ac amplitude.

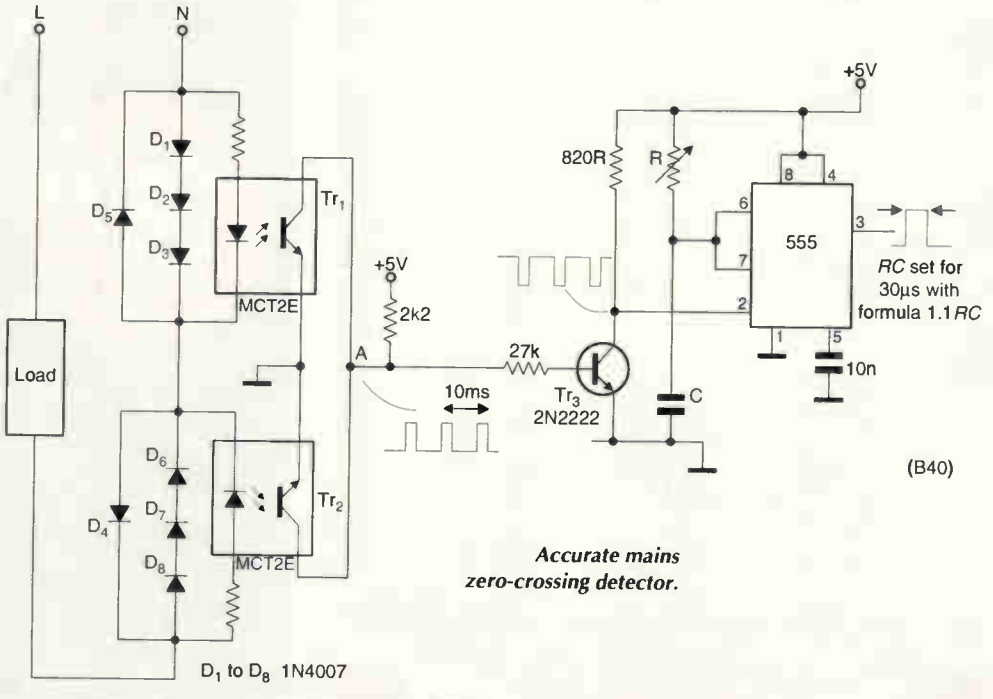
In **Fig. 1**, diodes $D_{1\text{-}3}$ conduct during most of the negative half-cycles of the input and $D_{6\text{-}8}$ during the positive half-cycles; the two sets of three diodes need about 3V across them for conduction. Diodes $D_{4,5}$ provide a path for the conducting diodes.

**Figure 2** shows the waveforms, with the input at the top. Waveforms 2 and 3 would occur at point A on alternate half-cycles if each transistor were in circuit alone; at 3 is the 100Hz result of both being present.

Clearly, zero crossing is more or less in the middle of the pulse at 3, so that after inversion in $Tr_3$ the pulse triggers the *555* monostable flip-flop, the time constant being set to give the falling edge of its output – waveform 4 – at the correct time. If the width of the 555 output pulse is set to 30µs, accuracy is within 8µs.

***Jayant Kathe***
*Bombay*
*India*
**B40**



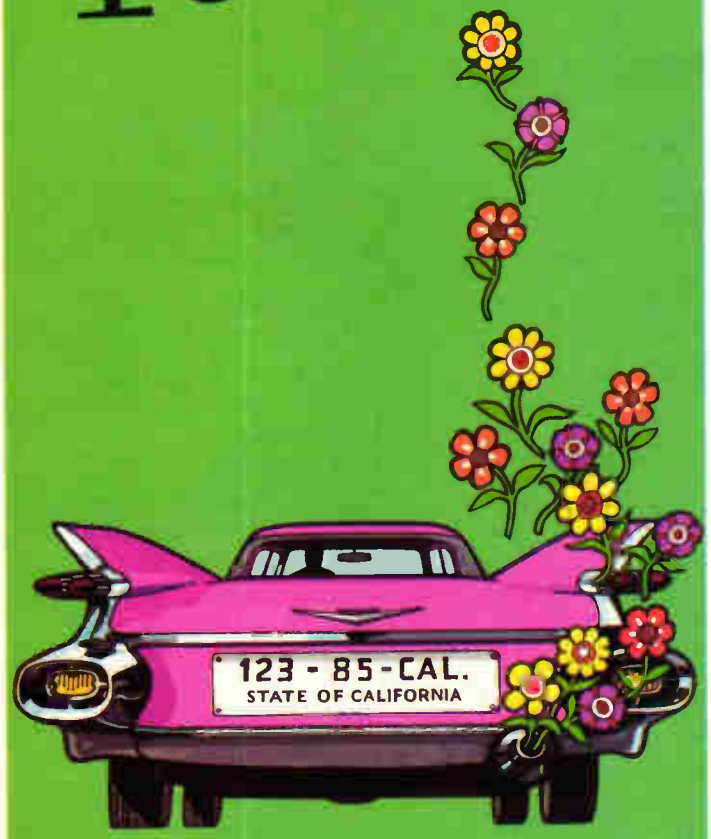




*Accurate mains zero-crossing detector.*

**Warning**
Using an opto-isolator alone does not constitute mains safety isolation. Be conversant with the appropriate safety regulations before attempting to apply this circuit.

# NewScientist
## STARTLING STATISTIC NO.65

**10%** of cars sold in California are targeted by the State to be pollution free by the year 2003.




# NewScientist
## STARTLING STATISTIC NO.57

# 40% SAVING

A subscription to New Scientist is an essential tool in today's changing, modern business world. It's full of surprising and interesting articles written in an easily digestible style.

How could enzymes from dead whales affect the global detergent market? Or chicken feathers change consumers' perception of nappies?

Every week, New Scientist will intrigue, amuse and inform, keeping you up-to-date with the latest scientific and technological breakthroughs worldwide.

And, perhaps most important of all, New Scientist allows you to evaluate how these developments might affect you and your business now, and in the future.

Subscribe to New Scientist now by filling in the coupon or calling the Hotline number, and find out what tomorrow's world holds, today.

# NewScientist
**THE WORLD'S LEADING SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY WEEKLY**

**YES!** Please enter my one year introductory subscription to New Scientist, and send me the next 51 weekly issues.

- ☐ UK: One year for just £60. (A saving of 40% off the annual newsagent rate of £100.05.)
- ☐ Europe*: One year for just £63. (A saving of 40% off the annual subscription rate of £105.)
- ☐ USA+/Canada: One year for just US$84/C$129. (A saving of 40% off the annual subscription rate of US$140/C$215.)
- ☐ Rest of World**: One year for just £67. (A saving of 40% off the annual subscription rate of £113.)

*VAT inclusive. Quote VAT number if applicable.
** Excluding Australasia, Asia & Pacific – rates on application.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms

Address

Postcode

Telephone No.
(in case we have a query with your order)

### METHOD OF PAYMENT

Tick one:

- ☐ My cheque/postal order is enclosed, made payable to 'New Scientist'.
- ☐ Please invoice me later for £
- ☐ Please debit my Mastercard/Visa/American Express/Diners Club.
(Delete as appropriate)

Card No.

Expiry Date

Signature

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01622 778000**

(Feb-Oct 9am to 7pm. Nov-Jan 9am to 10pm. 7 days a week – credit card holders only.)
Please quote the code shown on the bottom right.

**NOTE: PLEASE ENCLOSE THIS COUPON IN AN ENVELOPE AND POST TO:
New Scientist, FREEPOST Licence No. RCC 2619, Haywards Heath, RH16 3BR.
(No stamp needed in the UK only.)**

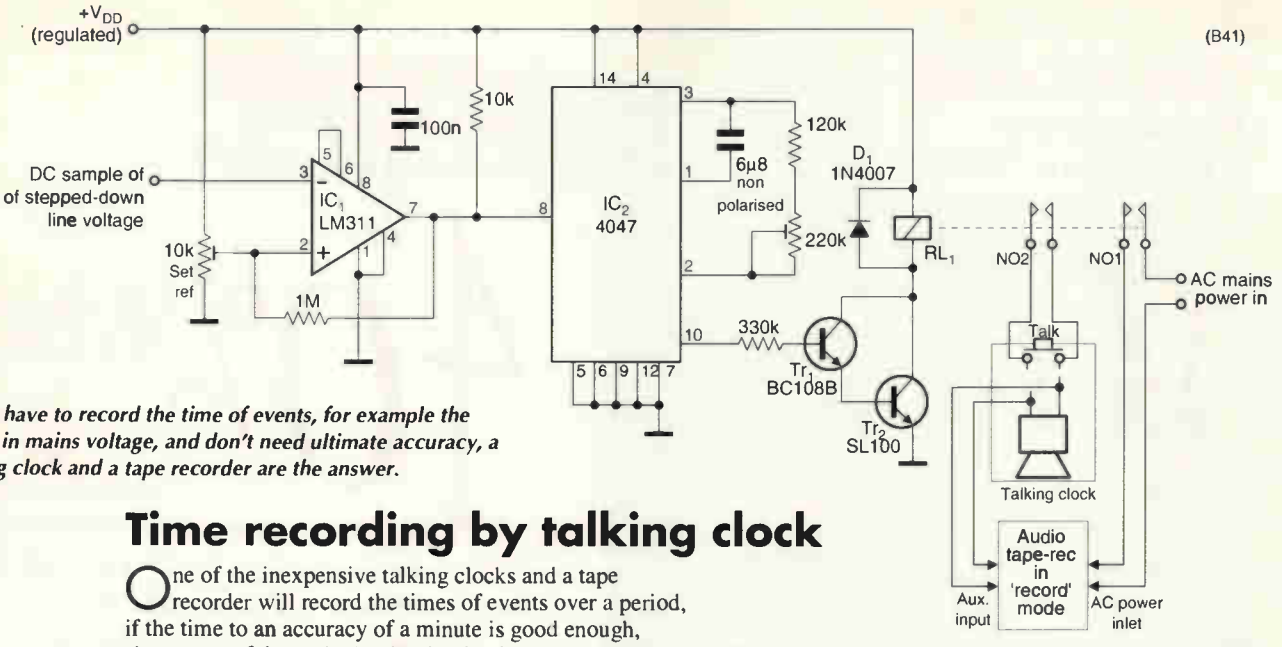
Enquiries – please call: 01444 475636. Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

The 40% saving offer is only open to new subscribers and closes 30 June 1999.

From time to time, you may receive further information about offers, services and products that may be of interest to you from other organisations. If you would prefer not to receive these, please tick the box ☐

34A

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD



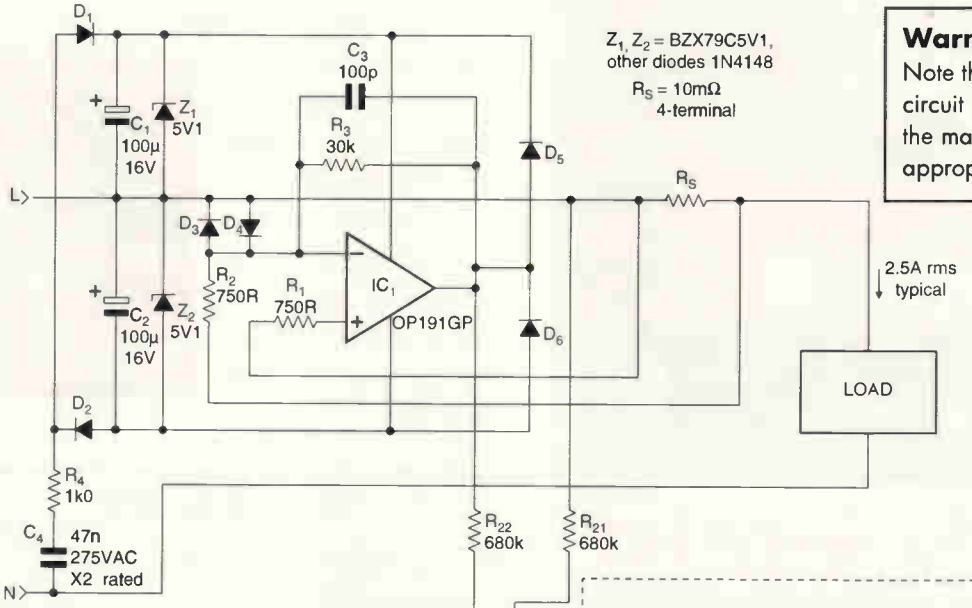

*If you have to record the time of events, for example the drops in mains voltage, and don't need ultimate accuracy, a talking clock and a tape recorder are the answer.*

# Time recording by talking clock

One of the inexpensive talking clocks and a tape recorder will record the times of events over a period, if the time to an accuracy of a minute is good enough, since most of these clocks simply give hours and minutes. In this case, the circuit detects and records power-line drops.

A comparator looks at a rectified and smoothed sample of the line input and triggers the *4047* monostable when such a drop occurs. The time of the monostable is such that its output stays high for around 6s, long enough for the recorder to switch on and record the output from the clock, the recorder being powered, and the battery-powered clock being actuated, by the relay.

***Sanjay Chendvankar***
*Tata Institute of Fundamental Research*
*Mumbai*
*India*




## Warning

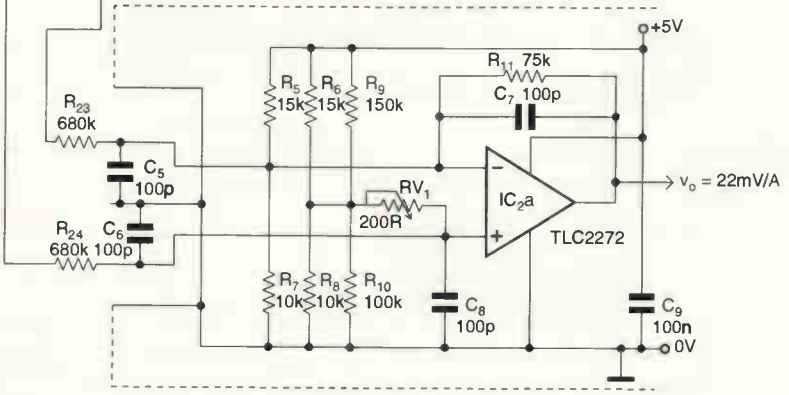
Note that the whole of this circuit is connected directly to the mains so insulate and test it appropriately before use.

# Live current sensing

An earlier circuit described in the November 1994 issue, p. 921, took the form of a differential amplifier to detect signals sitting on the mains live line, such as the voltage developed across a current-sensing resistor. The circuit shown here increases the sensitivity by more than an order of magnitude by adding amplifier $IC_1$ on the live line itself, thereby allowing the use of a very low-value sense resistor – 10mΩ, for example.

Power for the low-power amplifier comes from a capacitive current pump, to avoid the use of a transformer or optocoupler, both of which pose their own problems. Since the pump comes before the sense resistor, the pump's current waveform does not add to the legitimate one being sensed.

This arrangement was used to measure the current drawn by a triac-controlled load. A further benefit is that the differential amplifier $IC_2$ may be grounded, as opposed to being at mains neutral, assuming that $R_{21-24}$ are of good quality. Take note that these resistors are split across the safety barrier.




***CJD Catto***
*Cambridge*

# Hot-Summer Specials

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Audio Analyzer** | | |
| HP 8903 A 20 Hz-100 kHz, IEEE | | £ 1,250 |
| HP 8903 B 20 Hz-100 kHz, IEEE | | £ 1,650 |
| **Calibrators** | | |
| FLUKE 5440 B Voltage DC 0-1100V | | £ 3,260 |
| FLUKE 5450 A Resistance 1 Ω-100Ω | unused | £ 1,350 |
| HP 4140 B Picoamperemeter/DC voltage source | | £ 2,150 |
| **Communication Test Sets** | | |
| MARCONI 2946 for avionic use, incl. options | | £ 5,950 |
| R+S CMS-52 0.4-1000 MHz, IEEE, incl. options | | £ 5,950 |
| R+S CMT 0.1-1000 MHz, IEEE, AM/FM, phase | | £ 4,990 |
| Schlumberger 4040 400 kHz-960 MHz | | £ 2,200 |
| Schlumberger 4922 Radiocode analyzer for use with Schlumbeger 4040 | | £ 950 |
| Schlumberger 4040/4922 | Set price! | £ 3,000 |
| **Component Test System** | | |
| HP 4274 A LCR-bridge, resolution 5½ digits | | £ 2,750 |
| HP 4280 A Semiconductor tester | | £ 3,290 |
| **Counters** | | |
| EIP 451 300 MHz-18 GHz | | £ 690 |
| EIP 548 A 10 Hz-26.5 GHz, GPIB | | £ 1,750 |
| EIP 575 0.01-18 GHz, Source locking, IEEE | | £ 1,750 |
| EIP 578 10 Hz-26.5 GHz, IEEE | | £ 1,990 |
| EIP 585 0.3-18 GHz, microwave impulse, IEEE | | £ 2,190 |
| PHILIPS PM 6680 high-resolution, 225 MHz, GPIB | | £ 750 |
| RACAL 1992 1.3 GHz, TCXO, IEEE | new boxed | £ 695 |
| RACAL 1992 as above, fully tested | used | £ 450 |
| RACAL 1998 10 Hz-1.3 GHz | | £ 325 |
| RACAL 9918 10 Hz-560 MHz | | £ 99 |
| **Digital Multimeter** | | |
| FLUKE 8506 A Thermal RMS, 6½ digits, IEEE | | £ 1,190 |
| FLUKE 8520 A 5½ digits, IEEE | | £ 459 |
| FLUKE 8840 A DVM, 5½ digits | | £ 399 |
| **Logic Analyzer** | | |
| HP 1650 B 32 channels, 25 MHz timing, IEEE | | £ 1,990 |
| HP 1652 B 80 channels, 100 MHz timing, 35 MHz state, DSO 400 MS/s, IEEE | | £ 2,690 |
| **Measuring receiver** | | |
| R+S ESH-2 9 kHz-30 MHz, level range >165 dB | | £ 3,350 |
| **Modulation analyzer** | | |
| HP 8901 A 150 kHz-1300 MHz, AM/FM, IEEE | | £ 1,150 |
| HP 8901 B as above, fitted for sensor-connect | | £ 2,400 |
| **Network analyzer** | | |
| HP 3577 A 5 Hz-200 MHz, IEEE, direct plot-out | | £ 7,750 |
| HP 8753 A 300 kHz-3 GHz, IEEE | | £ 7,500 |
| **Oscilloscopes** | | |
| PHILIPS PM 3217 100 MHz, 2 ch., dual time base | | £ 295 |
| TEK 468 DSO 100 MHz, 2 ch., 25 MS/s | | £ 599 |
| TEK 2246 100 MHz, 4 ch., dual time base | | £ 950 |
| TEK 2465 300 MHz, 4 ch., alphanumeric | | £ 1,750 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Power Meters** | | |
| HP 435 A tested, used | | £ 199 |
| HP 435 B tested, used | | £ 299 |
| HP 436 A tested, used, no interface | | £ 590 |
| HP 436 A as above, with IEEE | | £ 650 |
| HP 438 A 2 channels, 50/75 Ω, IEEE (various sensors on request) | | £ 2,650 |
| **Pulse/Function generators** | | |
| HP 8111 A 1Hz-20 MHz | | £ 799 |
| HP 8112 A up to 50MHz, IEEE | | £ 2,399 |
| **Selective level meter** | | |
| HP 3336 B 10 Hz-21 MHz, IEEE | | £ 385 |
| HP 3586 B 50 Hz-32 MHz, IEEE | | £ 850 |
| W+G PS-19 Transmitter, 80 Hz-25 MHz, IEEE | | £ 1,550 |
| W+G PSM-19 Receiver, 50 Hz-25 MHz, IEEE | | £ 1,299 |
| W+G SG-4 Display for use with PS-19/SPM-19 | | £ 1,199 |
| W+G PS-19/SPM-19/SG-4 | Set price! | £ 3,950 |
| **Signal generators** | | |
| FLUKE 6060 A 10kHz-520 MHz, IEEE | | £ 990 |
| GIGATRONICS 900 50 MHz-18 GHz | | £ 3,350 |
| HP 8640 A 500 kHz-550 MHz, analog scale | | £ 399 |
| HP 8640 B 500 kHz-550 MHz, with opt. 01.03 | | £ 950 |
| HP 8656 B 100 kHz-990 MHz, HP-IB | | £ 2,000 |
| HP 8657 A 100 kHz-1040 MHz, HP-IB | | £ 3,300 |
| HP 8673 B 1.95-26 GHz, HP-IB | | £ 8,900 |
| HP 8683 B 2.3-6.5 GHz | new boxed | £ 1,500 |
| **Spectrum analyzers** | | |
| ADVANTEST R 3361 A 9 kHz-2.6 GHz, IEEE | | £ 6,950 |
| ADVANTEST TR 4131 10 kHz-3.5 GHz | | £ 3,350 |
| ADVANTEST R 9211 E FFT. 10 mHz-100 kHz, IEEE | | £ 3,800 |
| ANRITSU MS 2601 A 10 kHz-2210 MHz | | £ 2,990 |
| HP 3582 A FFT, 0.02, Hz-25.5 kHz | | £ 1,400 |
| HP 8559 A/HP 953 A System, 10 MHz-21 GHz | | £ 3,350 |
| HP 8565 A 10 MHz-22 GHz | | £ 3,295 |
| HP 8566 B 100 Hz-22 GHz, IEEE | | £23,500 |
| HP 8567 A 10 kHz-1.5 GHz, HP-IB, direct plot-out | | £ 4,990 |
| HP 8568 A 100 Hz-1.5 GHz, IEEE | | £ 5,860 |
| HP 8590 A 10 kHz-1.8 GHz, HP-IB | | £ 3,450 |
| HP 8590 B as above | | £ 3,999 |
| HP 70000 system consisting of HP 70206 A display, HP 70900 A local oscillator, HP 70902 A IF-section, 10 Hz-300 kHz and HP 70904 A RF-section, 100 Hz-2.9 GHz | | £ 7,990 |
| TEK 494 P 10 kHz-21 GHz, alphanumeric, IEEE | | £ 8,750 |
| TEK 495 P 100 Hz-1.8 GHz, alphanumeric, IEEE | | £ 4,600 |
| TEK 2710 10 kHz-1800 MHz, 50/75Ω | | £ 3,495 |
| TEK 2712 10 kHz-1800 MHz, 50Ω | | £ 4,800 |
| **Sweep Generators** | | |
| HP 8340 A Synthesized sweeper up to 26.5 GHz | | £12,990 |
| HP 8350 B Sweeper mainframe | new boxed | £ 2,350 |
| HP 8360 B/83592 B opt. 002 Sweeper system up to 20 GHz | Set price! | £12,500 |
| R+S SWP Synthesized sweeper and generator 0.1-2500 MHz, level +10 dBm to -110 dBm | | £ 3,350 |

## Europe's no 1 test equipment leader – CALL US FIRST!

This is just a small selection of our present inventory. More than 10,000 units available direct from stock.
All instruments are in fully operational condition. Prices includes packing/handling, + shipping costs.

Visit us on the web! http://home.t-online.de/home/rosenkranz.elektronik/

MESSGERÄTE FÜR NACHRICHTENTECHNIK UND ELEKTRONIK

ROSENKRANZ ELEKTRONIK GMBH

Gross Gerauer Weg 55
64295 Darmstadt
GERMANY
Phone : xx49 6151 3998 0
Fax : xx49 6151 3998 18

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

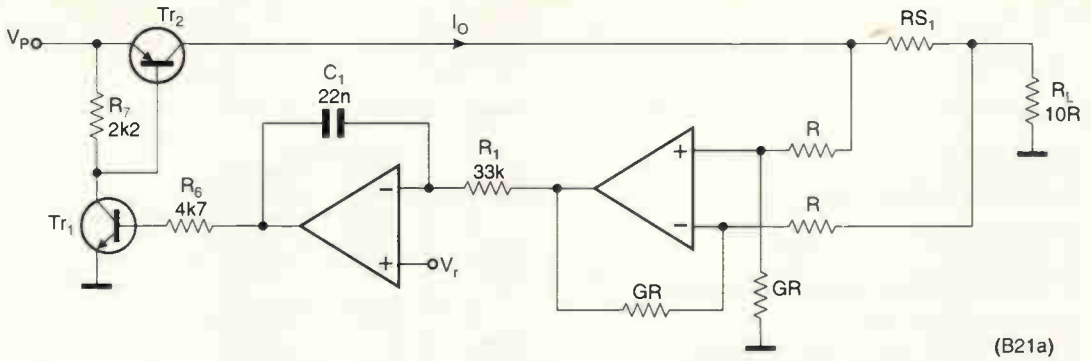



*Fig. 1. Voltage-controlled current source for general-purpose use.*

# Voltage-controlled current source

Although designed to produce constant brightness from a led by maintaining a constant current through it, this is equally suitable as a general-purpose current source.

In **Fig. 1**, the action of the circuit is to equalise the voltages at the inputs of the integrator. The output of the integrator changes the bias of $Q_1$, changing the output current $I_o$ and consequently the voltage across $R_s$ and the inputs to the op-amp, the output of which will equal the control voltage to the integrator. $G$ being the amplifier gain, $G \times I_o \times R_s = V_r$, so that $I_o = V_r/G \times R_s$, output current therefore depending only on fixed quantities.

To avoid $Tr_2$ going into saturation and the linearity of the control being affected,

$$I_{max} \le \frac{V_p}{R_L + R_s}$$

so that,

$$V_{r(max)} \le \left( \frac{GR_s}{R_L + R_s} \right)$$

The relationship between the supply voltage $V_p$ and the control voltage $V_r$ to avoid saturation can therefore be expressed as,

$$V_{p(min)} \le \frac{V_{r(max)}}{G} \left( 1 + \frac{R_L}{R_s} \right)$$

**Figure 2** shows the minimum supply voltage as a function of the required current, with $R_L$=10kΩ and $R_s$=1Ω.

***E Ahmad***
*Damascus-Harista Syria*

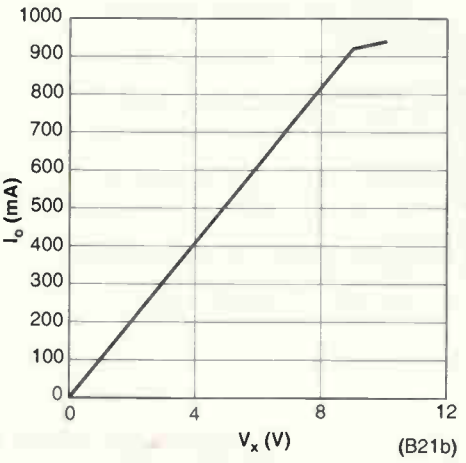
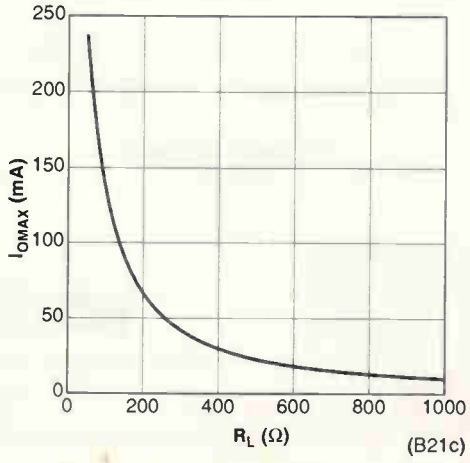



*Fig. 2. Current variation is almost perfectly linear with supply voltage.*



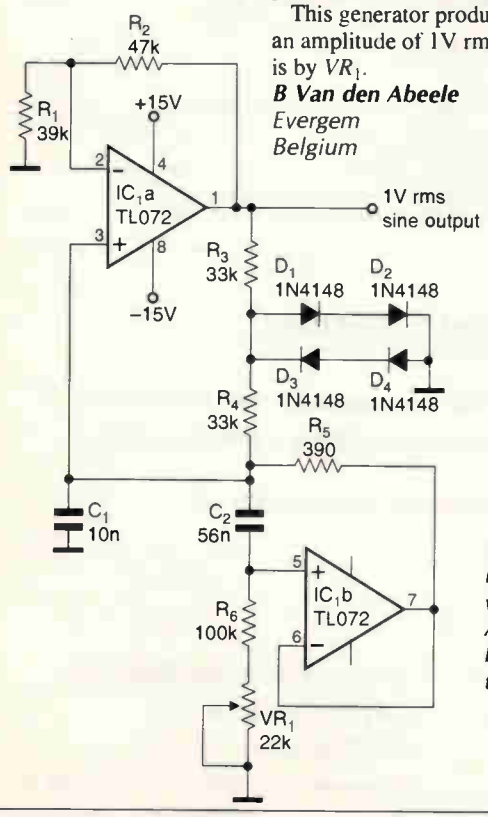

## LC 'Wien-bridge' oscillator

Apropos of a comment by Linfoot in the December 1997 letters column, it may be that Wien oscillators are old-fashioned and that they may be incapable of further improvement, but replacing the *RC* network by an *LC* filter produces a sine generator with lower distortion.

It is unnecessary to use physical inductors, even at low frequencies; a gyrator is a more practical proposition. To avoid clipping at the supply rail, a diode limiter stabilises the output amplitude and the high $Q$ of the band-pass filter removes the consequent distortion.

This generator produces a 1kHz sinewave at an amplitude of 1V rms. Frequency adjustment is by $VR_1$.

***B Van den Abeele***
*Evergem*
*Belgium*




***Wien-bridge oscillator rises again, this time without its RC network. An inductor, simulated by a gyrator, improves the waveform.***

# New and Used Surplus Equipment

## Digital Counters

HP5314A 7 digit 100Mhz £50
Racal Dana 9918 9 digit 560Mhz £75

## Signal Generators

Marconi TM9262 video sweeper £75
**SCG50 Synth Clock Gen NEW**
**15-50Mhz Special price £125**
Farnell DSG20. 1mH-110Khz £195
Marconi TF2015 10-520Mhz £195
Marconi TF2171 Synchroniser for 2015 £195
HP8640A 100K-512Mhz £245
Farnell PSG520 10-520Mhz synth £299
Farnell SSG520 10-520Mhz synth £299
HP8683A 2.5-6.5 Ghz £395
Giga GR1128A-D 2-8Ghz £395
**SFG25 Synth Function gen 0.001Hz-Mhz**
**NEW Special Price £495**
**PSG1000 Prog Synth Sig gen 10Hz-1Ghz**
**NEW Special Price £995**

## Oscilloscopes

TEK 5112/5A22/5B10N Special £150
TEK T922R 2 trace 20Mhz Special £150
Gould OS3500 2 trace 2 tbase + 3010 DMM
50Mhz. Special £250
HP 1741 2 trace 2 tbase 100M. Special £275
Hameg HM1005 3 trace 2 tbase 100 Mhz £295
TEK 465B 2 trace 2 tbase 100Mhz £295
Iwatsi SS5711 4 trace 2 tbase 100Mhz £345
TEK 475 2 trace 2 tbase 200Mhz £395
**TEK2445A 4 trace 2 tbase Cursors 150Mhz**
**Special Price £995**
**TEK2465 4 trace 2 tbase Cursors 300Mhz**
**Special Price £1250**

## Video Equipment

Panasonic AG-6200 VHS Edit decks
Loop/repeat play. Jog/shuttle
**Special Price £110**
Sony VO-9850 HiBand Umatic deck
Full edit facilities
**Special Price £650**
Mitsubish P71R Video Copy Processor
Copies Video on to A4 thermal paper
FAX paper is OK. Frame grabber
**Special Price £95**

## Audio Equipment

Revox Pr-99 Reel-Reel Pro decks
In "used" condition. Phone
**Special Price £225**
Studer B67 Reel-Reel Pro decks
Used condition. Phone
**Special price £225**
Sonifex Micro HSX cartridge players
For Jingles etc £200
Uher CG300 Stereo cass deck. Mint £50
Studer A710 cass decks £445

## Misc Equipment

Kingshill variable power supplies
0-100V @ 5A £50
Hanau Suntest Light exposure unit
1.5kw halide. Interlocked cab £50
Benchline PB720 20x12 PCB processor
7 baths to take up to 24" PCBs. Remote
Mint condition. 1 only
**Special Price £445**

## Batteries

**Genuine Dryfit**
12V 9.5Ah Used OK £9
**Special...2 off the above fitted into a metal "flight case" & IP68 conn. Complete £25**
12V 3Ah NEW Only £6 each
12V 5.7Ah NEW Only £30 each
Yuasa 12V 2Ah NEW Only £4 each

## NEW Test Equipment

(All scopes c/w leads/probes)

DTA20 Scopes 2 trace 20Mhz ONLY £225
DTA40 Scopes 2 trace 40Mhz ONLY £299
DTS40 Scopes 2 trace Storage 40Mhz £399
**DSM3850A PortaScope, Multimeter,**
**Logic Analyser all in one, LCD 5"scn...**
**Complete...ONLY £399**
**352C Spectrum Analyser 1000Mbz...**
**Reduced ONE ONLY £999**
TTS520 Transmitter Test Set ONLY £750
PSG1000 Prog Signal Generator 10Hz-1Ghz
GPIB fitted Few Remain Now ONLY £995
SCG50 50Mhz synth clock gen FEW £125
AMM255 2Ghz Auto mod Meter ICD £495
SGIB Sig Gen Interface FEW £150

# ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

## The Cattle Market, Nottingham NG2 3GY

## Tel: (0115) 986 4902 FAX: (0115) 986 4667

**All prices exclude Delivery and VAT.**

This is just a small representative selection of our stock...many more items available to callers.
Visit our WEB site for more information...
http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk eMail: sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

**Also at Peasehill Road, Ripley, Derbyshire DE5 3JG (01773) 570137 FAX: (01773) 570537**

# TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane,
Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK
Phone: (00 44) 01952 605451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk

Carriage: £10+VAT @17.5% to be added to all UK orders
Overseas orders welcome - Please call

**ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE. (EXCEPT CLEARANCE ITEMS WHICH ARE SOLD AS-IS)**

## LAB-VOLT EQUIPMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| FM/PM Receiver | 9415-10 |
| Indirect FM/PM Generator | 9414-00 |
| True RMS Voltmeter/Power Meter | 9404-00 |
| SSB Receiver | 9412-00 |
| AM/DSB Receiver | 9411-00 |
| RF/Noise Generator | 9406-00 |
| AM/DSB/SSB Generator | 9410-00 |
| Direct FM Multiplex Generator | 9413-00 |
| Spectrum Analyzer | 9405-00 |
| Frequency Counter | 9403-00 |
| Indirect FM/PM Generator | 9414-00 |

Please phone for price

## NEW STOCK

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Power Supplies: | | |
| HP6264B | DC Power Supply 0-20V 0-20A | £250.00 |
| Power Ten Systems Power Supply 0-30V 0-60A | | £300.00 |
| Sorensen Power Supply Type: DCR3009B 0-400V 0-10A | | £450.00 |
| Powerline Power Supply Type: LAB510 0-30V 0-10A | | £175.00 |
| Powerline Power Supply Type: LAB532 5V-5A, +15V-0.5A, -15V-0.5A, 0-30V-2A | | £200.00 |
| Farnell 30/100 30V 100A | | £700.00 |

## MISCELLANEOUS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HP54503A | Digital Storage Oscilloscope 500MHz | £2,000.00 |
| Tektronix TAS455 | 60MHz Dual Channel | £600.00 |
| Blackstar | 5Hz-100MHz Frequency Counter | £45.00 |
| Keithley | TRMS Multimeter | £150.00 |
| Fluke 5220A | Transconductance Amplifier | £3,000.00 |
| Bruel & Kjaer 2636 | Measuring Amplifier | £4,000.00 |
| Bruel & Kjaer 5935 | Dual Microphone Supply | £650.00 |

I.L.X. Lightwave Equipment
LDT5910B Temperature Controller
PDA6424 Photo Diode Amplifier
LDX3742 laser Diode Controller
LDX3207B Precision Current Source
Anritsu MW920A OTDR + MH951A 850nM Plug-In + MH952A 1300nM Plug-In
3M Fibre Splice Preperation Kit
Cossor Optical Cable Fault Locator Type: OFL108L
Laser Precision Type: OB2900 Single Mode Variable Attenuator
Schlumberger Type: S17780 OTDR + S177822 + S177823 Plug-Ins
Nakamichi Discrete Cassette Decks:
Types: BX300E, ZX9, 680ZX

## TEKTRONIX

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 5D10 | Waveform Digitizer | £400.00 |
| 7403N | 60MHz Mainframe | £175.00 |
| 7704A | 200MHz Mainframe | £350.00 |
| 7A11 | Internal Probe Amplifier 150MHz | £100.00 |
| 7A12 | Dual Trace Amplifier 120MHz | £120.00 |
| 7A13 | Differential Comparator | £200.00 |
| 7A15A | Single Channel Amplifier 80MHz | £80.00 |
| 7A15N | Single Channel Amplifier 75MHz | £60.00 |
| 7A16A | Single Channel Amplifier 225MHz | £110.00 |
| 7A18 | Dual Trace Amplifier 75MHz | £75.00 |
| 7A18A | Dual Trace Amplifier 75MHz | £85.00 |
| 7A19 | Single Channel Amplifier 600MHz | £200.00 |
| 7A26 | Dual Channel Amplifier 200MHz | £125.00 |
| 7A42 | Logic Triggered Vertical Amplifier 350MHz | £500.00 |
| 7B50 | Time Base | £100.00 |
| 7B51 | Delaying Time Base | £125.00 |
| 7B53A | Dual Time Base 100MHz | £100.00 |
| 7B70 | Time Base 200MHz | £200.00 |
| 7B80 | Time Base 400MHz Delayed | £125.00 |
| 7B85 | Time Based 400MHz Delayed | £140.00 |
| 7B87 | Digital Time Base 400MHz | £325.00 |
| 7D01 | Logic Analyser | £100.00 |
| 7D02 | Personality Module PM100 Series | £100.00 |
| 7D10 | Digital Events Delay Unit | £300.00 |
| 7D11 | Digital Delay Unit | £50.00 |
| 7D20 | Programmable Digitizer | £400.00 |
| 7S11 | Sampling Unit | £275.00 |
| DF1 | Display Formatter | £50.00 |
| DF2 | Display Formatter | £50.00 |
| S1 | Sampling Head 1000MHz | £150.00 |
| 7603 | 100MHz Mainframe | £275.00 |
| 7633 | 100MHz Mainframe (Fast Storage) | £400.00 |
| 7854 | 400MHz Mainframe (Digital Storage) | £800.00 |
| 7904 | 500MHz Mainframe | £450.00 |

**CONTINENTAL MICROWAVE**
**Down Converter**
**Type: DC421**
**Down Converter**
**Type: DC221**
**DC117A203**

## OSCILLOSCOPES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Gould 4030 | Digital Storage 20MHz 20MS/S | £350.00 |
| Gould OS300 | 20MHz | £120.00 |
| Hitachi | VC6015 D.S.O. | £300.00 |
| Hitachi | V222 20MHz | £225.00 |
| HP54111D | 500MHz Digital | £1,950.00 |
| HP54200A | 50MHz Digital | £750.00 |
| HP54501A | 100MHz Digital | £1,600.00 |
| Iso-Tech | ISR640 40MHz | £300.00 |
| Iso-Tech | ISR640 40MHz | £225.00 |
| Iwatsu DMS6430 | Digital Memory | £475.00 |
| Iwatsu SAS8130 | Waveform Analyser DC-3.5GHz | £1,500.00 |
| Leader | LBO-522 20MHz | £200.00 |
| Philips | PM3217 50MHz | £350.00 |
| Philips | PM3340 2GHz Digital | £3,000.00 |
| Philips | PM3305 35MHz | £250.00 |
| Philips | PM3325A 60MHz D.S.O. 100MS/s | £1,200.00 |
| Philips | PM3262 DC-100MHz | £250.00 |
| Philips | PM3352A 50MHz Digital Storage | £1,200.00 |
| Tek 2215 | 60MHz | £350.00 |
| Tek 2225 | 50MHz | £375.00 |
| Tek 2235 | 100MHz | £600.00 |
| Tek 2236 | 100MHz | £750.00 |
| Tek 2245A | 100MHz | £950.00 |
| Tek 2336 | 100MHz | £750.00 |
| Tek 465 | 100MHz | £350.00 |
| Tek 466 | 100MHz | £300.00 |
| Tek 475 | 200MHz | £425.00 |
| Tek SC502 | 15MHz | £300.00 |
| Tek TD5420 | 150MHz 4 Channel 100MS/S | £2,950.00 |
| Telequip | D61A 10MHz | £75.00 |

**SPECIAL PURCHASE**
**Marconi 2955**
**Radio Communications Test Set**
**£1,850.00**

**Marconi TF2015 + TF2017**
**10MHz - 520MHz Signal Generator**
**With Synchronizer**
**£250.00**

## MICROWAVE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Continental Mic | Transmitter Control VML TR-240-1/1 | £750.00 |
| Digital Microwave | 12GHz TX/RX (new) | £1,200.00 |
| HP H 752A | Directional Coupler 3dB | £150.00 |
| HP X 382A | Variable Attenuator 0-50dB 8.2-12.4GHz | £120.00 |
| HP11691D | Dual Directional Coupler | £600.00 |
| HP11692D | Dual Directional Coupler | £700.00 |
| HP11720A | Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz | £720.00 |
| HP11722A | Sensor Module | £600.00 |
| HP33304A | Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-11dB | £175.00 |
| HP33305A | Programmable Attenuator 18GHz 0-110dB | £175.00 |
| HP33320A | Attenuator 11dB | £250.00 |
| HP33320B | Attenuator 21dB | £250.00 |
| HP33322A | Attenuator 110dB | £250.00 |
| HP3350 | VHF Attenuator 120dB DC-1GHz | £300.00 |
| HP532B | Frequency Meter | £200.00 |
| HP5342A | 18GHz Microwave Frequency Counter | £1,200.00 |
| HP536A | Frequency Meter 3.7-12.4GHz | £200.00 |
| HP54111A | 2GHz-S/S Test Set | £560.00 |
| HP8405A | Vector Volt Meter | £250.00 |
| HP8410B | | £200.00 |
| HP8414A | | £175.00 |
| HP8502A | Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500KHz-1.3GHz | £750.00 |
| HP8743B | Reflection-Transmission Test Set Unit 2-12.4GHz | £600.00 |
| HP8745A | S-Parameter Test Set 0.1-2GHz | £560.00 |
| Marconi 6019/2 | Calibrated Variable Attenuator 12.4-18GHz | £200.00 |
| Marconi 6030/10 | Directional Coupler X Band | £200.00 |
| Marconi 6052/3 | Rotary Vane Attenuator 8.12-12.4GHz | £120.00 |
| Marconi 6960+6910 | Power Meter 10MHz-20GHz | £900.00 |
| Maury Microwave | Sliding Termination 8035H up to 20GHz | £600.00 |
| NEC | Pasolink 50 50GHz TX/RX | £500.00 |
| Racal 9303 | True RMS Level Meter | £800.00 |
| TEK TR502 | Tracking Generator | £750.00 |
| Waveguide | X Band WG16 10ft Lengths | £30.00 |
| Weinschel | Adaptor APC7-SMA (new) | £65.00 |
| Wiltron | 87A50 VSWR Bridge 2-18GHz | £600.00 |
| Wiltron | 64NF50 VSWR Bridge 3-8GHz | £400.00 |

**RACAL RA1784 + MA1072**
**HF Remote Controlled Receiver**
**£500.00**

**RADIALL POWER ATTENUATOR**
**3dB 30W 0-4GHz**
**Brand New & Boxed**
**£50.00**

## SIGNAL GENERATORS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adret 7100B | 300KHz-650MHz | £700.00 |
| Adret 740A | 0.1-560MHz | £750.00 |
| Cushman CE12 | Two Tone Generator | £150.00 |
| Farnell DSG2 | Synthesized 0.1MHz-110KHz | £185.00 |
| Farnell PSG1000 | 10KHz-1GHz | £1,200.00 |
| Flann 4311A | 12-18GHz | £50.00 |
| Fluke 6010A | 10Hz-11MHz Synthesised | £175.00 |
| HP11710B | Down Convertor (HP8640B) | £275.00 |
| HP214B | Pulse Generator 100V 2A | £1,200.00 |
| HP3325A | Synthesizer Generator 1Hz-21MHz | £1,500.00 |
| HP4204A | Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz | £125.00 |
| HP654A | Test Oscillator 10MHz | £225.00 |
| HP8005B | 0.3Hz-10MHz | £300.00 |
| HP8008A | 10Hz-200MHz | £450.00 |
| HP8015A | 1Hz-50MHz Pulse | £450.00 |
| HP8165A | Programmable Signal Source | £1,200.00 |
| HP8620C +HP86222B | 0.01-2.4 GHz Sweeper | £1,500.00 |
| HP8642M | 0.1-2100MHz | £12,500.00 |
| HP8647A | 250KHz-1000MHz | £2,300.00 |
| HP8684B | 5.4-12.5GHz | £1,950.00 |
| Marconi 2019A | 80KHz-1040MHz | £1,450.00 |
| Marconi 2022 | 10KHz-1GHz | £1,250.00 |
| Marconi 6057 | Signal Source 5.5-8.5GHz | £200.00 |
| Marconi 6059A | 12-18GHz Signal Source | £200.00 |
| Racal 9053 | Two Tone | £120.00 |
| Racal 9084+9934A | 0.01-104MHz | £500.00 |
| Racal 9087 | 10KHz-1.3GHz | £2,300.00 |
| Systron Donner 1702 | Audio-1GHz | £600.00 |
| Tek 504 | 0.001-240MHz | £350.00 |
| Tek FG501A | 2MHz Function | £250.00 |
| Wavetek 1080 | 1-1000MHz Sweeper | £800.00 |
| Wavetek 157 | Programmable Waveform | £150.00 |
| Wavetek 159 | Waveform Generator 1Hz-3MHz | £300.00 |
| Wavetek 171 | Synthesizer/Function | £400.00 |
| Wavetek 185 | Sweeper/Function 0-5MHz | £350.00 |
| Wavetek 2001 | 1-1400MHz | £600.00 |
| Wavetek 907A | 7-12.4GHz | £900.00 |
| Wiltron 6100+6223B | Sweeper 4 12.4GHz | £500.00 |

**HP3708A**
**Noise & Interferance Test Set**
**£11,500.00**

## SIGNAL ANALYZERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| AD 352 | FFT Analyzer | £300.00 |
| Advantest | TR4132 Spectrum Analyzer 1-1GHz | £1,800.00 |
| B&K 2033 | Signal Analyzer | £2,000.00 |
| HP182T+HP8557A | Spectrum Analyzer .01-350MHz | £800.00 |
| HP182T+HP85588 | Spectrum Analyzer 100KHz-1.5GHz | £1,350.00 |
| HP334A | Distortion Analyzer | £250.00 |
| HP339A | Distortion Measuring Set | £1,200.00 |
| HP3581C | Selective Volt Meter | £600.00 |
| HP3582A | 0.02Hz-25.999KHz Spectrum Analyzer | £1,500.00 |
| HP8903B | Audio Analyzer | £3,200.00 |
| Marconi 2305 | Modulation Meter | £2,000.00 |
| Marconi 2382+2380 | 400MHz Spectrum Analyzer | £3,500.00 |
| Marconi 2601 | True RMS Voltmeter | £500.00 |
| Marconi 2955 | Test Set+2960 TACS Unit | £2,400.00 |
| Marconi TF2370 | 110MHz Spectrum Analyzer | £600.00 |
| R&S | SMDU Z1 | £400.00 |
| R&S | Ure RMS Voltmeter | £800.00 |
| R&S | ZPV + E3 P.I. Vector Analyzer 0.3-2GHz | £2,000.00 |
| R&S CMS52 | Comms. Service Monitor | £6,500.00 |
| Racal 9302 | RF Millivolt Meter | £350.00 |
| Racal Dana | 9702 Spectrum Analyzer 1-1GHz | £1,300.00 |
| Spectral DY. SO37 | FFT Analyzer | £1,800.00 |
| Tek 7L12 | 100KHz-1.8GHz | £800.00 |
| Tek DA4084 | Programmable Distortion Analyzer | £700.00 |

**HP8657A**
**Signal Generator**
**0.1-1040MHz**
**£3,500.00**

## DATA/TELECOMS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Anritsu | MS334A PCM Error Detector | £120.00 |
| BT (Fulcrum) | T1020 Network Transmission Performance Analyzer | £500.00 |
| Cushman | CE24 FX Selective Level Meter | £400 |
| Datalab DL1000 | Programmable Transient Recorder | £250.00 |
| GN Elmi EPR31 | PCM Signalling Recorder | £5,000.00 |
| HP1350A | Graphics Translator | £200.00 |
| HP16310 | Logic Analyzer | £650.00 |
| HP3336A | Synthesizer/Level Generator | £1,300.00 |
| HP3497A | Data Acquisition/Control Unit | £400.00 |
| HP3586B | Selective Meter | From £850.00 |
| HP3717A | 70MHz Modulator/Demodulator | £POA |
| HP37201A | HP-IB Extender | £300.00 |
| HP37204 | HP-IB Extender | £300.00 |
| HP3762A | Data Generator | £350.00 |
| HP3763A | Error Detector | £800.00 |
| HP3764A | Digital Transmission Analyser | £3,200.00 |
| HP3770B | Telephone Line Analyzer | £200.00 |
| HP3780A | Pattern Generator/Error Detector | £1,100.00 |
| HP3781A | Pattern Generator | £500.00 |
| HP3782A | Error Detector | £500.00 |
| HP4935A | Transmission Tester | £1,100.00 |
| HP4984A | In-Service Transmission Impairment Measuring Set | £POA |
| HP5005B | Signature Tester | £950.00 |
| HP5006A | Signature Analyzer | £50.00 |
| HP6942A | Multiprogrammer | £200.00 |
| HP8170A | Logic Pattern Generator | £600.00 |
| HP8954A | Tranceiver Interface | £600.00 |
| Iwatsu DM2350 | Digital Memory 10 Bit/20ns | £400.00 |
| Marconi 2828A | Digital Simulator | £200.00 |
| Marconi 2829 | Digital Analyzer | £200.00 |
| Marconi 2831 | Channel Access Switch | £200.00 |
| Marconi OA2805 | PCM Regenerator Test Set | £250.00 |
| Marconi TF2019C | Noise Generator - Many Filters Available | £250.00 |
| Marconi TF2092C | Noise Receiver | £250.00 |
| Marconi TF2808/2 | Pattern Generator and SLMS (Brand New/Boxed) | £120.00 |
| Marconi TF2807A | P.C.M. Multiplex Tester | £200.00 |
| Marconi TF2830 | Multiplex Tester | £200.00 |
| Meguro | MK612A VTR Jitter Meter | £75.00 |
| Phoenix | 5500A Telecommunications Analyzer | £1,500.00 |
| Racal 202, 205 | State Logic Analyzer | £150.00 |
| Schlumberger | 7700 140 m Bit/s Filtermeter/Generator | £125.00 |
| Schlumberger | 7710 Mainframe Set 34/140 M Bit/s | £125.00 |
| Siemens | D2155 Level Meter/W3155 Tracking Oscillator | £150.00 |
| Siemens P2032 | Bit Error Measuring Set | £900.00 |
| Tek 834 | Programmable Date Comms Tester | £150.00 |
| Thurlby | LA4800 Logic Analyzer | £500.00 |
| W&G | SPM15 Level Meter | £800.00 |
| W&G | PS12 Level Generator | £300.00 |
| W&G | SPM12 Level Meter | £POA |
| W&G | PCM2-3 PCM Test Set | £300.00 |
| W&G | SBG-1 SSB Level Generator | £150.00 |
| W&G | DLM3 Data Line Test Set | £500.00 |
| W&G | SPM19 Level Meter | £2,500.00 |
| W&G | MU3 Test Point Selector | £POA |
| W&G | PJM-1 PCM Jitter Meter | £250.00 |

**ROHDE & SCHWARZ**
**CMT 54**
**0.1-1000MHz**
**Communications Test Set**
**£3,250.00**

## PLOTTERS/RECORDERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| HP | Draft Master RX | £500.00 |
| HP Colour Pro | | £45.00 |
| HP DraFt Pro DXL | 7575A | £250.00 |
| HP7475A | Plotter RS232 | £150.00 |
| HP7550A | Plotter | £250.00 |
| Racal Recorders | 4DS & 7DS | from £200.00 |
| HP2225A | Thinkjet Printer HP1B | £95.00 |
| HP2225D | Thinkjet Printer RS232C | £POA |

**SEMI-RIGID CO-AXIAL CABLE**
**TYPE: UT141/A**
**0-20GHz 3M Lengths**
**Brand new: £10.00 per length**
**Discount on Qty: (100pcs = £500.00)**

**GOOD SELECTION OF 18-20 GHz COAXIAL SWITCHES IN STOCK: £65.00 EACH**

**FARNELL MP30-80 1KW 30V 80A AUTD RANGING POWER SUPPLY. PRICE: £500.00**

**PYE CHARGERS TYPE: BC21C NEW & BOXED. PRICE: £25.00**

**MOTOROLA BATTERY CHARGER; TYPE NTN4922A, GOOD CONDITION. PRICE: £85.00**

**MATCH BOX: MATCH EFFICIENCY METER MODEL: MB800. MADE BY HELPER INSTRUMENTS: PRICE: £150.00. FREQUENCY RANGE: 775-1025MHz SWR (VSWR) INDICATION RANGE: 1.0:1 TO 5.0:1**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Adret | 5104 Driving Synthesizer 90-120MHz | £125.00 |
| Aeritalia | Type: TE307 Electric & Magnetic Field Sensor | £150.00 |
| Bird | Coaxial Attenuator 30dB 50 2KW | £300.00 |
| Boonton | 82AD Modulation Meter | £200.00 |
| Farnell | E350 Stabilised Voltage Supply | £120.00 |
| Farnell | RB1030/35 Electronic Load 1kW 30A 35V | £300.00 |
| Farnell | TSV70 Mk2 Stabilised Power Supply | £180.00 |
| Ferrograph | RTS2 Recorder Test Set | £200.00 |
| Fluke | 8520A Digital Multi Meter | £250.00 |
| Fluke | 8860A Digital Multi Meter | £150.00 |
| General Radio | 1265A DC Power Supply 0-400V 0-5A | £475.00 |
| General Radio | 1308A Audio Oscillator + Power Amplifier | £1,500.00 |
| General Radio | 1633A Incremental Inductance Bridge | £375.00 |
| Giga | GR1101A 12-18 GHz Microwave Signal Generator | £150.00 |
| Giga | GU1328A 2-8GHz Microwave Signal Generator | £150.00 |
| Harris | RF/2305 Receiver/Exciter | £200.00 |
| HF Multicoupler | 1 Input 8/16 Outputs 1-40MHz | £300.00 |
| HP | 11713A Attenuator Switch Driver | £300.00 |
| HP | 1741A 100MHz Oscilloscope | £300.00 |
| HP | 1742A 100MHz Oscilloscope | £275.00 |
| HP | 181A Main Frame c/w 1840A+1825A | £125.00 |
| HP | 3400A RMS Volt Meter | £120.00 |
| HP | 3570A Network Analyser 50Hz-13MHz | £150.00 |
| HP | 4333A Distribution Analyser | £300.00 |
| HP | 435A Power Meter | £175.00 |
| HP | 435B Power Meter | £250.00 |
| HP | 489A Microwave Amplifier 1-2GHz | £125.00 |
| HP | 5315A Universal Counter 100MHz | £200.00 |
| HP | 5328A Universal Counter 100MHz | £120.00 |
| HP | 5363A Time Interval Probes | £150.00 |
| HP | 8412B Phase Magnitude Display | £175.00 |
| HP | 8443B Tracking Generator/Counter | £250.00 |
| HP | 8445B Automatic Preselector | £300.00 |
| HP | 8552B IF Section | £250.00 |
| HP | 8553B RF Section 0-100MHz | £200.00 |
| HP | 8553L RF Spectrum Analyser 0-110MHz | £200.00 |
| HP | 8556A LF Spectrum Analyser | £200.00 |
| HP | 86601A RF Section 0.1-110MHz | £300.00 |
| HP | 8750A Storage Normalizer | £200.00 |
| HP | 491C Microwave Amplifier 2-4GHz | £125.00 |
| HP | 8413A Phase Gain Indicator Unit | £175.00 |
| HP3488A | Switch Control Unit | £800.00 |
| HP8508A | Vector Voltmeter | £2,500.00 |
| Iwatsu | SC/7103 Frequency Counter | £160.00 |
| Keithley | 192 Programmable Digital Multimeter | £200.00 |
| Marconi | 6056B Signal Source 2-4GHz | £150.00 |
| Marconi | TF2337A Auto Distortion Meter | £150.00 |
| Megger Pat 2 | Portable Appliance Tester c/w Calibration | £420.00 |
| Polarad | 1105E/FT 0.8-2.4GHz Signal Generator | £250.00 |
| Racal | 9104 RF Power Meter | £200.00 |
| Racal | 9300 RMS Volt Meter | £175.00 |
| Racal | 9301A RF Millivoltmeter True RMS | £180.00 |
| Racal | 9921 UHF Frequency Counter | £275.00 |
| Racal | MA1720 Drive Unit | £300.00 |
| Racal | 9081 5-520MHz Synthesized Signal Generator | £375.00 |
| Racal Dana | 9478 Frequency Distribution Unit | £200.00 |
| Schlumberger | 7055 Micro Volt Meter | £150.00 |
| Systron Donner | 5000A Sweeper c/w Oscillator 5014/26 3.2-6.5GHz | £250.00 |
| Tektronix | 464 Oscilloscope | £300.00 |
| Tinsley | 5761 Resistance Bridge | £200.00 |
| W&J | 3737A/10 HF Receiver | £120.00 |
| W&J | DMS107 Demodulator | £120.00 |
| W&J | 565 Receiver | £200.00 |
| W&J | DM/112 Demodulator | £250.00 |
| W&J | MTF/106A Microwave Tuning | £150.00 |
| W&J | WJ9518AE/9 FOM Demodulator | £250.00 |

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

## EasyPC & Multirouter

Maker; Number One Systems, Ref WW, Harding Way, St Ives, Cambridgeshire PE17 4WR.
Tel; 01480 461778 fax 01480 494042.
Price; *EasyPC* £595, 2 layer *Multirouter* £295.
http://www.numberone.com,
e-mail sales@numberone.com

**Rod Cooper analyses a well established Dos pcb CAD package that has recently been upgraded for Windows platforms – *Easy-PC*.**

# The route to pcb cad

This review investigates a new Windows version of the *Easy-PC* package, reviewed in its Dos version in *Electronics World* July 97. It has a recommended minimum hardware/software requirement of a Pentium 100 with 16Mbyte ram, and needs 20Mbyte free hard-disk space to install, plus Windows 95 or NT.

Although 32 bit, this software is not intended for use with WIN32s and Windows 3.x. The basic schematic drawing/pcb layout program comes on four floppy disks and installation is straightforward. The *MultiRouter* autorouter is on two more floppy disks. Security is by the name and number method.

*Easy-PC*'s manual is well written and is better arranged than the Dos version. The more detailed information on the design process is kept for later in the book and, as a result, the manual is more readable. You are first given an overview, and then a more comprehensive explanation of the system.

A short chapter entitled 'Getting Started' contains most of the essential operating instructions and is laid out logically, with schematic drawing first, progressing to rat's nest and then pcb design. Operation of the autorouter is in a separate manual.

An appendix lists all the library symbols and footprints both in text and graphics, with associated function: few manuals give such comprehensive treatment for all this useful information.

*MultiRouter*'s manual is one of the most readable instruction books on autorouter operation. The section on autorouter hints and tips is excellent and it is the only manual in this review with a dedicated chapter on single-sided routeing. Together, these two sections will be of considerable help to those new to autorouters.

### Schematic capture

Number One Systems has managed to produce a good balance between icons and menus. As **Fig. 1** shows, there is just a single row of a dozen icons in the schematic drawing section. A 'tool-tips' method is used to identify them.

*Fig. 1. Close-up view of a schematic drawing, showing the new Windows controls. Note the balance between icons and menus and how similar the symbol/drawing style is with previous versions.*

Although the controls are clearly in Windows format, those familiar with the Dos version will recognise the schematic symbols and style. A glance at Fig. 1 shows these are the same as, or at least similar to, the Dos symbols. With respect to both icons and symbols, it is interesting to note that this is the same route taken by Seetrax in their approach making *Ranger2* for Windows.

Panning is done by scroll bars, but panning, zooming and un-zooming can be done with the keys P, Z, and U respectively. This is the keyboard system as used in the Dos version, and is actually quicker and more convenient than selecting these functions with the mouse. The available drawing area is good at 9in by 5.5in on a 14in monitor.

Selecting symbols is done by opening one of several libraries and picking a component in text. You don't get a

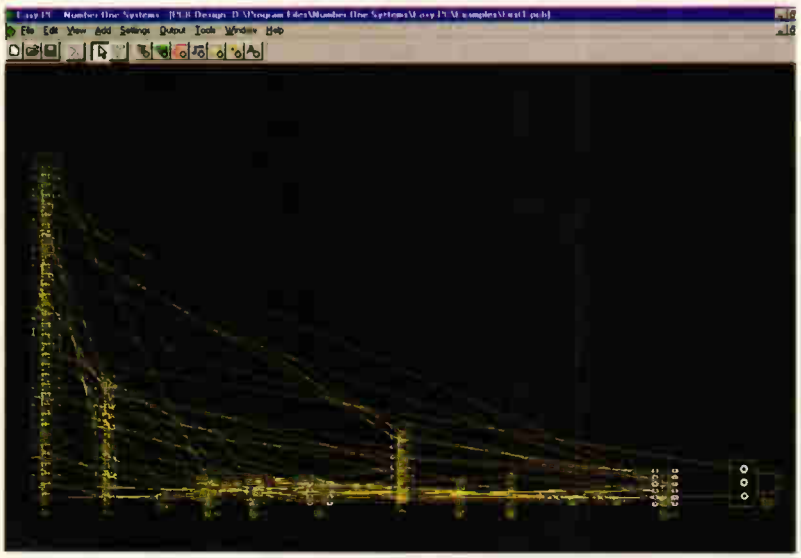


*Fig. 2. Typical two-axis linear rat's nest dump from schematic capture, which has to be manually arranged.*

graphical representation until the symbol is on the screen. If you want such details, you can either edit the library or refer to the manual. If you choose to edit a library component, you get presented with both the schematic symbol and its pcb footprint simultaneously, which is a good idea as you can compare symbol pins with the pcb pins.

Initially, the symbol trails the mouse to its selected position, and is placed with one click. You can place copies of the symbol with a single click at this stage. At later stages you can duplicate symbols by left-clicking on them, then right-clicking.

Any subsequent moving is done by the drag and drop method, modeless and therefore quick. Moving multiple symbols – i.e. block move – is done by pressing control and shift together on the keyboard during selection and then dragging and dropping. Connections stay intact and orthogonal while moving.

## Handling parts

There is no parts bin, so to continue placing other symbols you have to return to the library. This is rather slow compared to the parts-bin method if a large number of components are involved.

Symbol annotation is done automatically as you go along. A right click on a symbol or a track brings a pop-up menu to enable editing.

Symbol text rotates if you rotate the symbol, which is done with the keyboard 'R' or from the right-click menu. The rotated text can be un-rotated similarly, and is generally manoeuvrable if you wish to tidy the diagram up.

Wiring symbols up can be done by selecting the 'add, connection' menu, or by selecting the equivalent button, in which case you can start a connection line with a single click. You can also start a line by double-clicking on a symbol terminal. This enables you to draw the line with the mouse to another terminal elsewhere, double-clicking to finish.

An audible tone confirms that you have made a connection. If you want to continue the line on to another symbol terminal, a single click instead of a double will enable you to extend the line. Any corners on the way are done by single-clicking.

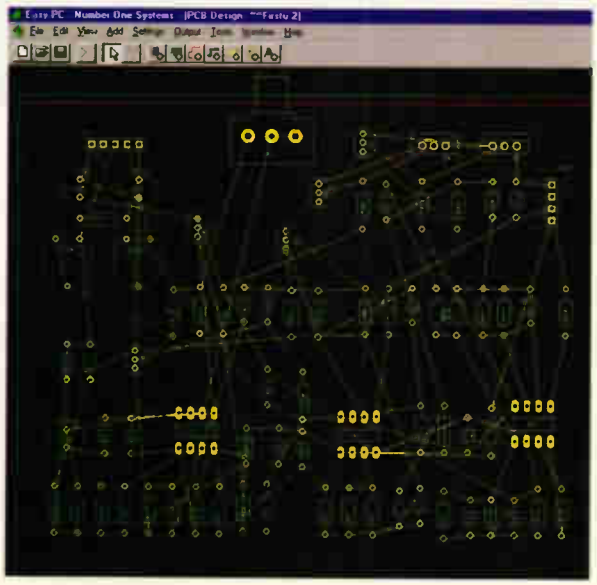


*Fig. 3. Rat's nest from above screen shot after being set up manually for single-sided routeing.*

## Click-click

Making a connection relies on getting the double-click to finish right. If you miss-fire then you have to revert to a menu, with a single right click, and terminate the line with another click in the menu.

This is a slightly more complex system compared to other programs such as *Proteus*, which uses a single click both to start a connection and finish, and has no menu entry. It assumes – this being the most common operation in CAD – that you wish to made a connection. *CircuitMaker* also uses a single click to start and finish, once you are in connection mode with a single click.

I found the *Easy-PC* method acceptable once I got used to it, but I think it will not have much appeal those who are not strong on double-clicking. How are you on double clicks? I advise those of you interested in *Easy-PC* to check this system to see how you get along with it – especially if you use a graphics tablet instead of a mouse.

There is no alternative system, such as the auto-wirer of the type found in *CircuitMaker*, *EDWin* and *Proteus*.

The drawing system is orthogonal with snap-to. Miss-drawn lines are not inhibited, and are not removed by refreshing the screen.

Adjustable auto-save has now been added. There is no map showing where you are on the drawing sheet, but you can retrieve lost drawings with the 'zoom-all' function.

There is support for multi-sheet schematics, which can be stored in a 'Project File' along with the pcb design. This is a system similar to the Project, Job or Database themes already discussed in other programs.

## Laying out circuit boards

There are three options for making a layout. First, there is a plain manual system for starting layout from scratch, i.e. not using schematic capture. Secondly, it is possible to route a rat's nest produced from schematic capture by the interactive method. Finally there is *MultiRouter* – the Windows version of Number One's rip-up-and-retry autorouter. These options are dealt with in turn.

The manual pcb routeing system is straightforward and much like the schematic drawing section as regards component placing and putting traces in place. It is easier to use than the Dos version.

For example, compared to the dos version, interactive editing is quicker as you can swap from track editing to component moving with a mouse click i.e. no menus/buttons. When moving components, tracks stay attached and orthogonal.

As an alternative to manually composing the artwork, a pcb layout can be routed interactively from the rat's nest by the rubber-banding method. Generation of a rat's nest from the schematic is very simple – just one click in the tools menu and the components are dumped as shown in **Fig. 2**.

This rat's nest is based on a linear system much like its Dos predecessor. There is no assistance for sorting out the

components such as force vectors or autoplacement as featured in several of the other programs reviewed here. At present, users have to use their own skill at sorting, so it is a slow system needing a relatively high input of effort.

One indirect way to check if you are building the rat's nest on the right lines is to run the autorouter in 'preview' mode. It will make a single, relatively rapid pass to route the rat's nest, and the results will indicate where there are difficulties in routeing.

## Autorouteing

*MultiRouter* was reviewed in its Dos form in the last set of reviews and like that autorouter, this Windows program is a capable rip-up-and-retry and push-and-shove shape-based autorouter without pin limits. For comments on shape-based autorouters, see the first set of reviews.

Setting up and operating of *MultiRouter* is simple. Such things as routeing layers, track widths and clearances are set up from the layout section, and the strategies set up in the autorouter menu. One point of interest here is the 'smoothing' strategy which removes any jagged edges and improves track spacing.

The autorouter is slightly unusual in that, when it has been started, the operator does not see the tracks being formed and reformed as you would in, say, *Ares IV* in *Proteus*, *TraxMaker* or *Ranger2*. Instead, a table shows the progress of the autorouter.

When autorouteing has finished, the table is completed and the autorouter results are then transferred back to the pcb section as a layout. Only then do you see the routed tracks.

Has this any advantage? If you see the tracks being formed, you can get some idea about which parts of the rat's nest the autorouter is finding hard to route. However, this is only useful if the run is reasonably short, because observing an autorouter at work is about as interesting as watching clothes going round in a washing machine.

In my experience, observation is only practicable for about 15 minutes. For longer runs, a tabular system may well be better. Personal choice will play a large role here.

The design rule check is run after routeing and is presented as a text report, and marks errors on the design.

The autorouter can autoneck – or track-fatten – which is a great help in finding routes. It has no gate/pin swap feature. This will hold it back, but only when swappable gates/pins are in the design.

Like its Dos counterpart, it could easily complete the test circuit, which puts it firmly in category A. To give it a more realistic trial, **Fig. 4** shows a typical result on a more complex board. Overall, this autorouter performed well.

## Output

The usual Gerber and NC drill outputs are available, and artwork output can be made via Windows' printer drivers or from *Easy-PC*'s own pen-plotter driver for HPGL. The set-up for both printers and plotters provides plenty of control, including the ability to mirror the output.

Some thought seems to have gone into control of the plot positioning, which is a difficult area with some programs when large boards are attempted. It was nice to see that pen-plotting has its own short chapter in the manual.

Unfortunately I was unable to verify plotter results as the driver was not compatible with my particular HPGL plotter.

## In summary

This Windows version of *Easy-PC* for Windows is sure to attract attention, especially from those who have the Dos version and wish to up-grade. However, compared to other programs, the current schematic drawing and rat's nest sorting stages are labour-intensive. For example, it is one of the few programs still without a parts-bin option, and un-

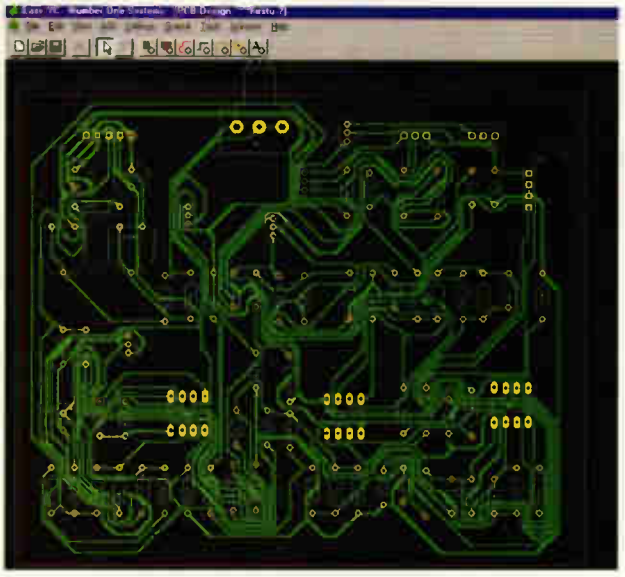


***Fig. 4. Single-sided routeing of the rat's nest of Fig. 3 with Multirouter took just 15 minutes on a 133MHz Pentium with 32Mbyte of ram. Note that the amount of track mitreing is controlled from the configuration menu and this pattern is my own personal choice.***

rotating symbol text is time-consuming.

Some computer assistance to sort the rat's nest – particularly one based on a linear dump – is definitely needed. I think most designers would expect to see vector forces or autoplacement, or preferably both, in a program at this price level, bearing in mind that even *EDWin* at £114 and *TraxMaker* at £200 both have autoplacement.

Several features like automatic back-annotation and gate-and-pin-swap that one takes for granted in other programs like *Proteus* and *Ranger2* are absent. However, with Number One Systems' policy of continuing improvement, it is likely these features, and others, will be added in due course.

*MultiRouter* is a good autorouter, easy to operate and giving reliable results. The presence of a dedicated pen-plotter driver for artwork output is a definite advantage over those programs that rely on Windows drivers.

*Easy-PC* with *Multirouter* is a relatively expensive package when compared to the other programs reviewed here. In fact it is slightly over the stated budget limit. Bear in mind, though, that there is no pin limit on the system. Also, as pointed out when previously reviewing the dos system, you have to look at the whole package complete with simulators to assess its worth. ■

## Previous review subjects

*PCB Designer*: Niche Software Ltd, tel 01432 355414 – reviewed September 1996.

*PIA*:AW Software Ltd, Germany tel +49 89 6915352 – reviewed September 1996.

*Easytrax*: Protel International pty, Australia. Available from PDSL, tel 01892 663298 – reviewed September 1996.

*Ranger 2*: Seetrax CAE Ltd, tel. 01705 591037 – reviewed October 1996.

*Electronics Workbench:* Interactive Image Technologies Ltd Canada, tel. 00141 69 775 550 – reviewed October 1996.

*CircuitMaker:* MicroCode Engineering USA, UK agent Labvolt, tel 01480 300695 – reviewed November 1996.

*Quickroute 3.5 Pro+*: Quickroute Systems Ltd, tel 0161 449 7101 – reviewed December 1996.

*Propak:* Labcenter Electronics, tel 01756 753440 – reviewed December 1996.

*Proteus:* Labcenter Electronics, Schematic capture and pcb design – reviewed January 1997.

*EasyPc Pro XM:* Number One Systems, tel 01480 461778 – reviewed January 1997.

*Challenger*: Ultimate Technology, Tel 01594 810100 – reviewed June 1998.

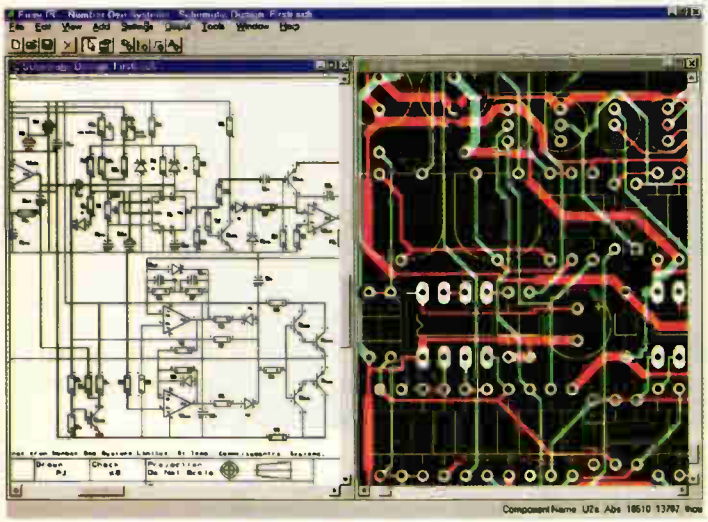
*Ranger 2*: Seetrax CAE Ltd, Tel 01730 260062 – reviewed June 1998.

*EDWin*: Visionics, UK supplier Swift Eurotech, Tel. 01992 570006, fax 570220 – reviewed July 1998.

*Traxmaker & Circuitmaker*: Microcode, UK supplier Labvolt Tel. 01480 300695 – reviewed July 1998.

# Easy-PC

## Cover CD-ROM Special Reader Offer



From simple analogue designs . . .

Number One Systems and Electronics World are offering readers the chance to try out the Schematic and PCB design system that everyone's talking about.

The cover CD contains a working demo version of the latest Easy-PC for Windows 95/NT, reviewed in this months issue.

It is a fully functional copy of the program, less the ability to save designs or output to Photoplotter, Pen Plotter or NC drill.

The 32 page Demonstration Manual can be printed, using either Adobe Acrobat (supplied), or MS Word.

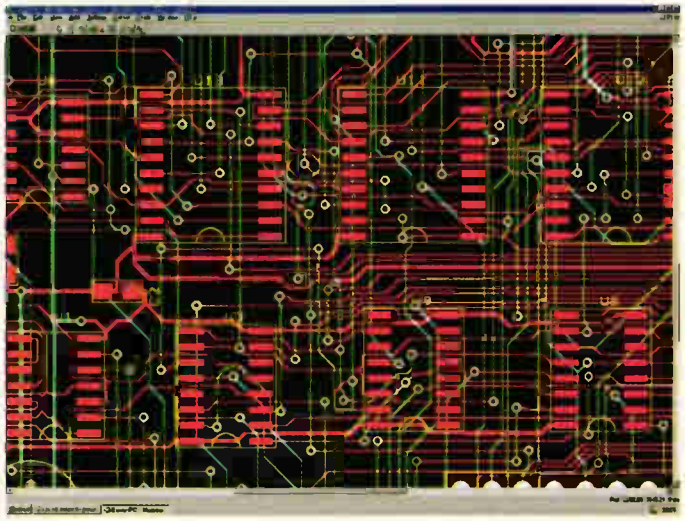
A range of sample designs are included for you to try out.

Try loading your old Easy-PC, Professional or 'XM designs and see how easy it is to edit and add to them.

To install the program, place the CD-ROM in your CD-ROM drive and run the Setup.exe program in the CD-ROM root folder. (This would normally be D:\Setup.exe if your CD-ROM is configured as drive D.)

All the information you need to run the program is available in the manual supplied on the CD-ROM. This manual can be found in the CD-ROM root folder in both Word 6.0 (Demoman.doc) and Adobe Acrobat (Demoman.pdf) formats. If you don't already have an Adobe Acrobat reader, you can install one from the CD-ROM by running AR32E301.exe in the Acrobat folder.

The demonstration program can be completely uninstalled using the Add / Remove Programs icon in Control Panel.



. . . To complex surface mount layouts

## Special discount order form

Electronics World readers using this order form are entitled to over 15% discount on orders placed before 15th August 1998.

Please supply the New Easy-PC for Windows..... ☐

| | Usual price | Special Price | Including VAT + P&P | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| UK£ | 595.00 | 495.00 | 590.43 | ☐ |

Overseas customers, please contact nearest sales office

Check here if you wish to pay over three Months..... ☐

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐

Card Number .....

Expiry Date.....Signed.....

Please send me information on Autorouters..... ☐

Please keep me informed of future developments..... ☐

Name:
Company:
Address:

Postcode/Zip: Country:
Tel:

Special upgrade prices are available for current users - contact sales office

## Number One Systems


**Head Office, worldwide sales**
Harding Way, St Ives,
Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WR
United Kingdom
Tel: + 44 (0)1480 461778
Fax: +44 (0)1480 494042

E-mail: sales@numberone.com
Internet: http://www.numberone.com

**USA sales office**
126 Smith Creek Drive
Los Gatos CA 95030
Tel / Fax: (408) 395 0249

# Grounding on a different plane

**Like any conductor carrying current, a ground plane has voltages across it and these voltages can cause emc problems. Ian Darney explains how to analyse and solve such problems.**

The 'equipotential ground plane' is a concept often used by system designers. As an aid to the practical problems of controlling interference, however, it owes more to mythology than science; its usefulness is about the same as a talisman brandished to ward off evil spirits.

The purpose of this article is to prove the validity of the last statement, and, in so doing, to introduce a method of analysing interference in electronic systems – a method that cannot be found in any book.[1]

Essentially, this method is a procedure for deriving the capacitive and inductive parameters of wiring assemblies, and creating circuit models.

The formulation is introduced in terms of the coupling between two wires over a ground plane, but can be developed to cater for more complex configurations. Even so, it is not complicated.

Anyone whose eyes have glazed over at the mention of div, curl, del, Maxwell equations, or boundary conditions, can relax. Most of the mathematical operations involved in the formulation are simple addition and subtraction.

## Method of analysis

Traditionally, the effect of the ground plane is simulated by image conductors, and this treatment is no exception. For two wires over a plane, the number of conductors to consider must be four; two real and two image conductors.

A set of four 'primitive' equations is defined, relating voltages on the wires to the currents they carry. When this set of conductors is configured to carry signals, two loops are involved. This leads to two 'loop' equations, which can be replicated by two 'circuit' equations, derived from a circuit model.

'Primitive' parameters relate to the performance of the conductors as antennae, 'loop' parameters can be measured using test equipment, and 'circuit' parameters are those found in a circuit diagram. This distinction is important.

A circuit model is created to generate two mesh equations. Components of the circuit model are then related to the inductive, capacitive and resistive elements of the primitive equations. Acknowledgment of the fact that current varies along the length of any signal carrying conductor leads to the use of T-networks in the final circuit model.

A simple example is used to illustrate the response of a 'victim' circuit in one conductor/ground-loop to the presence

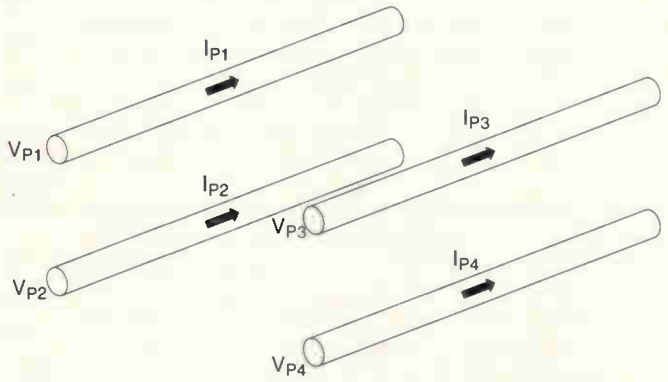



*Fig. 1. Primitive – i.e. absolute – voltages and currents in four conductors*

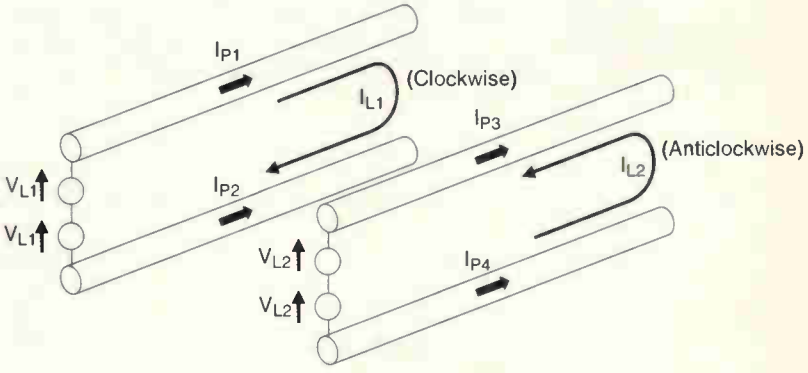



*Fig. 2. Loop voltages and currents involved when two voltage sources are applied – one to the ends of conductors 1 and 2, the other to conductors 3 and 4.*

of a step voltage in the other loop. No tedious calculations are involved, since mathematical and circuit analysis software is used to full advantage.

This first example demonstrates conclusively that there is no such thing as an equipotential ground plane in a functioning system.

Shielding of any signal conductor is achieved, simply by routeing a second conductor along its length, and grounding this second conductor at both ends. Characteristics of the

## Formulations

Consider the four isolated wires of **Fig. 1**. The configuration can be visualised as a section of a long structure, allowing end effects to be ignored. Assuming sinusoidal voltages and currents exist in the conductors, then,[2]

$$\begin{aligned} V_{P1} &= Z_{P11}\times i_{P1} + Z_{P12}\times i_{P2} + Z_{P13}\times i_{P3} + Z_{P14}\times i_{P4} \\ V_{P2} &= Z_{P21}\times i_{P1} + Z_{P22}\times i_{P2} + Z_{P23}\times i_{P3} + Z_{P24}\times i_{P4} \\ V_{P3} &= Z_{P31}\times i_{P1} + Z_{P32}\times i_{P2} + Z_{P33}\times i_{P3} + Z_{P34}\times i_{P4} \\ V_{P4} &= Z_{P41}\times i_{P1} + Z_{P42}\times i_{P2} + Z_{P43}\times i_{P3} + Z_{P44}\times i_{P4} \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

where the subscript '*P*' identifies all primitives. If the integers *i* and *j* identify individual conductors, then the primitive impedances can be defined,

$$Z_{Pij} = j\omega L_{Pij} + R_{Pij} + \frac{1}{j\omega C_{Pij}} \quad (2)$$

$$L_{Pij} = \frac{\mu l}{2\pi}\left(\ln\left(\frac{2l}{r_{ij}}\right) - 1\right) \quad (3)$$

$$C_{Pij} = \frac{2\pi\varepsilon l}{\ln\left(\frac{l}{r_{ij}}\right)} \quad (4)$$

$$R_{Pij} = \text{conductor resistance } i \quad (R_{Pij} = 0 \text{ if } i \neq j) \quad (5)$$

where *j* is the complex operator, ω is the angular frequency, $r_{ij}$ is the separation between the axes of conductors *i* and *j*, $r_{ii}$ is the radius of conductor *i*, *l* is the length, while ε and μ are the permittivity and permeability of the insulation.

Assumptions inherent in equations (3) and (4) are that $l >> r_{ij}$, that the charge and current are evenly distributed on the surface of each wire, and that the concept of 'action at a distance' is valid.

The formulae for primitive inductors (3) and capacitors (4) may seem unusual, because these parameters are used to describe the characteristics of the conductors when the assembly is acting like an antenna. They relate the surrounding magnetic and electric field to current in the structure. Quantities defined in terms of henries or farads can have more than one interpretation!

One feature of primitive impedances is that they are symmetrical. Since $r_{ij}=r_{ji}$, it follows that $Z_{Pij}=Z_{Pji}$. Now assume that a voltage source, $2V_{L1}$, is applied between the ends of conductors 1 and 2, and that a voltage source, $2V_{L2}$, is applied between the corresponding ends of conductors 3 and 4, as shown on **Fig. 2**. Loop voltages with subscript '*L*' can be related to primitive voltages,

$$\begin{aligned} 2V_{L1} &= V_{P1} - V_{P2} \\ 2V_{L2} &= V_{P3} - V_{P4} \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

Relationships between loop currents and primitive currents are defined in Fig. 2.

$$\begin{aligned} i_{L1} &= i_{P1} = -i_{P2} \\ i_{L2} &= -i_{P3} = i_{P4} \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

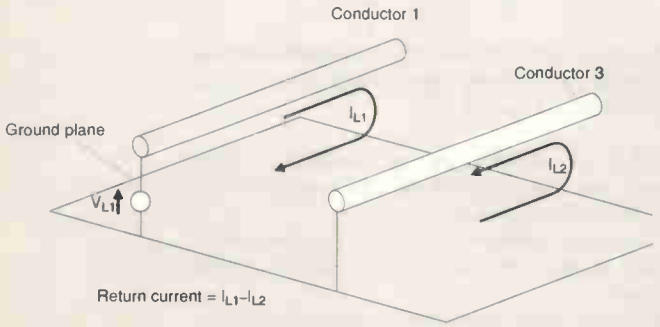



***Fig. 3. Here. conductors 2 and 4 are replaced by a ground plane.***

If conductors 2 and 4 are replaced by a ground plane and $V_{L2}$ is replaced by a short circuit, the picture changes to that shown on Fig. 3. The relationships of equations (6) and (7) continue to apply. Substituting them in equation set (1) and taking account of symmetry of the image conductors leads to the loop equations,

$$\begin{aligned} V_{L1} &= Z_{L11}\times i_{L1} + Z_{L12}\times i_{L2} \\ 0 &= Z_{L21}\times i_{L1} + Z_{L22}\times i_{L2} \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

where,

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{L11} &= Z_{P11} - Z_{P12} \\ Z_{L12} &= Z_{P14} - Z_{P13} = Z_{L21} \\ Z_{L22} &= Z_{P33} - Z_{P34} \end{aligned} \quad (9)$$

The main characteristic of loop parameters is that they can be measured with test equipment. Another characteristic is that they are symmetrical; $Z_{L12}=Z_{L21}$.

So far, the formulation has been in terms of electromagnetic theory. To create a circuit model, it is necessary to indulge in an exercise of lateral thinking and consider the question; "what configuration of components could be used to mimic the relationship between loop voltages and loop currents of equation (8)?"

Given the problem in these terms, it does not take long to sketch out **Fig. 4**, where the subscript 'C' identifies circuit impedances. Comparing this with the equivalent circuit of a magnetic transformer identifies an earlier application of the concept.

Mesh analysis of Fig. 4 gives rise to the circuit equations,

$$\begin{aligned} V_{L1} &= (Z_{C11} + Z_{C12})\times i_{L1} - Z_{C12}\times i_{L2} \\ 0 &= -Z_{C12}\times i_{L1} + (Z_{C12} + Z_{C22})\times i_{L2} \end{aligned} \quad (10)$$

Correlating the terms of the circuit equations (10) with those of the loop equations (8) allows each circuit impedance to be defined in terms of loop impedance. Using equations (9), the circuit impedances are then related to the primitives.

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{C12} &= -Z_{L12} = Z_{P13} - Z_{P14} \\ Z_{C11} &= Z_{L11} + Z_{L12} = Z_{P11} - Z_{P12} - Z_{P13} + Z_{P14} \\ Z_{C22} &= Z_{L12} + Z_{L22} = Z_{P33} - Z_{P34} - Z_{P13} + Z_{P14} \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

Since each primitive impedance is defined in terms of inductance, capacitance, and resistance in equation (2), each circuit impedance will also contain *L*, *C* and *R* parameters. Using equations (3), (4), and (5), the formula for each component can be derived. For resistors, the derivation is simple,

$$\begin{aligned} R_{C11} &= R_{P11} \\ R_{C12} &= 0 \\ R_{C22} &= R_{P33} \end{aligned} \quad (12)$$

It is possible to write out the formulae for reactive components merely by inspecting equation set (11). These are listed in the Appendix, under the heading "derivation of electrical parameters".

Detailing the elements of Fig. 4 leads to the initial circuit model, **Fig. 5.** This is rather crude, since it overcompensates for the fact that current in the capacitors will alter the voltages in the inductors. A better model can be formed, using the familiar T-junction. This leads to **Fig. 6**.

By invoking the star-to-delta transformation shown in the Appendix, the node at the junction of the three capacitors can be removed, giving the final circuit model of **Fig.** 7.

Using equation set (12), the resistors of Fig. 7 can be related to hardware.

With a one-to-one correlation between the conductors of Fig. 3 and the horizontal branches of the circuit, Fig. 7 can be treated as a section of a three-conductor transmission line. The simulation is surprisingly accurate[2].

new configuration are assessed without difficulty.

Using this technique with modern software, the design of equipment can be tailored to meet emc requirements.

## Coupling via the ground plane

To put flesh on the bones of the dry theory in the panel entitled 'Formulations', the first action is to assign dimensions to the physical parameters of **Fig. 3** shown in the panel. One example is shown in **Fig. 8**.

At this point the value of mathematical software[3] becomes evident. When such software is accessed, the relevant equations can be typed on to the computer screen as easily as words when a word processor is used. The Appendix presents the entire calculation process, including the input data and the tabulation of results. Plugging these values into Fig. 7 gives the basic structure of **Fig. 9**.

In this example, conductor 1 is defined as the 'culprit', and fed with a 5 V step voltage, $V_{in}$, via a 100Ω resistor. The load at the far end is 1kΩ. Conductor 3 is nominated as the 'victim' conductor.

The victim circuit is shorted at one end and loaded with 1kΩ at the other. Voltage $V_{out}$ across the resistor is deemed to be the signal under review. No conductor has zero resistance, so a finite value has been assigned to the ground plane.

Having created a circuit model, the next step is to analyse it, and this brings into play the processing power of circuit analysis software[4]. In this application, such software is even more impressive than the mathematical variety, because it obviates the need to check any equation.

All that is necessary is to draw the circuit on the screen and define component values. The computer program generates the necessary vectors for use in the analysis. The type of analysis, the test limits, and the signals to be examined are then selected, and at the touch of a key the output is presented on the screen.

For the circuit of Fig. 9, the transient voltage $V_{out}$ is shown in **Fig. 10**. This should be no surprise to anyone who has monitored logic signals on an oscilloscope using a voltage probe. The spurious signal has the classical damped sinusoidal waveform, indicating an oscillatory condition.

## Reflections

No need to puzzle very long to identify the reason for this: the loads at each end of the transmission line are causing reflections.

Charges are surging backwards and forward along the two metre line, mostly along the ground conductor. Energy is stored dynamically in the electric and magnetic field surrounding the conductors.

With the ground plane acting as an inductor and oscillatory current flowing in that inductor, a significant voltage is developed along the length. Since the victim loop utilises the ground plane to form its return conductor, this voltage appears in series with the expected signal in that loop.

A spurious signal, $V_{out}$ is received by any circuit which monitors the voltage across $R_{victim}$. From the point of view of the victim circuit, current in the structure is emanating from an external source. Circuit theory tells us that the same effect can be achieved by a voltage generator in series with the ground conductor. The ground plane acts as a voltage source. It is anything but an equipotential surface.

However that is not the only deduction. In addition to predicting the existence of a ringing signal, Fig. 10 provides information on the frequency of oscillation (about 33MHz) and on the amplitude, peaking at about 200mV. This particular resonance correlates with the quarter wave frequency.

Further development of the circuit model to include the

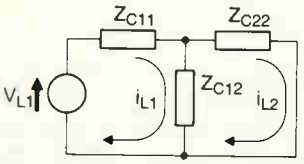



*Fig. 4. This circuit gives a set of equations similar to loop equations.*

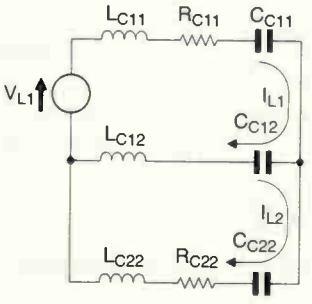



*Fig. 5. Initial circuit model, identifying individual components.*

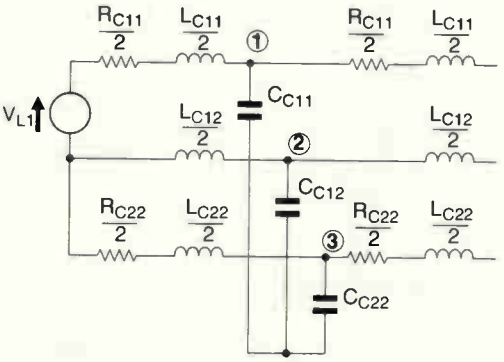
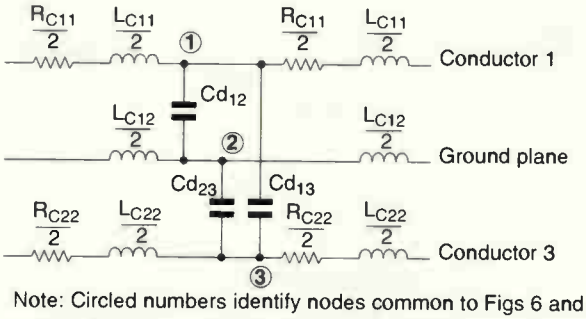



*Fig. 6. The model is improved by converting each branch to a T network.*




Note: Circled numbers identify nodes common to Figs 6 and 7

*Fig. 7. Final circuit model after transformation from star to delta.*

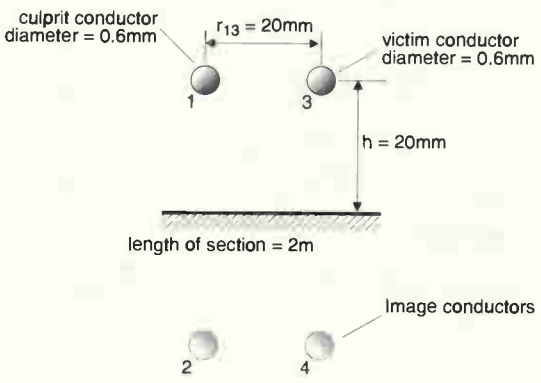



*Fig. 8. Physical dimensions of the two wires over a ground plane used in the example.*

active components which interface with the conductors is a simple matter. If the signal across $R_{victim}$ is to be monitored by a logic gate, then simulation will show whether or not the device will generate a spurious pulse in response. Measures can be taken, at the initial design stage, to prevent such an occurrence.

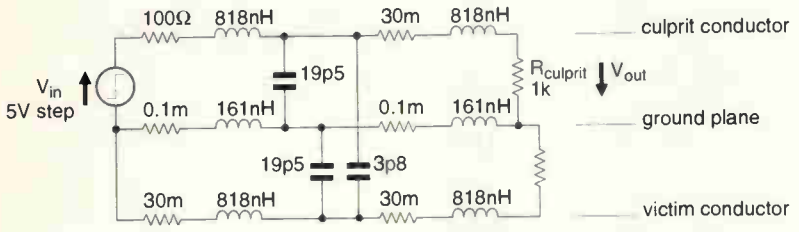
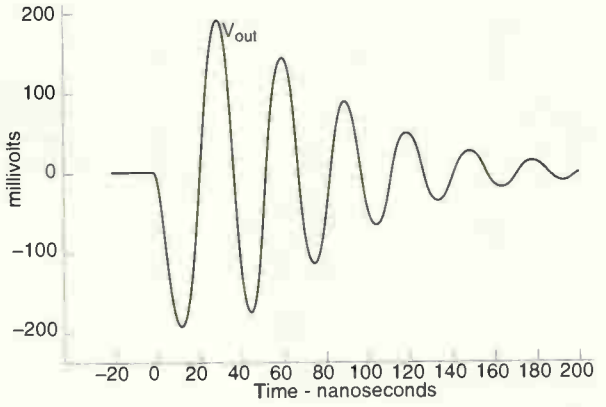



*Fig. 9. Circuit model of two wires over a ground plane.*

*Fig. 10. Response of victim circuit to a 5V step in culprit circuit.*



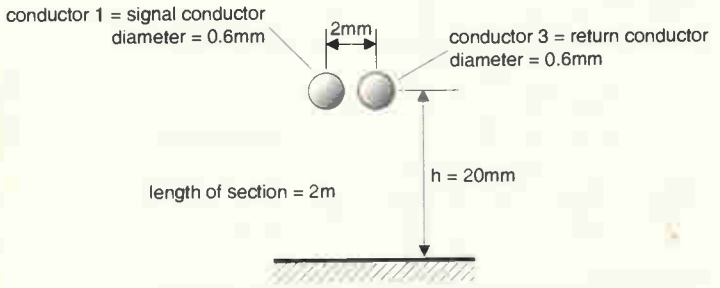




*Fig. 11. One way to reduce interference is to allocate a second conductor to carry the return current. This should be mounted as close as possible to the one carrying signal current.*

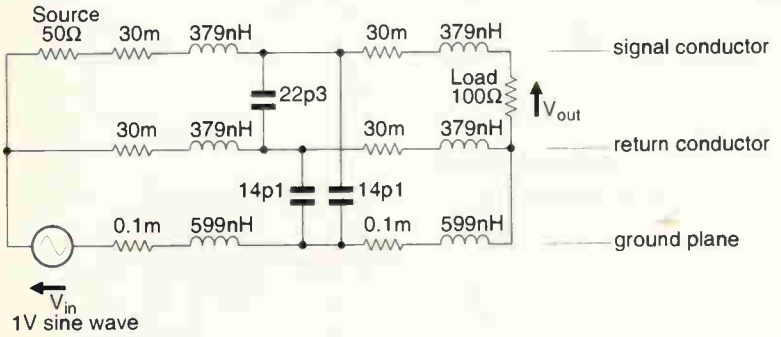



*Fig. 12. Circuit model for the two wires over a ground plane configuration shown of Fig. 11.*

## Shielding: the first step

Perhaps the most important way of reducing interference is to allocate a conductor to carry return current, and to route that conductor as close as possible to the one carrying signal current. **Figure 11** shows the new wiring configuration.

Exploring the implications of this is quite a simple task. Going to the Appendix and altering the value of $r_{13}$ from 20mm to 2mm will change all the reactive values in the tabulation of results.

The simplest way of ensuring that conductor 3 acts as a return conductor is to link it to local structure – the ground plane – at both ends. Values of 50Ω and 100Ω are fairly representative of the source and load resistors. **Figure 12** illustrates the effect of these changes to the model.

Inspection of this circuit reveals that the inductance of the return conductor is less than that of the ground plane, even though it presents a relatively high resistance. So this conductor is indeed the preferred return path for hf signal current.

Capacitance between signal and return conductors will enhance this effect. As the frequency increases, the performance of the wire pair approaches that of the ideal transmission line, the most efficient way of carrying electrical energy from source to load.

To determine the effect of interference, **Fig. 12** includes a sinusoidal voltage source of 1V in series with the ground. Carrying out a frequency response analysis, again using computer aided design,[4] results in **Fig. 13**. This shows that between 10kHz and 10MHz, the attenuation of any spurious signal is more than 10dB.

Above 10MHz capacitive effects cause the attenuation to increase further, but beware of resonance peaks! The model predicts one at 43MHz, pointing towards the half wave resonance. The dip in the curve correlates with quarter wave resonance. Actual tests would determine the frequency of the dip and peak more accurately.

Even in the presence of resonance, a wire pair will reduce interference.

## Implications

Treating the structure as a large diameter conductor results in three primitive equations and two loop equations. Circuit model Fig. 7 remains valid, even though component formulae change. By increasing the number of conductors in the configuration, more complex circuit models can be created, allowing all the usual circuit interconnections to be analysed.[2]

Using general-purpose test equipment such as the oscillo-

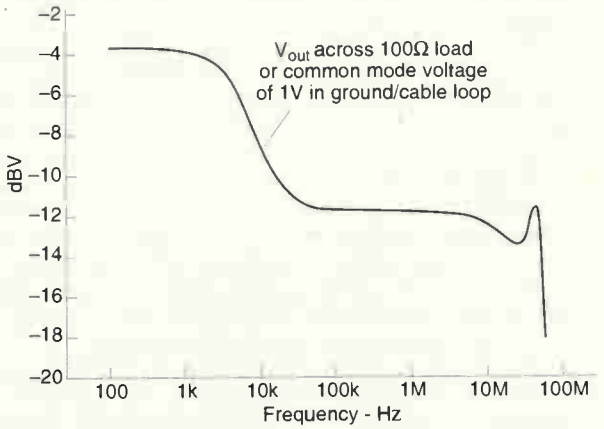



*Fig. 13. Differential-mode response of wire pair over a ground plane.*

scope, signal generator and toroidal transformer, it is possible to make practical measurements and build up circuit models of actual hardware[2]. Circuit analysis of the models will allow system performance during formal emc testing to be predicted.

Transient analysis and frequency analysis of complex circuits are simple tasks with modern software[4]. Anyone who can design electrical equipment can learn to analyse emc.

### In summary

Two conclusions of practical importance are,

- It is a bad mistake to assume that the ground plane is an equipotential surface, or that two points marked with the earth symbol are at the same voltage.
- A significant improvement in emc can be realised. simply by allocating two conductors to every signal and routeing those conductors together.

Of even greater importance is the fact that circuit modelling can be used to assess the merits and failings of any particular system, allowing design decisions to be based on analysis rather than on a debatable set of guidelines. ■

### References


1. Williams, Tim, EMC for Product Designers, Appendix B:CAD for EMC, pub. Newnes, 1996.
2. Darney, Ian, 'Circuit Modelling for Electromagnetic Compatibility,' *Electronics & Communications Engineering Journal*, pp. 184-192, August 1997.
3. Mathcad plus 6.0 (Adept Scientific plc, 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HB).
4. 'Geseca for Windows: Spiceage for Windows' (Those Engineers Ltd, Mill Hill, London NW7 4BP).


## Appendix – coupling calculations.

These are calculations for coupling between two wires over a ground plane. Mathcad was used to compute the results.

$\mu := 4\pi 10^{-7}\, H/m$ $\varepsilon := 8.854\times10^{-12}$ $\rho := 1.7\times10^{-8}$ ohm.m (resistivity of copper)

$r_{1,1} := 0.3\times10^{-3}$ $r_{3,3} := 0.3\times10^{-3}$ $r_{1,3} := 20\times10^{-3}$ $h := 20\times10^{-3}$ $l := 2\text{m}$

Derived dimensions

$r_{1,2} := 2\times h$ $r_{1,4} := \sqrt{(r_{1,2})^2 + (r_{1,3})^2}$ $r_{3,4} := r_{1,2}$

Derivation of electrical parameters

$$Lc_{1,1} := \frac{\mu l}{2\pi}\ln\left(\frac{r_{1,2}\times r_{1,3}}{r_{1,1}\times r_{1,4}}\right) \quad Lc_{1,2} := \frac{\mu l}{2\pi}\ln\left(\frac{r_{1,4}}{r_{1,3}}\right) \quad Lc_{2,2} := \frac{\mu l}{2\pi}\ln\left(\frac{r_{1,3}\times r_{3,4}}{r_{3,3}\times r_{1,4}}\right)$$

$$Cc_{1,1} := \frac{2\pi\varepsilon l}{\ln\left(\frac{r_{1,2}\times r_{1,3}}{r_{1,1}\times r_{1,4}}\right)} \quad Cc_{1,2} := \frac{2\pi\varepsilon l}{\ln\left(\frac{r_{1,4}}{r_{1,3}}\right)} \quad Cc_{2,2} := \frac{2\pi\varepsilon l}{\ln\left(\frac{r_{1,3}\times r_{3,4}}{r_{3,3}\times r_{1,4}}\right)}$$

$$Rc_{1,1} := \frac{\rho l}{2\pi(r_{1,1})^2} \qquad Rc_{2,2} := \frac{\rho l}{2\pi(r_{3,3})^2}$$

Star to delta transformation

$$Cd_{1,2} := \frac{Cc_{1,1}\times Cc_{1,2}}{Cc_{1,1}+Cc_{1,2}+Cc_{2,2}} \qquad Cd_{1,3} := \frac{Cc_{1,1}\times Cc_{2,2}}{Cc_{1,1}+Cc_{1,2}+Cc_{2,2}}$$

$$Cd_{2,3} := \frac{Cc_{1,1}\times Cc_{2,2}}{Cc_{1,1}+Cc_{1,2}+Cc_{2,2}}$$

Results

$$\frac{Lc}{2} = \begin{pmatrix} 8.176\times10^{-7} & 1.609\times10^{-7} \\ 0 & 8.176\times10^{-7} \end{pmatrix} \text{ henry}$$

$$Cd = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1.953\times10^{-11} & 3.844\times10^{-12} \\ 0 & 0 & 1.953\times10^{-11} \end{pmatrix} \text{ farad}$$

$$\frac{Rc}{2} = \begin{pmatrix} 0.03 & 0 \\ 0 & 0.03 \end{pmatrix} \text{ ohm}$$


# ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

## Subscribers* to *Electronics World* can advertise their electronics and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

**Trade advertisers – call Joannah Cox on 0181-652 3620**

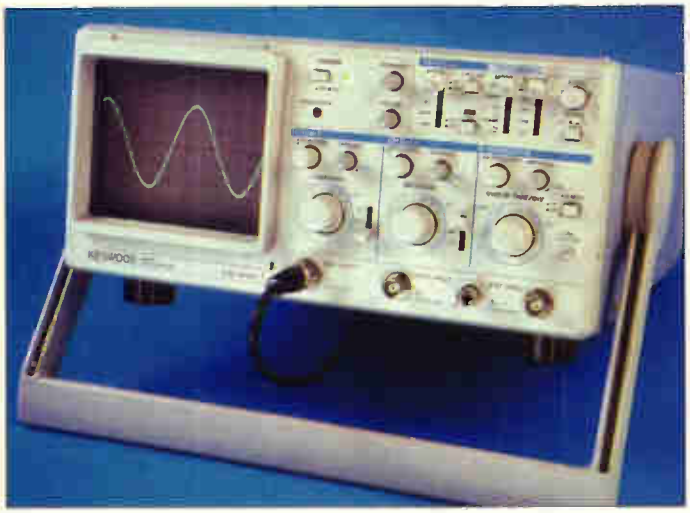
All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

*Please send your completed forms to:*

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

# Reader offer
# Kenwood oscilloscopes



**Model shown: CS4125**

For a limited period Vann Draper is offering readers of Electronics World special discount on the Kenwood range of high quality oscilloscopes.

The CS4125 20MHz 2 channel oscilloscopes normally sell for **£361.33** but is available to Electronics World readers for just:
**£319 including vat and delivery.**

The CS4135 40MHz 2 channel oscilloscope previously sold for **£596.33** including delivery but is now available to *Electronics World* readers for just:
**£479 including vat and delivery.**

All oscilloscopes are delivered ready to use complete with two ×1/×10 probes, mains leads, operating manual and a 12 month guarantee.
**To order simply post the coupon to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal St, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL.**
**Alternatively tel 0116 2771400, fax 0116 2773945 or e-mail sales@vanndraper.co.uk**

## Key specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| 3dB bandwidth | 20MHz (CS4135 40MHz) |
| CRT size | 150mm rectangular, graticule 8 by 10 div |
| CRT voltage | Approx 2kV (CS4135 approx 12kV) |
| Vert sensitivity | 1mV - 5V/div, 12 ranges, 1-2-5 steps, fine adj |
| Timebase | 0.2µs - 0.5s, 20 ranges, 1-2-5 steps, fine adj |
| Mode | CH1, CH2, Alt, Chop, Add, CH2 invert |
| Trigger | Auto, Norm, Fix, TV frame, TV Line |
| Weight | 7kg (CS4135 7.2Kg) |
| Size | 300 by 140 by 415 excluding protrusions |

**Features**
2 channel 20 & 40MHz versions
High withstand input – 400Vpk
Relay attenuators
Scale illumination (CS4135)
Vertical mode triggering
Fix synchronisation
External trigger
TV line & frame triggering
Calibration output
Complete with two probes

**Also available, ask for details**
50MHz 3 channel
50MHz 3 channel with cursor/readout
60MHz 3 channel
60MHz 3 channel with cursor/readout
100MHz 3 channel
100MHz 3 channel with cursor/readout
100MHz 4 channel with cursor/readout
150MHz 4 channel with cursor readout

**Use this coupon for your order**

**Please send me:**
.....CS4125 20MHz oscilloscope(s) at **£319 inc vat & del**
.....CS4135 40MHz oscilloscope(s) at **£479 inc vat & del**

Name:
Address:

Tel no
Total £

Cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
Or debit my visa, master, access or switch card
Card type:
Card No:
Expiry date: Switch iss no

Signature.....

**Overseas readers can still obtain this discount but details vary according to country.**

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

# READER INFORMATION SERVICE

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, simply ring the relevant enquiry number.
Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 |
| 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 |
| 123 | 124 | 125 | 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 |
| 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 |
| 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 500 | 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 |
| 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 | 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 |
| 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 | 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 |
| 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 | 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 |
| 538 | 539 | 540 | 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 |
| 549 | 550 | 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 |
| 560 | 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 |
| 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 | 581 |
| 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 | 591 | 592 |
| 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 | | | |

Name

Job title

Company Address

Telephone AUGUST1998

Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies. ☐

# Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To .....
(name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the September issue of *Electronics World* and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Thank you


# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

# Save on a 2 year subscription

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD



# Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

# Save on a 2 year subscription

ELECTRONICS WORLD
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Postage will be paid by licensee

Business Reply Service
Licence No. CY711

**ELECTRONICS WORLD**
Reader Information Service
Reed Business Information
Oakfield House
Perrymount Road
Haywards Heath
Sussex RH16 3BR

Do not affix postage stamps if posted in Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N. Ireland or the Isle of Man.

2

SEE OVER!

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

## SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ _____ made payable to **Reed Business Information**
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Tel: _____ Country _____

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| UK 1 year | £34 |
| UK 2 years | £54 |
| Student rate(proof required) | £21.30 |
| **Airmail** | |
| Europe 1 year | £49 |
| Europe 2 years | £78 |
| Rest of the world 1 year | £59 |
| Rest of the world 2 years | £94 |
| Surface mail 1 year | £39 |

Post to:
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**
P.O. Box 302
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**
**Tel: +44 01444 445566**
**Fax: +44 01444 445447**

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies ☐

049


# ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

## SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ _____ made payable to **Reed Business Information**
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Tel: _____ Country _____

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| UK 1 year | £34 |
| UK 2 years | £54 |
| Student rate(proof required) | £21.30 |
| **Airmail** | |
| Europe 1 year | £49 |
| Europe 2 years | £78 |
| Rest of the world 1 year | £59 |
| Rest of the world 2 years | £94 |
| Surface mail 1 year | £39 |

Post to:
**ELECTRONICS WORLD**
P.O. Box 302
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE**
**Tel: +44 01444 445566**
**Fax: +44 01444 445447**

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies ☐

# M&B RADIO (LEEDS)

## THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

HP 54111D 500 MHz digitising scope (colour display) £2,250
HP 54201D 300 MHz 2 channel digitising (27 channels logic state triggering) £1,750
HP 1740A 100 MHz 2 channel £350
HP 1715A 200 MHz 2 channel £400
TEKTRONIX 7903/7A26 x2/7B80 200 MHz 4 channel £450
TEKTRONIX 7603/7A 18A x2/7B53A 4 channel £350
TEKTRONIX 7A26 200 MHz 2 channel unit (boxed new + manual) £125
TEKTRONIX 2465A 150 MHz 4 channel £1,000
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel GP-IB £1,200
TEKTRONIX 2246A 100 MHz 4 channel autocal £1,000
TEKTRONIX 2245 100 MHz 4 channel (NEW) £750
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel £650
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage £1,500
TEKTRONIX 2225 50 MHz 2 channel £450
TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz 2 channel digital storage £1,200
TEKTRONIX 2215 60 MHz 2 channel £325
TEKTRONIX TM504 4 slot mainframe £150
TEKTRONIX 475A 250 MHz 2 channel £600
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz 2 channel from £400
TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage £600
TEKTRONIX 466 100 MHz 2 channel £350
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel opt 05 £500
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel storage from £350
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz 2 channel storage £300
PHILIPS PM 3310 60 MHz digital storage £600
PHILIPS PM 3264 50 MHz 4 channel £300
PHILIPS PM 3263X 100 MHz delay/events £400
PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel £325
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel £400
PHILIPS PM 3055, 50 MHz 2 channel £425
IWATSU SS 6122 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors £800
IWATSU SS 5710 60 MHz 4 channel £400
NICOLET 4094/4562/F43 digital scope £500
HITACHI V1100 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors £750
HITACHI V134 10 MHz storage £200
GOULD 4035 20 MHz digital storage + remote keypad £600
GDULD OS4000 10 MHz digital storage 2 channel £190
GOULD 1401 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel £400
GOULD OS300 20 MHz 2 channel £195

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

TEKTRONIX 496P 10 KHz-1800 MHz £3,000
TEKTRONIX 494P 10 KHz-21GHz (1 year Cal & warranty) £8,000
TEKTRONIX 492P 10 KHz-21 GHz OPT 001/002/003 £5,500
TEKTRONIX 491 10 MHz-40 GHz with mixers £500
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4172 400 Hz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser £7,000
ANRITSU MS610A 10 KHz-2 GHz spectrum analyser £2,750
HP CALAN 3010R sweep/ingress analyser £1,750
HP 8903A audio analyser £1,500
HP 8590A 10 MHz-1.5 GHz spectrum analyser £4,250
HP 8559B/182T 10 MHz-21 GHz £3,000
HP 8558B 100 KHz-1.500 MHz analyser + mainframe £1,250
HP 8557A 100 KHz-350 MHz analyser + mainframe £750
HP 8407A/8412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz £400
HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-25.5 KHz dual channel signal analyser £1,800
HP 141T/8552B/8554A 10 MHz-18 GHz £1,500
HP 141T/8552B/8554B 100 KHz-1250 MHz £1,000
HP 140T/8552B/8553B 10 KHz-110 MHz £450
MARCONI 2380/2382 100 Hz-400 MHz £2,800
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz digital storage (as new) £750

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**

HP 8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesiser £2,000
HP 8683D 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new) £2,500
HP 8656A 100 KHz-990 MHz signal generator £2,500
HP 8640A 20 Hz-512 MHz signal generator £400
HP 8620C/86242D 5.9-9 GHz sweepez £1,200
HP 8620C/86241A 3.2-6.5 GHz sweepez £1,000
HP 8620C/86230B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweepez £1,000
HP 8620C/86220A 10-1300 MHz sweepez £600
HP 8620C sweepez mainframes (as new) £250
HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator £275
HP 3586C 50 Hz-32.5 MHz selective level meter £1,500
HP 3336B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesiser/level meter £400
HP 3320A frequency synthesiser 0.1 Hz-13 MHz £400
HP 3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform monitor £1,250
HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator £400
HP 3310B 0.0005 Hz-5 MHz function generator £200
HP 3200B 10 MHz-500 MHz oscillator £200
POLARAD 1105ELF 800 MHz-2400 MHz with pulse modulator £250
ADRET 742A 100 KHz-2.4 GHz Opt 01 £1,800
ADRET 2230A 200 Hz-1 MHz synchronised source £195
THURLBY TG1010 programmable 10 MHz DDS function generator £500
TEKTRONIX 2901 time mark generator £200
MARCONI TF2022 10 KHz-1000 MHz signal generator £1,800
MARCONI 2019 80 KHz-1 GHz £1,400
MARCONI TF2018 80 KHz-520 MHz signal generator £1,000
MARCONI TF2017 10 MHz-1024 MHz signal generator £1,800
MARCONI TF2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (c200) TF2016A £250
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synchroniser £400
MARCONI TF2015 10 MHz-520 MHz £250
MARCONI TF2008 10 KHz-510 MHz RF generator £300
FARNELL SSG1000 100 KHz-1000 MHz synthesised £1,500
FARNELL SSG520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesised £325
FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz sin-sq-tri-pulse signal generator £1,000
RHODES & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new) £2,000
GIGA GR1101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator £600
PHILIPS PM5328 100 KHz-125 MHz RF generator £400
PHILIPS PM5190 1 MHz-2 MHz LF synthesiser (new) £400
WAVETEK 193 20 MHz sweep modulation generator £400
WAVETEK 182 0.002 Hz-1 MHz function generator £175
SAYROSA MA 30 10 Hz-100 KHz £175

**TEST EQUIPMENT**

ANRITSU MS65A 2 GHz error detector £950
ANRITSU MS09C1 voiceband monitor (boxed new with manuals) £750
AVO 215-1/2 AC/DC breakdown ionisation tester £400
AVO CT160 valve tester + info £150
BALL EFRATROM MRTH rubidium frequency standard £4,000
BIRD 8922 5000W 50 OHM coaxial resistor £1,000
BIRD 8329 300W 30dB attenuator £500
BIRD 8323 100W 30dB attenuator £200
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £500
BROOKDEAL 9412A/4 I phase sensitive detector/source £250
BRUEL & KJAER 2515 vibrazon analyser (AS NEW) £3,400
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 phase meter £300
DATRON 1045 autocal digital multimeter £400
EIP 548A 10 Hz-26.5 GHz microwave counter £2,000
EIP 331 12.5 GHz autotest microwave counter £350
FARNELL PDD3502 dual power supply 0-35v 2 amp £250
FARNELL RB1030/35 electronic load £400
FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0-70v 0-10 amp £250
FARNELL LT30-2 2x 0-30v 2 amp £195
FARNELL LT30-5 0-30v 5 amp £145
FARNELL D100 0-100v 1 amp £100
FLUKE 8505A digital multimeter £750
FLUKE 0506A thermal RMS multimeter £1,000
FLUKE 5440B direct volts calibrator £4,950
FLUKE 5205A precision power amp £2,750
FLUKE 5200A AC calibrator £2,000
FLUKE 3330B prog constant current/voltage calibrator £450
HP 59403A HP-IB/common corner interface £125
HP 59401A bus system analyser £195
HP 37711A TI-dialcom test set £1,750
HP 11710A down converter £250
HP 11665B 150 MHz-18 GHz modulator £350
HP 11582A attenuator set DC-18 GHz £500
HP 8970A noise figure meter £3,500
HP 8750A storage normaliser £300
HP 8508A vector voltmeter £3,250
HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator £225
HP 6448A OC power supply 0-600v/0-1.5 amp £750
HP 6291A DC power supply 0-40v/0-5 amp £185
HP 6263A DC power supply 0-20v/0-10amp £250
HP 5370B universal time interval counter £750
HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5356A/5356A+B sensors £2,000
HP 5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter from £900
HP 5335A universal systems counter high stability OPT £600
HP 5334A universal systems counter £500
HP 5328A universal frequency counter + dvm £300
HP 5180A waveform recorder £750
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (new) £600
HP 5004A signature analyser £150 HP 5005A signature mulumeter £200
HP 4954A protocol analyser + HP 18135A pod £2,000
HP 3761A error detector £200
HP 3754A selective level meter £300
HP 3702B/3705 IF/BB Receiver +3710A/3716A IF/BB transmitter £400
HP 3581A 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeters as new £500
HP 3460A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD) £400
HP 436A RF power meters £650
HP 435B/8481A/8484A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP case/manuals) £1,000
HP 435D/8481A 10 MHz-18 GHz RF power meter £800
HP 435A/8482A/H 100 KHz-4.2 GHz RF power meter £500
HP 432A/478A 10 MHz-10 GHz RF power meter £250
HP 400 E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter £125
HP 355C RF step attenuators 0-12 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW) £195
HP 355D RF step attenuators 0-120 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW) £195
HP 333A distortion analyser £295
HP RI332 series R controller £1,000
HP 105B quartz oscillator £200
KEMO DP1 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new) £100
LINIPLEX FI-2 HF receiver £195
MARCONI 6950/6910 10 MHz-20 GHz RF power meter £800
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator £250
MARCONI 6460/6421 10 MHz-12 GHz RF power meter £250
MARCONI TF2871 data communications monitor £750
MARCONI TF2610 true RMS voltmeter £600
MARCONI TF2432A 10 Hz-560 MHz frequency counter £100
MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit £250
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-2.3 GHz £2,000
MARCONI TF893B audio power meter £150
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7 GHz-8.3 GHz 20db directional coupler (new) £150
NARDA 3004-10 4.10 GHz 10dB directional coupler £100
RACAL RA1772 30 MHz receivers £750
RACAL RA117U 30 MHz valve receivers £150
RACAL DANA 9921 10 Hz-3000 MHz frequency counter £350
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter £295
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter £150
RACAL DANA 9915 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter £95
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter £85
RACAL DANA 9908 10 Hz-1100 MHz universal counter timer £400
RACAL DANA 9904M 50 MHz universal counter timer £75
RACAL DANA 9301A true RMS RF millivoltmeter £400
RACAL DANA 9300B RMS voltmeter (New Instrument) £250
RACAL DANA 9300 RMS voltmeter £200
RACAL 9343M LCR databridge £395
RACAL 9008 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter £300
RACAL DANA 1992 10 Hz-1300 MHz nanosecond counter £595
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit £395
RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter £250
REDIFON RAS00 100 Hz-30 MHz receivers £400
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC AN/TRC-174 VHF/UHF K&L filters £400
RHODES & SCHWARTZ GA082 FSK analyser £300
RHODES & SCHWARTZ URE 10 Hz-20 MHz RMS voltmeter £400
SAYROSA AMM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters £175
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new) £500
SIEMENS D2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level meter £350
SIEMENS W2108 200 KHz-30 MHz level oscillator £350
TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator £450
TEKTRONIX 1481/SPG1/TSG1 pal video generator £1,500
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scopes £300
W & G SPM31 200 Hz-620 KHz level meter £750

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

BIRD 43 RF wattmeters £95
BIRD 43 RF wattmeters with 6 inserts & case (as new) £200
FLUKE 25 high spec digital multimeters with manual & probes (as new) £70
FLUKE 77 digital multimeters with manual, probes + case £65
MARCONI TF2371 digital synchronisers (for MARCONI 2015) £75
RACAL RA17L 30 MHz receivers £150
SIMPSON 467 True RMS digital multimeters with case & probes £60

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE ● ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

**86 Bishopsgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB**
**Tel: (0113) 2435649 Fax: (0113) 2426881**

**Visit our Web site**
**http://www.mb-radio.co.uk**
**e-mail info@mb-radio.co.uk**

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

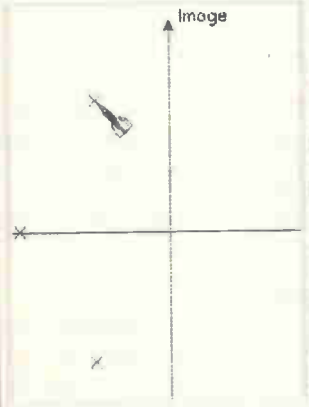
# Designing filters?

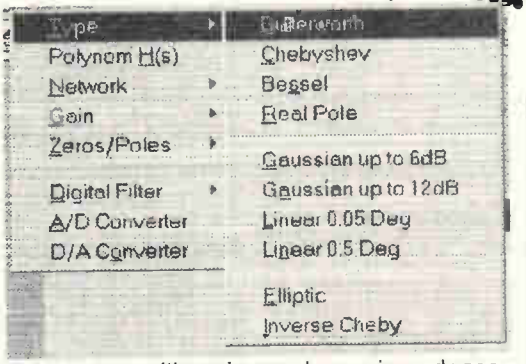
Those Engineers Ltd

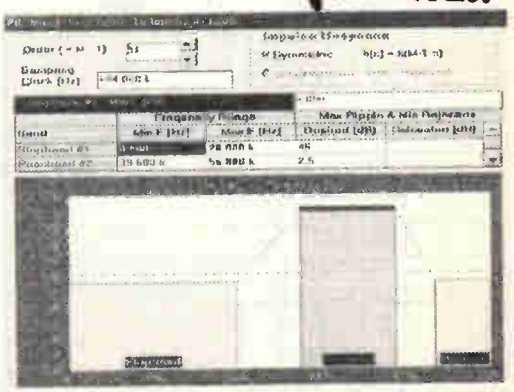
Whether you choose to start with or zero-in on your poles...

Even if you are lost in the complex plane, don't worry. If you prefer to cast

**There are no fixed steps when designing with SuperFILTER**



aside your polynomials, you can start with gain or phase, impedance, corner frequencies or a network: whether it is for a low pass, band pass, high pass, all pass or notch filter or a combination, with the built-in Filter Manager, you can see the effect of chaining your stages together. With order virtually unlimited, SuperFILTER puts you in charge of specifying the solution to really tricky problems. It includes frequency and time domain simulation (with Monte Carlo tolerances, preferred value optimisation with controlled relaxation, non-ideal capacitors, opamps and inductors) and your choice from active, passive, digital and switched capacitor networks. The filter networks are synthesised accurately and quickly. Full Windows cut and paste for document creation + of course ***SpiceAge*** links for in-circuit simulation - they are all standard in this stunningly comprehensive program. No wonder it is the tool used by famous names.

For a demonstration disk or for help with your circuit problems, talk to Those friendly Engineers.

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel 0181 906 0155 FAX 0181 906 0969
E-mail Those_Engineers@compuserve.com Website http://www.spiceage.com

CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD

# SPEAKERS CORNER

**John Watkinson asks why, now that power amplifiers are so cheap, are passive crossover networks still being used?**

One of the problems with loudspeakers is that every electronic engineer thinks loudspeaker design is easy. The easiest part ought to be the crossover, because, hey, it's only electronic components.

Looking at commercially available loudspeakers reveals the truth, which is that most of them have sub-optimal crossovers because in reality it's not that easy.

The traditional approach shown in **Fig. 1** was to have one large wideband amplifier with a passive network between that amplifier and the drive units. Passive filters would be somewhat easier to design if they fed a load having a constant impedance. Unfortunately a drive unit presents anything but a constant impedance and this affects the filter response.

A further problem is that passive crossovers have to handle power. Power inductors and capacitors are physically large, and if they are to be free of distortion they will also be expensive. When power amplifiers were difficult and expensive to make, this was acceptable.

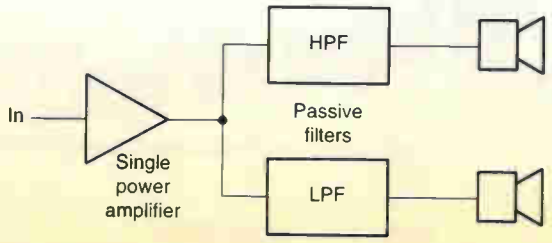



*Fig. 1. In a traditional loudspeaker, a single wideband amplifier feeds two or more drive units via a passive crossover network.*

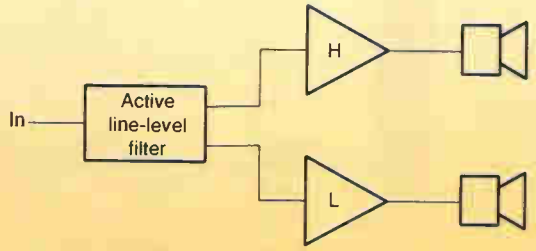



*Fig. 2. Power amplifiers are now relatively cheap. An active crossover and multiple power amps allows much more precision than a single amp and passive crossovers. So why are passive crossovers still popular?*

## Why not have an active solution?

But times change. High-quality audio amplifiers are now extremely cheap and it makes sense to adopt the approach of **Fig. 2**, where the crossover is performed at line level and each transducer has its own power amplifier.

Now the filters drive a constant impedance and so will perform as designed. With no high power passive components, the system could actually cost less for the same quality.

Distortion is lower for two reasons: each amplifier is working over a narrower frequency range, and each handles less current. The vastly superior results obtained with active crossovers mean that, where quality is paramount, passive speakers are obsolete.

The only future for the passive speaker is in so-called high end hi-fi where enthusiasts love to mess about and replace perfectly serviceable parts with gold plated ones. Unfortunately active speakers don't lend themselves to this kind of thing and so the high-end freaks don't like them on principle. It's their loss.

An ideal crossover ought to be inaudible. For this to happen, the crossover and the drive units must form a system which is ideal in the frequency, time and spatial domains. Traditional loudspeaker designers think they are doing well if they meet the first criterion. Unfortunately the other two are just as important.

## Time response is critical

As I mentioned in an earlier piece, the time response is critical if transient waveforms are not to be linearly distorted. Thus the speaker system should be phase linear. This means that the time taken for a signal to pass through the speaker should be the same at all frequencies – including the crossover frequency.

The conventional high-pass/low-pass of **Fig. 3** can never be phase linear. Irrespective of the order of the filters, if the outputs are added back together, the original waveform is not obtained and the criteria for inaudibility cannot be met.

One solution to this was the development of the filler driver. This was an additional drive unit which would add signals around the crossover frequency only, allowing a passive system to accurately reconstruct the input waveform. The extra drive unit adds to the cost and may worsen directivity problems.

The only crossover topology to meet both the frequency and time criteria without a filler driver is the so-called constant-voltage crossover. This uses subtractive techniques developed in analog computing to produce complementary outputs.

## Spatial response

Even if a constant-voltage crossover is created, having outputs which sum back to the original signal, there is another hurdle to overcome. This is the spatial response.

The crossover frequency will be audible if there is a change in directivity at the crossover. At the crossover frequency, each transducer is providing half of the acoustic output. Thus the acoustic size of the resulting combined transducer is roughly the distance between the two driver axes.

If this distance approaches a wavelength, the radiation at the crossover frequency becomes directional. This can be heard because even if the on-axis response remains flat, the reverberant field will be impaired.

Thus in theory – and in practice – the only way a crossover can be made inaudible is to make the crossover frequency sufficiently low that the spacing between the drivers is much less than the wavelength. In practice this means that the crossover cannot be much above a few hundred hertz.

Thus the speaker with three or four drive units each handling a different frequency range is fundamentally flawed as only the lowest crossover can be inaudible. This explains why two-way loudspeakers often score high marks for realism and stereo imaging and why dual-concentric or coaxial drive units also have a strong following.

A loudspeaker which retains linear phase through the crossover region is currently rare, but the realistic handling of percussive instruments and natural transient sounds makes it well worth the effort. ■

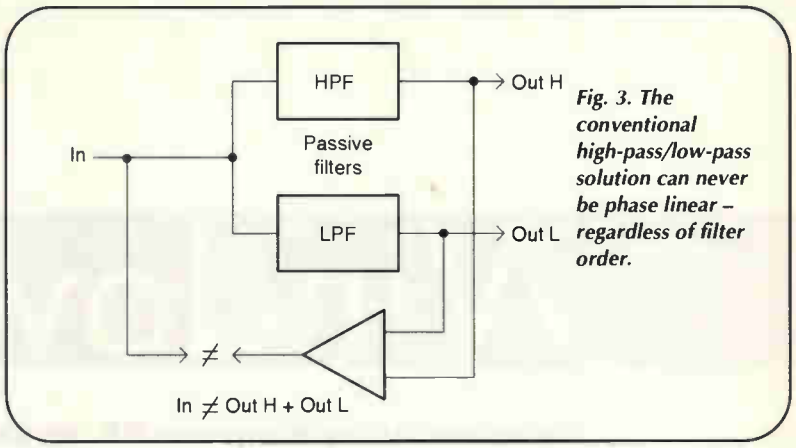
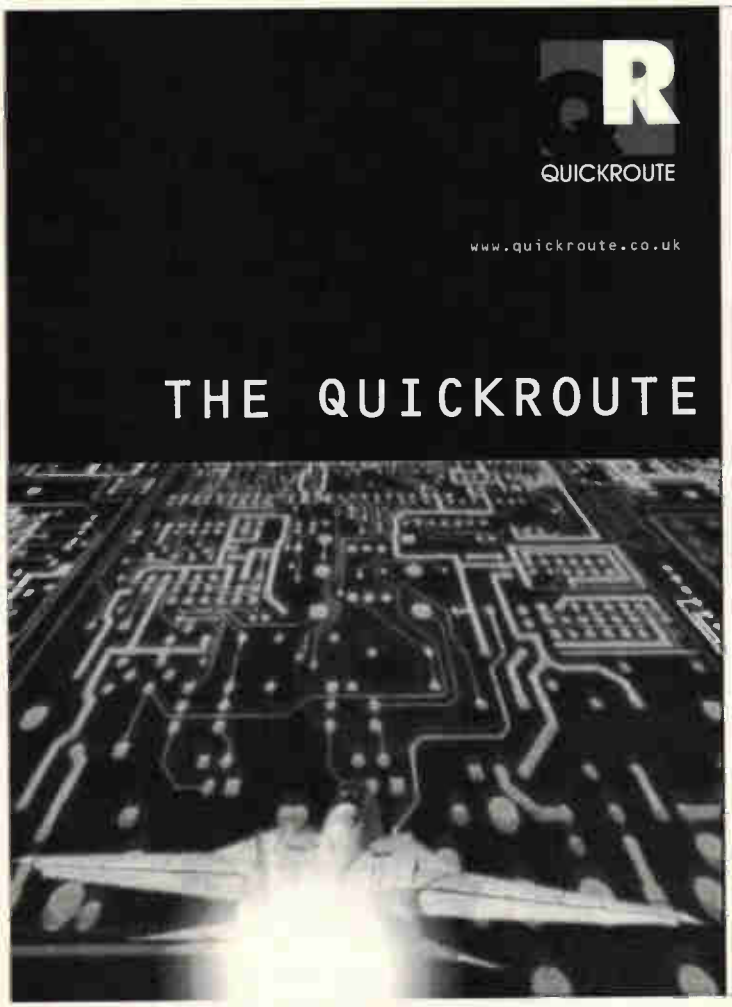



*Fig. 3. The conventional high-pass/low-pass solution can never be phase linear – regardless of filter order.*


**Simulation Circuit Capture**
**PCB Autorouting CADCAM**

Imagine an electronics design system that lets you draw schematics onto the screen and then simulate them at the touch of a button. Now imagine pressing another button and seeing the schematic replaced with a PCB rats-nest. Pressing another button starts the autorouter, and finally you can click on File then Save As to create a complete set of CADCAM files.

Too easy? We hope so. Quickroute has always been designed first and foremost to be easy to use. That's why simulation, circuit capture, PCB autorouting and CADCAM support are all integrated into **one** package, so that you only have to learn **one** package.

If you would like to find out more about Quickroute, why not call us on FREEphone 0800 731 28 24, or visit our web site on www.quickroute.co.uk. Prices start at under £100 including UK P&P and VAT for a complete system.

**"modern, powerful and easy to use"**
*Elektor Electronics 97*

**FREEphone**
**0800 731 28 24**
**Int +44 161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505**

Copyright © 1998 Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS UK

CIRCLE NO.127 ON REPLY CARD

# Windows 98

**If you are using Windows 95, or you didn't upgrade to it because you were worried about its lack of polish, Windows 98 is for you. But many engineers are still happy with Windows 3.x. Should they upgrade? Rod Cooper wonders.**

It is now three years since Windows 95 arrived, amid much hype, with great expectations of replacing Windows 3x entirely and establishing itself as the o/s of choice.

Despite the flaws in Windows 95, which the critics have delighted in exposing, it has enjoyed considerable success. But the really astonishing thing is that so many people have stayed with Windows 3.x – millions of them.

This phenomenon is so apparent that a major program producer – Corel – recently announced that it had produced a *new* program for Win 3.x, *Wordperfect Suite 7*, with most of the things that you would expect in the equivalent Corel Windows 95 product – including Internet connectivity. Shock horror!

To perpetrate this heresy, there must be a money incentive, implying a large, stable market for potential Windows 3.x products – a fact that will not be lost on other program makers.

Where, then, does Windows 98 fit in this scenario? If you look at Windows 95 when it first appeared and then the latest version, you will see that today's Windows 95 is a much changed and added-to program. What Windows 98 does is to rationalise the ad-hoc changes made to Windows 95 since the first release and to add a further batch of minor improvements to Windows 95 rather than introduce any big advance in technology.

Those of you who were expecting to find integrated voice recognition in Windows 98 will be disappointed! Of course, voice recognition is available as a third-party Windows application, but the proponents of voice recognition maintain that the best method is to have it imbedded in the operating system, as with OS2/Warp for example.

**Windows 98 – installation**

Comes on cd only

Needs 120MByte of hard disk space to install and occupies about 75Mbyte depending on options. Takes about an hour to up-grade from Windows 3.1.

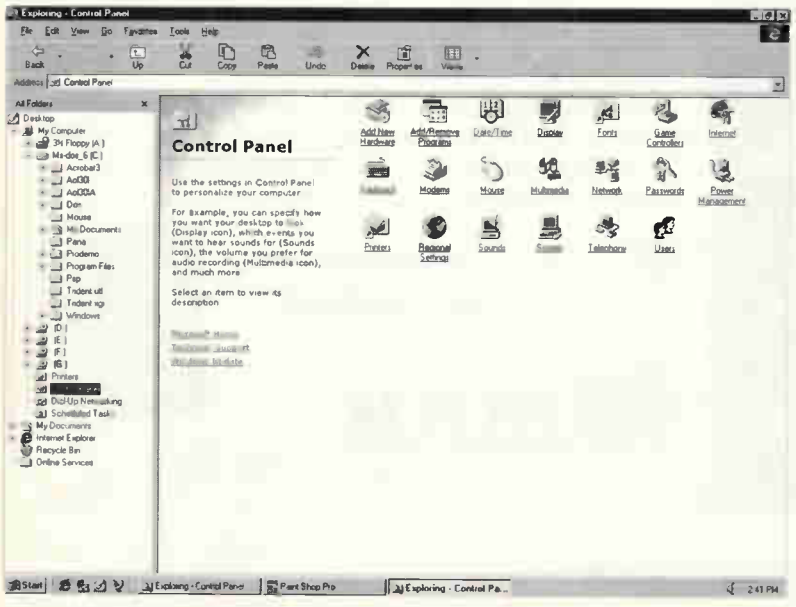



*Fig. 1. View of Control Panel via Windows Explorer with the "Web-look" option turned on.*

## Integrated browser

What *is* integrated into Windows 98 is Internet Explorer 4.0. Followers of the recent court case between the US Dept. of Justice and Microsoft will realise that this addition appears to get round the main legal objections of pc manufacturers having IE 4.0. compulsorily foisted on them, bundled with Windows 95.

So is the inclusion of Explorer 4.0 inspired by political or technical merit? Probably a bit of both.

What is interesting is that Microsoft has gone one stage further by offering a web-based desktop in Windows 98. Yet another GUI to learn, most people will cry, but fortunately this isn't compulsory and you can have the so-called "classic" Windows look if you want.

This does seem to indicate a general trend by Microsoft to make Windows less of a stand-alone operating system, but more of an Internet engine. If you are an Internet enthusiast, this approach will appeal to you. If you just use your pc as a stand-alone work-horse, this trend may ring alarm bells.

## 98's general features

Windows 98 maintains support for 16-bit programs just as in Windows 95, but is orientated away from the FAT16 file system and towards the new FAT32 system. More about this later.

If you choose the "classic" look as mentioned above the appearance of the desktop is very similar to Windows 95. **Figures 1** and **2** shows what you get with "Web Look".

Operation is slightly smoother and faster than Windows

95. For example you can launch programs with a single click and the forward and back buttons shown in Fig. 1. This can make life easier. System startup is said to be faster, but subjectively the saving is so small I didn't notice it. System shutdown took slightly longer.

One of the big gripes in Windows 95 was that the minimise, maximise and close buttons were so close together that accidental operation was possible, but this remains the same. Why on earth these have not been altered, considering the widespread criticism, is anyone's guess.

Those of you who were expecting an advance in reliability in multi-tasking will also have to console yourselves. Has this aspect been improved on in Windows 98? I could detect nothing in the literature or in operation to suggest this.

## Better reliability?

Claims for better reliability in Windows 98 do not centre on improved multi-tasking, but on testing and automatic error-fixing the hard disk, system files and configuration. Here, there has been a significant improvement with Registry Checker and System File Checker. Windows 98 can check itself on loading with *Registry Checker* and correct itself from a set of backup files that it holds.

*System File Checker*, as the name implies, checks Windows system files for corruption and can restore them from the cd or from a backup set.

The most likely cause of trouble is badly-written third-party programs interfering with the system files. This used to be a problem with Windows 95. However, with both registry and system file checkers, if the system is so corrupt it won't load, then you are back to square one.

## Disk enhancements

*Disk Cleanup* is a new tool which displays files deemed to be unnecessary and invites you to delete them. This is a big time-saver on sorting through files for removal yourself. From what I could see of Cleanup, it tended to be conservative, i.e. you are unlikely to delete anything vital.

*Disk Defragmenter* would be better named fragmentation control, as it not only defragments the hard disk drive in the way everyone is accustomed to, but can also do the opposite!

The defragmenter may re-arrange program files in order to start programs quicker and this may give the disk the appearance of being fragmented. In this situation, third-party defragmenters may report the hard disk to be heavily fragmented when there is actually no need to defragment. If you then run a conventional defragmentation, you will lose the optimum configuration for a faster start.

*Tune-Up* is another good idea. This tool runs the defragmenter, ScanDisk and Cleanup on a scheduled basis, like a tape back-up utility.

You could set it to run during the lunch-hour for example. With the huge size of current hard disks and the 'bloatware' that goes on them, Defrag and ScanDisk take a lot of time to run, so this is a welcome addition.

*Task Scheduler* is an easy-to-use device for starting almost any event – for example a program or file – at a set time.

## Support

Support is included for the Universal Serial Bus, and for DVD-ROM as a storage device to the SFF8090 specification, including DVD movie playback.

There is a whole raft of new device drivers, including support for some scanners and cameras, and support for infrared links. Many other small enhancements have been incorporated which cannot be included here for lack of space. But one of the most significant changes is in the FAT system, FAT32.

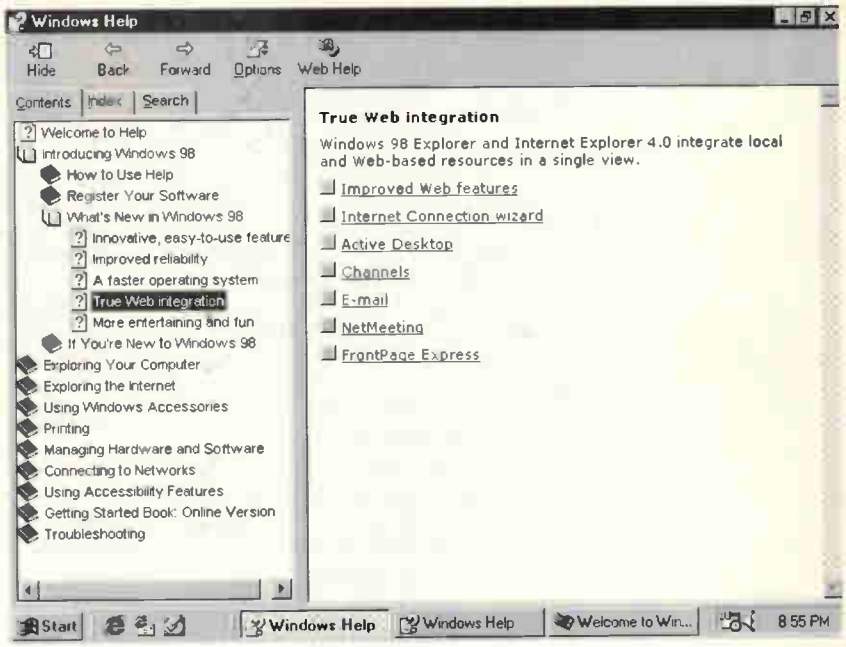



***Fig. 2. A similar view to that in Fig. 1 but under the Help tool, showing just how much emphasis is being put on Web integration.***

## New file allocation table

Much emphasis is laid in the Windows 98 notes on the use of FAT32, the new file system for improving hard disk performance.

This is the preferred system for Windows 98, but you don't have to use it if you don't want to. There are some good reasons for sticking to the established FAT16 standard, mainly because most operating systems can recognise it and it is compatible with all the software intended for pc use to date.

FAT 32 introduces some fresh incompatibilities. Although you can dual-boot between FAT 16 Windows 98 and other operating systems, you can't dual-boot with FAT 32 Windows 98 and such o/s as Windows NT, Windows 3.1 or MS-DOS6.x or OS/2.

Drives formatted under FAT32 cannot be seen by other operating systems – even if you do manage to dual-boot from a FAT 16 drive. FAT 32 drives cannot be compressed with programs like DriveSpace. And if you do convert to FAT 32 you can't go back to FAT 16, unless you buy one of the add-on third-party converters.

Bear in mind that you cannot get a FAT 32 drive onto anything less than 514Mbyte, so if your hard disk is smaller than this, it means buying a new, larger hard drive.

The reason for creating FAT 32 is due to the cluster sizes created under FAT. The cluster size depends on how large the drive is. These are as shown in the **Table 1**.

If a file is just one byte over the size that one cluster can contain, then it occupies one whole further cluster. With the small number of files in older programs, this waste of hard disk space did not really matter. However, with the huge programs of the present day, it matters a lot because there will be a large number of these partially-filled clusters and consequent waste of disk space.

If the cluster size is large, say 32Kbyte, then you could in theory have just ten excess bytes from ten files occupying 320Kbyte, clearly a ridiculous waste of space. It pays therefore to have a small cluster size.

## Better FAT means smaller clusters

In FAT 16, a cluster size of 2Kbyte, using a 128Mbyte drive, would use up only 20Kbyte in this situation. However, the downside is that you would have a large number of clusters and this imposes an extra overhead on the cpu. But this applies to FAT 16 *and* FAT 32. On today's ever-faster machines you probably would not notice this.

It pays dividends therefore to divide any hard disk into drives C:, D:, E:, etc. to get the cluster size down. Many people put their operating system on one drive, C:, with perhaps an alternative operating system on D: if they are dual-booting. Applications can go on drive E:, and data on F:.

An extra benefit of this scheme is that backing up with tape backup is easier. For example, on FAT 16 with a cluster size of 2Kbyte, drives C: D: E: and F: each of 120Mbyte or less were convenient to back up on the cheap and popular 120Mbyte QIC DC2120 cartridges.

Backing up drives individually also had other benefits. It got round the problem of the long time taken to back up a single large drive when only part of the drive needed backing up.

Note that with FAT 16 you can get the cluster size down to a lower size than with FAT 32.

Of course, the need for an improvement in file handling has been triggered by the very large size of the current crop of programs. Many would argue that more efficient programming could reduce the size and ease not just this problem but many others as well.

As Table 1 shows, FAT 16 can allocate up to only 2Gbyte for any one partition. With today's large capacity hard drives, and the trend for them to become ever larger, this limit could become an obstacle.

But do you really need partitions of more than 2Gbyte? Admittedly, at this size of drive, FAT 16 becomes less efficient at a cluster size of 64Kbyte compared to FAT 32's 4Kbyte. FAT 32 overcomes both these shortcomings with a maximum drive allocation if 2Tbyte and a maximum cluster size of 32Kbyte. But are these advantages worth the incompatibility problems?

*Table 1. FAT 16 versus FAT 32.*

| FAT 16 | |
|---|---|
| Drive size in Mbyte | Cluster size in Kbyte |
| 16 to 128 | 2 |
| 128 to 256 | 4 |
| 256 to 512 | 8 |
| 512 to 1024 | 16 |
| 1024 to 2048 | 64 |

| FAT 32 | |
|---|---|
| Drive size in Gbyte | Cluster size in Kbyte |
| 0.513 to 8 | 4 |
| 8 to 16 | 8 |
| 16 to 32 | 16 |
| 32 and above | 32 |

*Fig. 3. Windows 98 desktop showing the sub-menus. Initially looks the same as Windows 95, but note the number of Internet features and the increase in the number of system tools.*

## Is FAT 32 faster?

FAT 32 does not speed up the system performance when running applications. This was proved with a series of benchmark tests in the magazine *PC Direct* (Joseph Moran, May '97).

What is claimed for FAT 32 is that loading the application is faster. If you have long loading times, this could be attractive. If not, this feature is wasted.

The main advantage of FAT 32 seems to be that some hard disk space is recovered. How much is recovered will depend on exactly what is on your hard disk. And if modern hard disks are providing vast amounts of space anyway, is this important?

## Windows 98 and the Internet

As you can see from **Fig. 3**, the Internet and Explorer 4 both feature prominently on the Windows 98 desk-top. Besides incorporation of a Web-based look and feel into the operating system, there are several more interesting features.

Internet Connection Wizard provides an easy step-by-step route to signing up with a service provider. This is particularly useful for first-time users who may feel a bit nervous about this.

Microsoft Outlook Express is a general-purpose e-mail and news reader, but it cannot yet be used with certain services, notably AOL and CompuServe.

Update Wizard is a web-based method of keeping abreast of developments for Windows 98 by providing access to updated system files, hardware drivers, patches etc.

Report Tool is a similar Web-based tool, but works in reverse – you use this to send details of any bugs you come across to Microsoft.

## Need more screens?

For some applications, like CAD, more screen area is desirable. One way to do this is to spread the desktop over two monitors. In the past, it was not uncommon in CAD to see the drawing area and the program controls on different screens.

To do this with Windows 98, your motherboard must have a PCI or AGP chipset, and of course you need an extra video card for each monitor.

Up to nine monitors can be run like this. It is possible to use different resolutions, colour depth, etc for each monitor. The literature claims that applications need no modification to use this type of display, but that application developers can take advantage of some new APIs provided in Windows 98, presumably to optimise the application for two-screen operation.

While any PCI card can be used for the primary display, the second PCI card must comply with Windows 98 secondary drivers. Table 2 from the Windows 98 literature gives the cards are suitable;

## In summary

There are some users for whom Windows 98 will have instant appeal;

- professional CAD users, for whom there are advantages in using more than one screen
- Those who regularly use the Internet and who would like to see Internet features embedded in the operating system.
- Windows 95 users whose applications or methods of operation cause problems, who will welcome the new fault

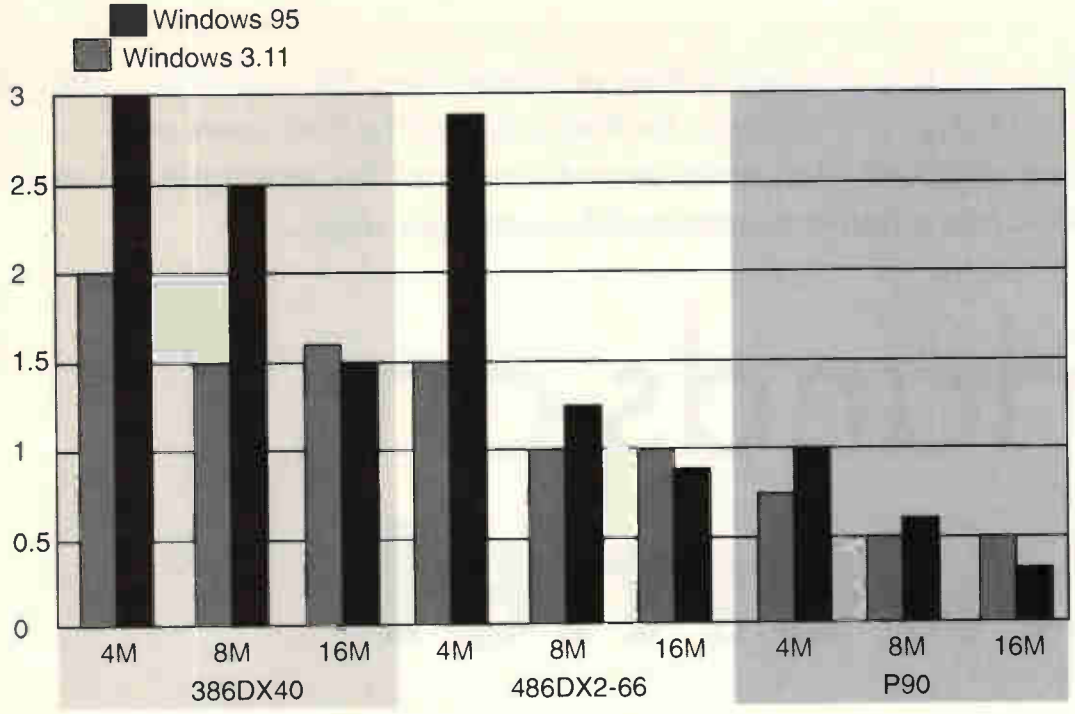



*Fig. 4. Speed of Windows 3.x compared with Windows 95 on various pcs. Note that the vertical axis is relative time, so taller bars are slower.*

checks and system tools.

But is Windows 98 sufficiently attractive for existing users of Windows 3x to buy it? For them, it would almost certainly mean considerable expenditure in up-grading hardware. There is of course, the irrational fear of "missing out" on something new to contend with.

Those of you who stayed with Windows 3.x have certainly been enjoying a recent and on-going bonanza of free or very cheap 16-bit programs from such sources as the front covers of magazines – particularly during the period that the program makers were shifting over to 32-bit software.

And these stick-in-the-muds haven't had to expend time and effort to re-learn the new and much-criticised Windows 95 interface or buy large amounts of new equipment.

Of course Windows 3.1 will not run as fast as the 32-bit Windows 95, will it? Well, this is not necessarily so, as Mike James proved in the November 1995 issue of *Computer Shopper* with his set of benchmark tests, **Fig. 4**.

Naturally, things have moved on since November 95, with faster pcs appearing on a regular basis. But every increase in hardware speed increases Windows 3.x's speed as well, and Windows 3.x owners know it. They also know that their existing 16-bit programs do not run as fast on a 32-bit operating system.

Recently, I went back to Windows 3.1 to compare some more recent offerings in 32-bit office suites with their older 16-bit counterparts. When it comes to word processors, spreadsheets and the like, the subjective advance in speed is not all that noticeable, all other things being equal.

In some cases, the advances in programs themselves were not all that apparent either.

To persuade people to move to a new operating system, and buy replacement software to match, the new option must offer really significant advantages – not just hype. And any advantages must be applicable to themselves in their everyday computer usage, rather than be theoretical.

As a prime example of this, one of the major features of Windows 95 was the improvement in multi-task ability. In Windows 3x, this was a difficult area, so you would think that this would be an inducement to up-grade. But comments in the pc magazines indicate that most *ordinary* people with pcs tend to do things *one at a time*. In real life, it is rare indeed for the pc in the office or home to be called on to multi-task. The only time I have noticed it in offices is during a long database search.

For some engineers, however, it is very handy to run a lengthy CAD routine, or some number-crunching program or lengthy analysis, in the background in order to continue working – writing a technical report in a word processor for example. Windows 3x is not for them.

But if you are not one of these people, why move to Windows 95 – or Windows 98?

As for current users of Windows 95, I think many will want to change to Windows 98. They will already have most of the necessary hardware. Perhaps they will have to buy a new hard disk to accommodate FAT 32, which cannot install on anything smaller than 514Mbyte.

But apart from that, Windows 98 runs well on a Pentium with 16 to 32Mbyte of ram. The various enhancements detailed above will make life much easier for them ■

*Table 2. PCI cards suitable for secondary monitors.*

**Suitable drivers:**
ATI Mach64 GX
S3 764V+ (765), Trio 64V2
S3 ViRGE
S3 Aurora (S3M65)
Cirrus 5436, 7548,5446
ATI Rage 1 and 2 (VT and greater)
ATI 3D Rage Pro
Trident 9685/9680/9682/9385/9382/9385-1 PCI

**These drivers have DirectDraw support:**
ATI Mach64
S3 ViRGE

**This driver has Direct3D support:**
S3 ViRGE

**The following cards cannot be used as a primary display adapter:**
Permedia (Permedia NT and Permedia-2 OK)
ISA/EISA cards

**Year 2000 is not only a bios problem. Even NT users can suffer, as Cyril Bateman has been finding out. And he has news of a company searcher, a dos-based simulator for analogue plls and Motorola's field-programmable analogue chip.**

# Hands-on Internet

Intel's 'Katmai' processor is expected to be released early next year. Targeted for use in high-performance desktop systems, Katmai is expected to run initially at 500MHz using a 100MHz system bus.[1]

Apart from speed enhancement, Katmai introduces some 70 additional instructions for increasing performance. To enable software development using these instructions, prototype chips and development tools are scheduled this summer, **Fig. 1**.

New surfers often have difficulty locating a desired corporate Web page. It may be possible to deduce a company's web address as 'www.name.com'. When this fails, a search on the company name or trademark usually works.

Alta Vista has introduced a tool called 'Real Name'. It uses a dedicated database of company names and trademarks. which takes the user directly to the Web site having information about the company or product they are seeking.[2]

*Fig. 1. Faster clock speeds, the MMX2 additional processor instructions and floating point improvements all provide improved processor power – provided that your applications are designed to take advantage of them.*

## Microsoft under pressure

As I write, both Microsoft and the Department of Justice are racing the Windows 98 deadline.[3] To attain a 25 June release date, Microsoft needs to ship oem software by 15 May. This puts a deadline on any plans the DoJ might have to resist the release of 98.

Eleventh-hour discussions have taken place, resulting in Microsoft agreeing to hold shipments until Monday the 18th. By the time you read this, the outcome should be resolved.

Microsoft has continued to integrate technology into Windows NT5 that was previously available as third party add-ons. Popular opinion[4] is that NT5 is soon to receive its share of anti-trust attention from the DoJ, **Fig. 2**.

## Clean up your hard drive

What has been described by Microsoft as a feature is being hailed by some critics as 'the most destructive software bug in years'. *FrontPage98* users are warned by News.Com[5] that it is possible to designate their entire hard drive as a *FrontPage* file folder. Deleting this folder then wipes the hard drive.

*FrontPage*'s default work folder is placed in the root directory as `c:my_web` making it easy to rename as `c:`. If deleted, this file wipes the disk. Microsoft now recommends users to create 'web' files in a sub-folder and not as part of the root directory of their disk.

While looking for 'Y2k' and 'operating systems' I came across an article entitled 'Auckland – Your Y2k Beta Test Site'.[6] This described the effects that the two month electrical power outages have had on the city of Auckland.

On first reading this piece, I wondered whether the text was pre-Y2k alarmist fiction. Not so. On checking the site of Mercury Energy, the utility company concerned,[7] I found it was only too true. The business centre of Auckland had been seriously affected.

## Year 2000 and operating systems

Most advisors agree on the methods you should use to test bios and real-time clock year 2000 compatibility, but advice on operating system tests varies. Some writers believe that operating system Y2k date problems cannot

exist, others have identified problems.

Client/Server Technologies Inc[8] has tested PCDos. Windows 3.x. Windows 95. NT 3.5 and 4.0 and several Unix platforms. It identifies six layers, from hardware to application, in which time and date failures can occur.

The company's test results suggest 5% of time and date errors result from the real time clock or bios; the remaining 95% occur at the operating system layer.

Last September IBM[9] issued tables listing year 2000 compliance for each of its operating system products, with 'fix-packs'. For IBM hardware users, this site also suggests appropriate test sequences, according to date of manufacture.

The Microsoft Year 2000 Resource Centre, established in April '98,[10] has a manager for year 2000 solutions and should help resolve your problems. Jason Matuso[11] said, "technically it's a very simple problem to deal with. Only 5% of the world's code has dates in it, but that small piece affects 85 to 95% of the rest of the code." Fig. 3.

Most popular operating systems require a patch or fix-pack be installed to ensure year 2000 compliance. My advice is to to download all relevant files before taking any action.

MS-Dos 6.22 is compliant. It will sort files correctly, but cannot display a four-digit year. Additionally the msbackup file does not recognise dates greater than 1999.[10]

Windows 3.1 with Dos 6.22 and an updated version of winfile.exe is compliant, but is still left with unspecified "minor issues". If not updated, file manager shows incorrect dates after 1999. Download W31filup.exe from the Microsoft Software Library to update winfile.exe.[10]

Windows for Workgroups 3.11 with Dos 6.22 and updated winfile.exe is compliant but also with "minor issues". Download WFWfilup.exe from the same library. Similarly, Windows 95 with updated winfile.exe and command.com needs the file win95y2k.exe from the library.

Windows NT 4.0 Workstation with service pack 3 and nty2k.qfe fixes is compliant but again with minor issues. If not updated, User Manager will not recognise 2000 as a leap year so 29 February will not exist. There will also be problems with 'Find File' dates and Office file custom dates. Download service pack 3 and Y2kfixes.asp.

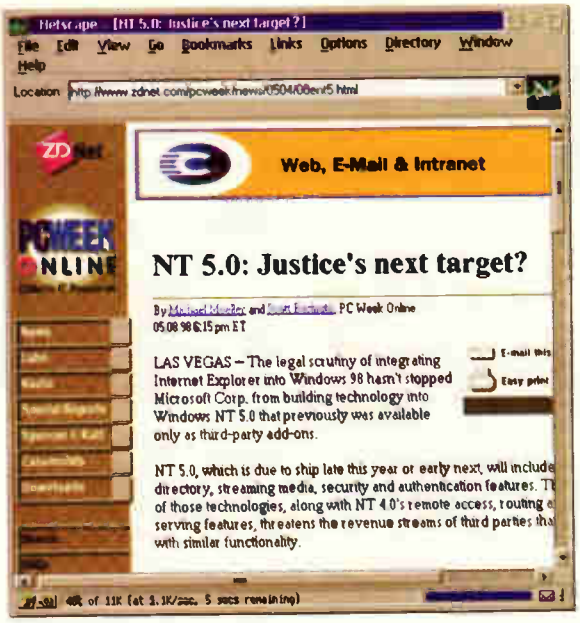



*Fig. 2. Recent storms surrounding Windows 98 and Explorer could become overshadowed as Windows NT5 starts receiving attention.*

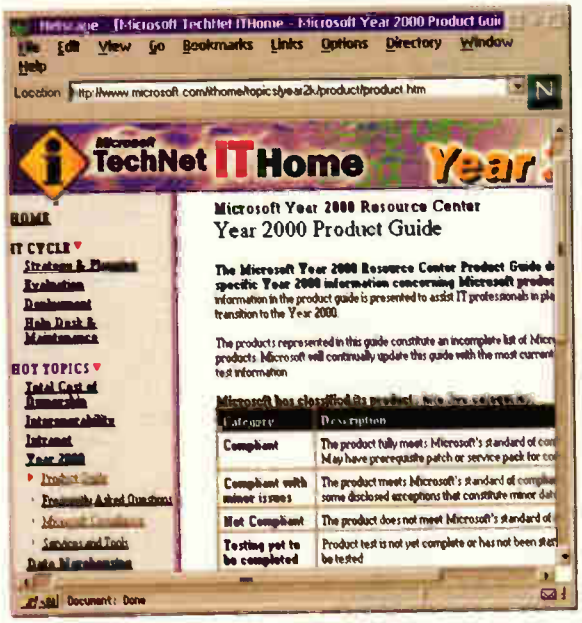
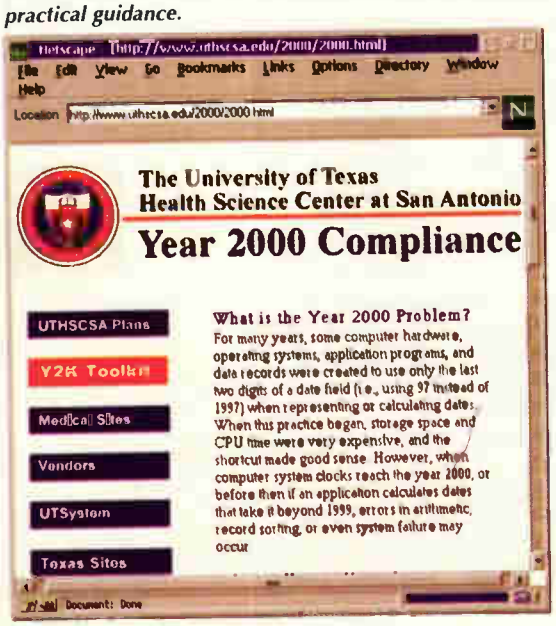



*Fig. 3. Better late than never, Microsoft has now organised its Year 2000 support for users.*

*Fig. 4. This site has made good progress towards solving the Year 2000 problem for its internal systems. Visit it to obtain practical guidance.*



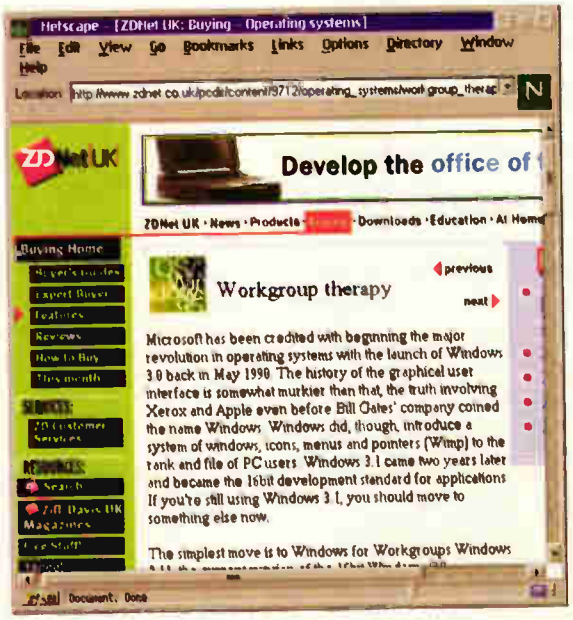




*Fig. 5. This operating systems overview is worth reading, whether or not you plan to upgrade your operating system.*

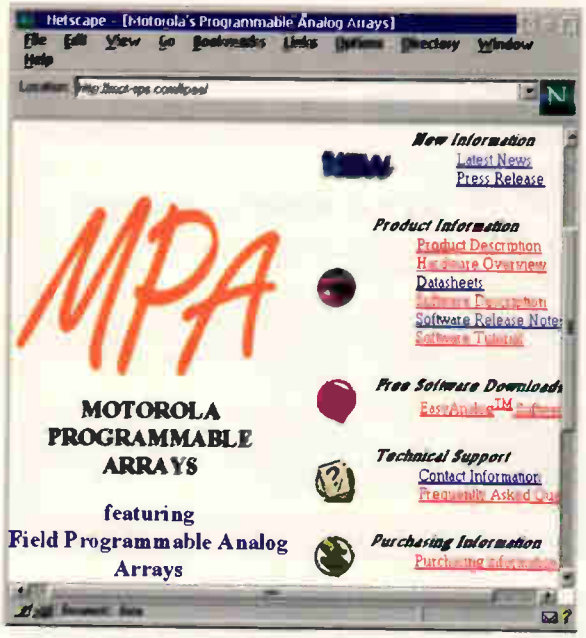



*Fig. 6. Motorola's field programmable analogue array has the potential to simplify many analogue circuit designs. Download the manual and FAQ for your introduction to this system.*

Microsoft's newest operating systems have a built in workaround that converts a reported year 1900 into 2000. Depending on your machine and its bios, this may not work correctly. In any case, it can only work during year 2000.[12]

According to IBM, OS/2 Warp 4 requires a fix pack,[9] but the Cinderella tests[13] found it compliant. The fix pack is available on request.

Perhaps, like me, you would prefer an independent assessment of your operating system, and be given advice as to whether to upgrade the OS with fixes, or to install a different one.

The aptly named Cinderella project's aim is to provide a simple approach to achieving Y2k compliance for desktop machines, from the very oldest to the very newest.

The Cinderella Community[13] has tested most operating systems and application software, taking care to run the tests on hardware with a bios rollover problem.

One aspect I found particularly useful is that Cinderella has tested current and older operating systems. While Microsoft's year 2000 data assumes you are using Dos 6.22 with Windows, I still use Dos 6.20, so the Cinderella tests using 6.20 were particularly interesting.

The year 2000 site at the University of Texas[14] has a

## Where to surf

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Katmai prototypes out this summer | http://www.news.com/News/Item/0,4,21917,00.html |
| 2 | Alta Vista beefing up | http://www.news.com/News/Item/0,4,21864,00.html |
| 3 | Sound and fury surround MS | http://www.zdnet.com/zdnn/content/pcwo/0508/315052.html |
| 4 | NT 5.0: Justice's next target? | http://www.zdnet.com/pcweek/news/0504/08ent5.html |
| 5 | Feature or bug in FrontPage98 ? | http://www. news.com/News/Item/0,4,21811,00.html |
| 6 | Auckland - Your Y2k Beta Test Site. | http://www.kcbbs.gen.nz/users/peterg/power.txt |
| 7 | Mercury Energy Co | http://www.mercury.co.nz/index.html |
| 8 | Client/Server Technologies Inc. | http://www.com/cst/cstos.htm |
| 9 | Network Computing Software Products Y2000 | http://www.software.ibm.com/os/dos/year2000/os2cl-w4.htm |
| 10 | Microsoft Year 2000 Resource Centre | http://www.microsoft.com/ithome/topics/year2k/product/product.htm |
| 11 | The Year 2000 Problem. | http://www.microsoft.com/misc/features.htm |
| 12 | PC BIOS Year 2000 Concerns. | http://www.microsoft.com/ithome/topics/year2k/product/pcbios.htm |
| 13 | Y2k Cinderella Project. | http://www.cinderella.co.za/cinder.html |
| 14 | The University of Texas Health Science Center | http://www.uthscsa.edu/2000/2000.html |
| 15 | Robert Hilliards Y2k PC Bios Page | http://www.tyler.net/tyr7020/y2kinput.htm |
| 16 | Buying - Operating Systems | http://www.zdnet.co.uk/pcdir/content/9712/operating_systems/workgroup_therapy.html |
| 17 | Problems Encountered by Some Windows95 Applications on Windows NT | http://www.microsoft.com/win32dev/guideins/95vsnt.htm |
| 18 | Don't pay for Windows 98! | http://www.zdnet.com/zdnn/content/pcmo/0428/310887.html |
| 19 | Motorola FPAA | http://mot-sps.com/fpaa/ |
| 20 | All-digital phase-locked loops | *Electronic Components & Applications* Vol.9 No2 |
| 21 | Digital Phase-Locked Loop Design SDLA005B | http://www.ti.com/sc/docs/psheets/app_log.htm |
| 22 | HCMOS Phase-Locked Loop design Program | http://www-us.semiconductors.philips.com/logic/ftp/Spice/HC-T_4046A_7046A_9046A_Desi/index.htm |

sensible evaluation program and year 2000 toolkit. The site's pages are dated November '97 which may be a slight problem. Alternatively, perhaps UoT used different hardware from that used by Cinderella.

For example the UTHSCSA operating system page reports OS/2 as having no known problem and capable of correcting a bad date at rollover. In comparison, the Cinderella testing reported OS/2 as being compliant but did not correct the real time clock, **Fig. 4**.

It is essential to test all aspects of bios and operating system using your actual hardware. When resetting your real time clock manually to test for rollover, avoid re-setting it too close to 24:00 since test problems when the clock is re-set to 23:59:58 or 23:59:59 have been reported.[15]

Perhaps, like me, you have pondered whether to upgrade your present Windows 3.1 or 3.11 to '98 or NT4. A series of articles under the title "High command"[16] compares the merits of all Microsoft operating systems and OS/2 Warp 4.0 from IBM is valuable pre-reading.

While comparing the benefits of these systems, it also outlines the hardware and application software upgrade implications to be considered when choosing a new operating system. **Fig. 5**.

Before committing to a software and possible hardware upgrade to Windows NT. Windows 95 users are advised to first read a nine page Microsoft article[17]. Some Windows 95 applications used on Windows NT, may not perform as expected.

Those of you already using Windows 95 and planning to upgrade to Windows 98 might find the critique 'Don't pay for Windows 98' in *PC Magazine* by John Dvorak interesting.[18] John complains that because of the number of bugs in Windows 95 and the small number of unique enhancements in Windows 98, it should be free.

## Applications

To complement its field-programmable gate arrays. Motorola[19] has introduced a field-programmable analogue array with design software and evaluation kit. Having some facilities in common with the Zetex *TRAC* module recently featured in *EW*, both arrays are complementary rather than competitive.

The *TRAC* module includes log and antilog functions, not available in the Motorola version. Motorola's *MPAA020* module has a 100kHz signal bandwidth and is based on switched capacitor technology. This facilitates the design of sample-and-hold or track-and-hold functions or switched integrators.

Technical information on this module, its FAQ, overview of the design software and a tutorial is available on the Web page. The *EasyAnalog* design software can be downloaded as easyal08.exe, at 2.4Mbyte, and the full design manual as the 1.3Mbyte easyal08.pdf file. **Fig. 6**.

Early phase-locked loop integrated circuits, such as the c-mos 4046 design, used mostly analogue techniques. This old chip, usable at 1MHz and lower frequencies, offered simplified design methods, but was inherently sensitive to change of supply voltage or ambient temperature.

For improved performance unaffected by supply voltage or temperature change, many recent chips use mostly digital techniques. One early all-digital design which extended operation to above 20MHz, the 74HC/HCT297, was described more than 15 years ago.[20,21]

Even faster operation is provided by the Texas *TLC2932* range which reverts to an analogue voltage-controlled oscillator. The pin compatible *TLC2933* extends operation to the 100MHz region. **Fig. 7**.

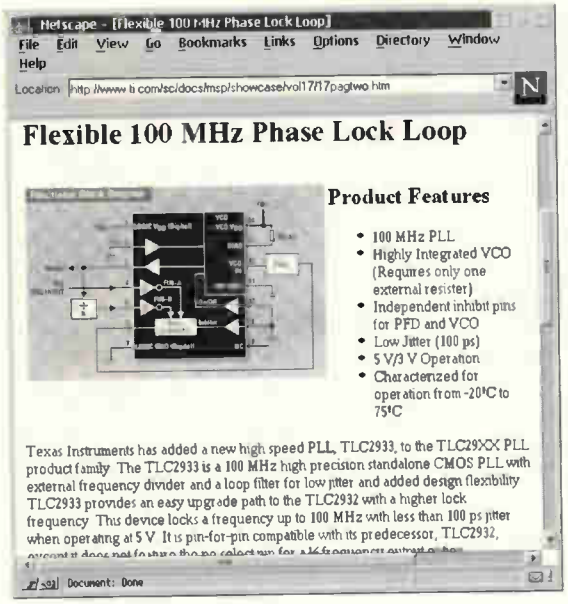



*Fig. 7. This new, fast, phase-locked-loop chip uses an analogue voltage-controlled oscillator.*

## Simulation

One possible difficulty designing analogue phase-locked loop systems with voltage controlled oscillators is component interaction. Repetitive calculations are needed to optimise behaviour.

Spice simulations help little, since the required macromodels either do not exist or are elusive. Recently I spent considerable time on-line seeking such models.

To help designers use their 74HC/HCT4046A/7046A chips in 1989, Philips offered a stand alone pll design/calculation program. The original version 1.1, called pll.exe can still be found.

The updated version, 2.0, provides for the 4046A/7046A and 9046A chips and includes Lotus123 spreadsheets that can be used to calculate output frequency for any *R* and *C* combination. Version 2.0 is available by download as pll.zip.[22]

These dos based programs need few resources so run on any pc. Calculated results are quickly tabulated on screen and loop optimisation is provided. If your graphics card is compatible, a bode plot of your designed loop can be plotted to examine loop stability. **Fig. 8**. ■

*Fig. 8. A quick and easy 'what if' design method dedicated to Philips phase-locked-loop chips.*

```
                        INPUT PARAMETERS
PC      :  2        fin  (Hz) :  1.563E+04    Spread input freq.  (%) :  0.0
N       :  1        ZfR  (Hz) :  6.510E+03    Part-to-part spread (%) : 20.0
Filter  :  2        f0   (Hz) :  1.628E+04    Vcc                (Volt) :  5.0

                VCO and FILTER PARAMETERS  74HC/HCT 4046A/7046A
T1 (sec) :  2.6E-04          T2 (sec) :  3.6E-04          T3 (sec) :  3.7E-05
f1  (Hz) :  6.0E-03          f2  (Hz) :  4.4E+02          f3  (Hz) :  4.3E+03
R1 (Ohm) :  1.0E+05          R3 (Ohm) :  4.3E+02          R4 (Ohm) :  5.8E+02
R2 (Ohm) :  9.9E+04          C2 (Far) :  6.2E-07          C3 (Far) :  6.4E-08
C1 (Far) :  8.2E-09                                       Rp (Ohm) :  5.3E+05
                        DYNAMIC PARAMETERS
Wn/2π              (Hz) :  7.5E+02  pull-in time          (sec) :  7.1E-04
W_0dB/2π           (Hz) :  1.4E+03  pull-in range          (Hz) :  3.3E+03
zeta                    :  0.71     pull-out range         (Hz) :  3.3E+03
overshoot          (%)  : 20.61     hold range             (Hz) :  3.3E+03
Kv                      :  5.8E+03  settling time         (sec) :  2.3E-04
Winput/W_0dB            : 11.3      lock-in range          (Hz) :  3.3E+03
phasemargin with C3 (deg) :  56     ripple suppr. with C3 (dB) : -56
          without C3 (deg) :  72                without C3 (dB) : -56
W-3dB/2π closed loop (Hz) :  1.5E+03
                                                  Philips Semiconductors
Optimize ? (Y/N): Y
```

## SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOU R REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

**HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers**
**HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF** -1KHZ -110Mc/s - £700.
**HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF** -100KHz -1250M - £900.
**HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF** - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
**HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A** 10 MC/S-18GHzS - £1200.
**HP8443A** Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200
**HP8445B** Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.
**HP8444A** Tracking Generator • 5-1300Mc/s - £700.
**HP8444A** OPT 059 Tracking Gen • 5-1500Mc/s - £950.
**HP35601A** Spectrum Anz Interface - £500.
**HP4953A** Protocol Anz - £400.
**HP8970A** Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3.5k.
**HP8755A** Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.
**H8903A** Audio Anz - £1500.
**HP8656A** 100KHz - 990 Mc/s, S/G AM-FM - £1450.
**HP3709B** Constellation ANZ £2k.
**HP11715A** AM-FM Test Source - £750.
**FARNELL** TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.
**FARNELL** PSG 520 S/G 10 Mc/s AM-FM - £150.
**TEK** 475 Oscilloscopes 200Mc/s - £300.
**TEK 475A** Oscilloscopes 250Mc/s - £350.
**MARCONI** 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £750. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.
**HP3580A** 5Hz-50KHz Spectrum ANZ £750 - £1000.
**HP3582A** .02Hz to 25.6KHz Spectrum ANZ £1.5k.
**TEK 7L5** + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
**TEK 7L12** - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
**TEK 7L18** - 1.5-60GHzs - £1000.
**Mixers are available for the above ANZs to 60GHz.**
**HP8673D** Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £15k.
Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s - 18GHz £2k.
**ADRET 3310A** FX Synthesizer 300Hz - 60Mc/s - £600.
**HP5316B** Universal Counter A+B.
**HP Plotters 7470A - 7475A. Up to £250.**
**HP3730A + 3737A** Down Convertor Oscillator 3.5 - 6.5GHz.
**HP Microwave** Amps 491-492-493-494-495 -1GHz -12.4GHz- £250 each.
**HP105B** Quartz Oscillator + HP5087A Dis Amp £500.
**HP6034A** System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A - £500.
**HP6131C** Digital Voltage Source + –100V½ Amp.
**HP3779A** Primary Multiplex Analyser - £200 qty.
**HP3779C** Primary Multiplex Analyser - £300 qty.
**HP1631D** Logic Analyser - £500.
**HP5316A** Universal Counter A+B.
**HP8901A** Modulation Meter AM-FM - £1.5k.
**Marconi TF2374** Zero Loss Probe - £200.
**Marconi TF2305** Modulation Meter - £1.5k.
**Racal/Dana 2101** Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.
**Racal/Dana 1250-1261** Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
**Racal/Dana 9303** True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.
**IEEE** Interface - £500.
**TEKA6902A** also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
**TEKFG5010** Programmable Function Genr 20Mc/s - £600.
**TEK2465A** 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + Probes - £150.
**TEK2465** 300 Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2k + Probes- £150.
**TEK CT-5** High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
**TEK J16** Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
**HP745A+746A** AC Calibrator - £600.
**HP11729C** Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18GHz - LED - £2000.
**Marconi TF2008** - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
**HP Frequency** comb generator type 8406 - £400.
**HP Sweep Oscillators** type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.
**HP Network Analyser** type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
**HP Amplifier** type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - **HP8447A Dual** - £300.
**HP Frequency Counter** type 5340A - 18GHz £800.
**HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser** 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1000.
**Racal/Dana** 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in stock £250-£400.
**Racal/Dana** Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250.
**Marconi RCL Bridge** type **TF2700** - £150.
**Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources** type - 605B-6070A-6055A-6059A-6057A-
6056- £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
**Marconi Microwave 6600A** 1 sweep osc., mainframe with 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
**Tektronix Plug-ins** 7A13-7A14-7A18-7A24-7A26-7A11-7M11-7S11-7D10-7S12-S1-S2-S6-S52-PG506-SC504-SG502-SG503-SG504-DC503-DC508-DD501-WR501-DM501A-FG501A-TG501-PG502-DC505A-FG504-7B80 + 85 - 7B92A.
**Gould J3B** test oscillator + manual - £150.
**Tektronix Mainframes** - 7603-7623A-7613-7704A-7844-7904-TM501-TM503-TM506-7904A-7834-7623-7633-7844-7854-7104.
**Marconi 6155A** Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.
**Barr & Stroud** Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.
**Racal/Dana** 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
**HP 8750A** storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N, A interface. Board fitted.

**TEKTRONIX** - 7S14-7T11-7S11-7S12-S1-S2-S39-S47-S51-S52-S53-7M11.
Marconi mod meters type **TF2304** - £250.
**Systron Donner** counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.
**Farnell** electronic load type **RB1030-35** - £350.
**Racal/Dana** counters-99904-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £450 - all fitted with FX standards.
**HP180TR. HP181T, HP182T** mainframes £300 - £500.
Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator - 18GHz Pls available.
**Racal/Dana** VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.
**HP432A-435A** or **B-436A**-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads.
**HP8614A** signal gen 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour - £400.
**HP8616A** signal gen 1.8HGz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
**HP3336A** or B syn level generator - £500 - £600.
**HP3586A** or C selective level meter - £750 - £1000.
**HP8683D** S/G micorwave 2.3-13GHz-opt 001 - 003 - £2k.
**HP8640B** S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.
**HP86222B** Sweep PI -01-2.4GHz + AAT £1400-£1750.
**HP86290A** Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.
**HP86** Series Pls in stock - splitban from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250 - £1k.
**HP8620C** Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.
**HP8615A** Programmable signal source - 1MHZ - 50Mc/s - opt 002-£1k.
**HP8601A** Sweep generator .1-110Mc/s £300.
**HP8349A** Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500.
**HP1980B** Oscillascope measurement system - £300.
**HP3455/3456A** Digital voltmeter - £400.
**HP5370A** Universal time interval counter - £1k.
**HP5335A** Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£500.
**HP5328A** Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.
**HP6034A** Power supply -0-60V-0-10 amps - £500.
**HP3710A** 3715A-3716A-3702B-3703B-3705A-3711A-3791B-3712A-3793B microwave link analyser.
**HP3552A** Transmission test set - £350.
**HP3763A** Error detector - £500.
**HP3764A** Digital transmission analyser - £600.
**HP3770A** Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.
**HP3770B** - £450.
**HP3780A** Pattern generator detector - £400.
**HP3781A** Pattern generator - £400.
**HP3782A** Error detector - £400.
**TEKTRONIX 577** Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
**TEKTRONIX 1502/1503** TDR cable test set - £400.
**Racal 1991-1992-1998** - 1300Mc/s counters - £400-£900.
**Fluke** 80K-40 high voltage probe in case - BN - £50-£75.
**EIP545** micorwave 18GHz counter - £1200.
**Fluke 510A** AC ref standard - 400Hz-£200.
**Fluke 355A** DC voltage standard - £300.
**Wiltron 610D** Sweep Gen + 6124C PI-4-8GHz-£400.
**Wiltron 610D** Sweep Generator +61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s £500 - 10 Mc/s - 18GHz - £1000.
**HP8699B** Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-£250. Both £500.
**Dummy Loads &** Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. qty. in stock.
**B&K Items** in stock - ask for list.
**Power Supplies** Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.
**Marconi 2955** Radio Test set - £1800.
**Marconi 2955** + 2958 Tacs radio test set - £2000.
**Marconi 2955R** Radio test set - £2000.
**Marconi TF2015** S/G 10Mc/s - 520Mc/s AM/FM - £100.
**Marconi TF2016A** S/G 10Kc/s-120Mc/s. AM/FM - £100.
**Marconi TF2171** Digital syncronizer for 2015/2016 - £50.
**Marconi TF2017** S/G .01-1024Mc/s. AM/FM. High grade - low noise - LED readout. - £1500.
**Marconi TF2018** S/G 80Kc/s-520Mc/s. AM/FM - £800.
**Marconi TF2018A** S/G 80Kc/s-520Mc/s. AM/FM - £1000.
**Marconi TF2019** S/G 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s. AM/FM - £1250.
**Marconi TF2019A** S/G 80Kc/s-1040Mc/s. AM/FM - £1500.
**Marconi TF2022E** S/G 10Kc/s-1.01GHzs. AM/FM - £1500.
**Marconi TF2022E** As above but as new + Cal cert - £1800.
**Marconi TF6311 Microwave Sweep** S/G 10Mc/s - 20GHz c/w TF6501 amplitude Anz. plus heads 10Kc/s-20GHz. Heads available to 40GHz - £4000.
**Farnell S/G ESG1000** 10Hz-1000Mc/s. AM/FM - £800.
**Farnell S/G PSG1000** 10Hz-1000Mc/s. AM/FM - £900.
**IFR 1200S** Communications radio test set - £2500.
**TF2370 Spectrum Anz's 30Hz-110Mc/s. Large qty to clear as received from Gov - all sold as is from pile complete or add £100 for basic testing and adjustment. Callers preferred - Pick your own from over sixty units.**
**A. Early Model** - Grey - Rear horizontal alloy cooling fins - qty of 5 - £750 lot - singly - £200.
**B. Late Model** - Grey-Vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.
**Marconi TK2373** Extender to 1.25GHz - £300 - £400.
**HP3325A** Synthesized function generator - £1000 - £1500.
**HP3325B** Synthesized function generator - £2500.
**HP8405A** Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.
**HP8508A** Vector voltmeter - £2500.
**HP8505A** Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.
**HP8505A** + 8502A or 8503A test sets- £1200 - £1500.
**HP8505A** + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.
**HP8557A** .01Mc/s-350Mc/s - **8558B** 0.1-1500Mc/s - **8559A** .01-21GHz 180T or 180C-D-T £500 - £2000.
**TEK492** Spectrum Anz-OPT 2-50Kc/s-21GHz - £3000.

**TEK492** P S.A. opt 1-2-3-50 Kc/s - 21GHz £4500.
TEK495 S.A. 100Hz - 1.8GHz - £3.5k.
**TEKTRONIX - HP Oscilloscopes** - 100Mc/s-465-465B-1740-1741 etc - £300 - qty in stock.
**Phillips 3217** 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.
**Phillips 3296** 350Mc/s IR remote oscilloscope - £1000.
**Hitachi VC6041** Dig storage oscilloscope - 40Mc/s - £500.
**TEK2430A** Dig storage oscilloscope 100Mc/s - £2000.
**TEK2440** Dig storage oscilloscope 400Mc/s - £2200.
**TEKTRONIX 2245A** Oscilloscope 100Mc/s - £750.
**TEKTRONIX 2445** + DMM - 250Mc/s - £1000.
**TEKTRONIX 2445A** - 150Mc/s - 4 CH - £1000.
**Schaffner NSG 200E** Mainframe - NSG203A low volt var simulator - NSG22A. Interface simulator - NSG226 Data line simulator - all six items at £1500.
**Schaffner NSG200E** - NSG203E low volt var simulator - NSG222A Interface simulator - all three - £1000.
**LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT**
**Anritsu ML93A &** Optical Lead Power Meter.
**Anritsu ML93B &** Optical Lead Power Meter.
Power Sensors for above **MA96A - MA98A - MA913A** - Battery Pack **MZ95A.**
**Anritsu MW97A** Pulse Echo Tester.
PI available - **MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B** 0.85 - **MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM.**
**Anritsu MW98A** Time Domain Reflector.
PI available - **MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B** 0.85 - **MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM.**
**Anritsu MZ100A** E/O Converter.
**+ MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source**
**Anritsu MZ118A** O/E Converter.
**+MH922A** 0.8 O/E unit + **MH923 A1.3** O/E unit.
**Anritsu ML96B** Power Meter & Charger.
**Anritsu MN95B** Variable Att. 1300.
**Barr & Stroud LS10** Light Source.
**BT Power Unit** 850 - 1300 - 1500.
**Photo Dyne 1950 XR** Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500.
**Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att.**
**NKT Electronic QAM30** Att Meter (MN3032TX) 1300 out.
**Electo Optic Developments FO-500 TX** Laser.
**Cossor-Raytheon 108L** Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M 0-10kM.
**Intelco 220** Single Mode Att 1532.
**TEK P6701** Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850.
**TEK Orionics 7000** Type PI OTDR-103A.
**HP81512A** Head 150MC/S 950-1700.
**HP84801A** Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200.
**HP8158B** ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550.
**HP81519A** RX DC-400MC/S 550-950.
**STC OFTX-3** Laser source.
**STC OFRX-3.**
**STC OFR10** Reflectometer.
**STC OFSK15** Machine jointing + eye magnifier.
**Anritsu ME453L** RX Microwave ANZ.
**Anritsu ME453L** TX Microwave ANZ.
**Anritsu MS420B** Network Spectrum ANZ.
**Anritsu MH370A** Jitter Mod Oscillator.
**Anritsu MG642A** Pulse Patt Gen.
**Complete MS65A** Error Detector.
**System MS02A** Timer & Digital Printer.
**Anritsu ML612A** Sel Level Meter.
**Anritsu MS2802A** Spectrum ANZ 100Hz-32GHz.
**Anritsu MS2601A** S.A. 10Hz - 2.2GHz - £2.5k.
**Anritsu ML244A** Sel Level Meter.
**Advantest TR98201** Signal Gen.
**Advantest TR9402** Digital Spectrum ANZ.
**Siemens D2108** Level Meter.
**Siemens D2150** Bit Error Meter.
**W&G PCM3** Auto Measuring Set.
**W&G SPM14** Sel Level Meter.
**W&G SPM15** Sel Level Meter.
**W&G SPM16** Sel Level Meter.
**W&G PS19** Level Gen.
**W&G DA20+DA1** Data ANZ.
**W&G PMG3** Transmission Measuring Set.
**W&G PSS16** Generator.
**W&G PS14** Level Generator.
**W&G EPM-1** Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter.
**W&G DLM3** Phase Jitter & Noise.
**W&G DLM4** Data Line Test Set.
**W&G PS10 & PM10** Level Gen.
**HP8660C** S/G AM/FM - Phase • 01-110MC/s - 1300MC/s - 2600 MC/s £1-£2k.
**HP4274A** LCR Meter + Adaptor.
**HP8566A** High Performance S.A. - 100Hz - 2.5GHz - 2GHz - 22GHz - 300 GHz with mixers.
**HP8754A** Network ANZ 4-1300MC/s + 8502A + cables.
**HP8754A** Network ANZ H26 - 2600MC/s + 8502A + cables.
**HP8116A** Pulse function Gen £2200.
**HP3588A** S.A. 10Hz - 150MC/s opt 001-003.
**HP54100A** DIG Oscilloscope 1GHz - P.O.R.
**HP54200A** DIG Oscilloscope 1GHz - P.O.R.
**HP54501A** DIG Oscilloscope 100MC/s - P.O.R.
**R&S CMTA** 54 Radio Comms. ANZ - 0.1 - 1000MC/s.
**R&S PSA** 5 Process Controller 1006-3008. 02.
**TEK** TDS360 200 MC/s Oscilloscope. £2k.
**TEK** 2455-250 MC/s Oscilloscope.
**TEK** OF150 Fibre Optic TDR.
**MAR S/G 2022D** 10KC/s - 1GHz - White - £2000.
**MAR S/G 2022C** 10KC/s - 1GHz - £1500.
**HP1630-1631-1650** Logic ANZs.

**ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCROS-TRANSMITTING ANO RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.**

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160**

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

# LETTERS

**Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

## Corner response response

In response to Mr Howard's letter in the last issue, he is of course correct that the absorbent in a transmission line attenuates high frequencies. As a result the waveform shown in my article is technically incorrect and I apologise for that.

However, it is wrong to suggest that the absorbent removes the second step. Steps are used to test loudspeakers because they contain all frequencies. They reveal that the absorbent has no effect on the low frequencies and the double step I described is definitely present: my error is simply that the second step should have been shown somewhat rounded.

It is well known that transmission line, reflex, abr or bandpass speakers add their own footprint to the sound, audible as hangover on percussive material such as the tympanum or bodran, rendering these techniques obsolete for precision applications. The effect is absent on well-engineered sealed enclosures. In other words, to avoid hangover avoid the port.

Mr Howard's misgivings may simply be due to the fact that he has never heard a phase linear aperiodic woofer. The kindest interpretation of his outburst which I can conceive is that perhaps he doesn't listen to live music and so doesn't realise how unrealistic traditional ported loudspeakers sound.

It is wrong to invoke the Haas or precedence effect to suggest that a second pulse 17ms later will be inaudible. The precedence effect relates only to the localisation of a sound source, not to the assessment of its timbre. In any case localisation works best on broadband sounds and is very weak at 30 Hz.

One definition of a linear phase system is that all frequencies take the same time to pass through. When Mr. Howard calculates that some of the output takes 17ms longer than the rest, he is defining the system as phase non-linear. The only compact low-frequency technology which can ever be phase linear is one in which the rear radiation of the cone is completely contained.

It is theoretically possible to feed inverted echoes into a ported speaker so that the echo cancels the port radiation to make a phase linear system. But then, by definition, the port cannot supplant the cone radiation making this a futile exercise.

Mr Howard protests that internal and cabinet edge reflections don't merit a mention. However, I made it clear at the beginning of the section with which he has difficulty that I was considering low frequencies.

The assertion which causes me most concern is that loudspeaker units exhibit minimum phase. In all electrostatic and electrodynamic drive units, the phase response passes through an inversion around the fundamental resonant frequency. In ported speakers this is also true of the air mass at it's own resonance. Every argument he bases on this fallacy must fall down.

Mr Howard is right that the ultimate low-frequency roll-off of a simple sealed enclosure departs from phase linearity, but he accepts that this can be overcome with signal processing. This is, of course, why I stated that sealed enclosures "can be made phase linear" rather than claiming that they were automatically phase linear which would be incorrect.

I stated that large enclosures are unnecessary, but Mr Howard reads this to mean small drive units which is not what I said or meant. In a small sealed enclosure the fundamental resonant frequency of a given woofer rises. If a signal processor is used to return the system roll-off down to the free-air resonant frequency of the woofer, then it will have the same output as it did in an infinite baffle.

Following his misinterpretation, Mr Howard needs to raise the topic of providing enough of what he calls volume displacement. Loudspeaker designers and acousticians use the terms volume velocity and displacement, but these have different meanings.

It is well established that small equalised enclosures can suffer from air non-linearity, but equally there are any number of solutions to that, including feedforward predistortion, motional feedback, the isobaric principle or the simple expedient of making the woofer motor non-linear in the opposite sense.

In his penultimate paragraph there is an argument from the general to the particular which doesn't hold. I agree that some active loudspeakers are poorly engineered, not least due to poor crossover design, but this doesn't mean there is a fundamental problem. I also agree that many passive loudspeakers are designed by bright capable people. What I don't understand is why Mr Howard has neglected the possibility that bright capable people might design active speakers.

Mr Howard refers frequently to what I believe. I should make it clear that in the case of loudspeakers I don't believe anything. I either know or I don't know. If I don't know, I remain utterly silent. I think this where I differ most from Mr Howard.

In my research on loudspeakers I have read in excess of 2000 pages of learned papers. I hold a Master's Degree in sound and vibration. The quality of my loudspeaker research and design is such that I have been invited to write on the topic for this magazine and for *Studio Sound*, *Sound Pro*, *Audio Media* and *TV Technology*. I have been invited several times to speak on the subject by the Audio Engineering Society and the Institute of Acoustics and I delivered the Hayden Warren Memorial Lecture in 1996. In the circumstances many of Mr. Howard's remarks are offensive not just to me but the above organisations.

While I welcome informed debate as a way of advancing understanding, we are discussing a technology here and it is utterly inappropriate to personalise it.

***John Watkinson, FAES***
*Burghfield Common*

## Gain-stage investigations

I regret that there was a misprint on page 583 of my article 'Gain-stage investigations' in the July 1998 issue. The theoretical minimum value for the distortion introduced by my notional amplifier should of course, have read 0.0007% [2/2740]%.

***John Linsley Hood***
*Taunton* ■

## Remote control boost

I was interested in the circuit idea on page 206 of your March '98 issue for an infrared remote control. This is because I recently bought a cheap hifi, with a remote control, which I wanted to operate from an adjacent room.

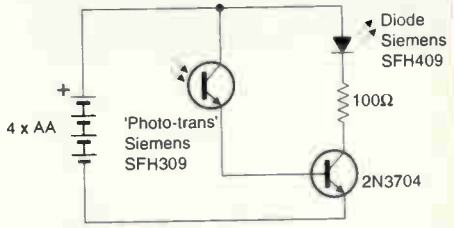
After much playing about with breadboard and oscilloscope I arrived at the circuit shown.

Unlike your contributor I did not have the advantage of an optical filter to block out ambient light, and so the opto-transistor is mounted in a cardboard mask taped to the remote control body and with the transistor directly against the IR window. Of course this does then tie the unit to a pair of wires, but in my application this doesn't matter.

The IR diode is mounted on a wall some 400mm from the sensor in the hifi unit. Note also that no switch is included, since the unit in its passive state take only a few nanoamperes.

From time to time I note that, as in the IR remote control item, your contributors mention that components are available from RS Components. For those of you who do not have access to RS, try Electromail on 01536 201 234.

***John Farbrother***
*Walsall*
*West Midlands*




***Simple circuit for increasing the range of output from an infra-red remote control unit.***

## Satellite first

I've just been reading Arthur C. Clarke's 1945 article again, in which he proposed geostationary communications satellites. What I didn't spot before was this: "While this article was being written, it was announced that the Germans were considering a similar project, which they believed possible within fifty to a hundred years."

Can anyone provide more details?

***Andrew Emmerson***
*Northampton*

Please send any information you have to Andrew via Letters, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

# HART

## The Home of *Hi-Finesse*. Its not what you do, its HOW you do it that counts!.

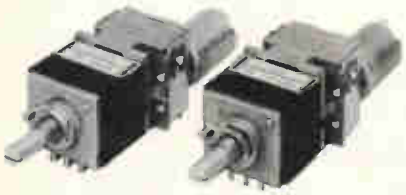
**Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money.**
**We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards!. Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.**
**Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.**

### 'AUDIO DESIGN' 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.

This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality components and ease of construction. Standard model comes with a versatile passive front-end giving 3 switched inputs, with ALPS precision "Blue Velvet" low-noise volume and balance controls, no need for an external preampl. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use!. All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components and Gold Plated speaker terminals and all are also available factory assembled.

**K1100** Complete STANDARD Stereo Amplifier Kit, ..... **£415.21**
**K1100S** Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit, ..... **£353.62**
**K1100M** Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit, ..... **£271.20**
**RLH11** Reprints of latest Amplifier articles ..... **£1.80**
**K1100CM** Construction Manual with full parts lists ..... **£5.50**

### ALPS "Blue Velvet" PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS 'Blue Velvet' range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

**MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS**
2-Gang 100K Lin. ..... **£15.67**
2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log ..... **£16.40**
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss. ..... **£17.48**

**MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS**
2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control ..... **£26.20**
2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position ..... **£26.98**

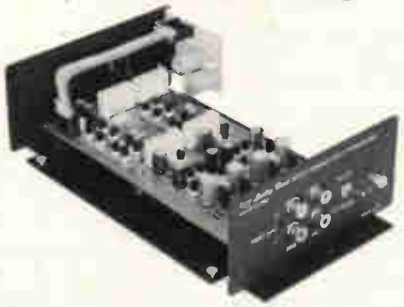
### TOROIDAL MAINS & OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS for EL34, 32W VALVE AMPLIFIER

Special set of toroidal transformers, 2 output & 1 mains for the "Hot Audio Power" valve amplifier design described in the Oct. 1995 issue of "Wireless World". Total Wt 4.8Kg. Special price for the set. £99, Post £8
RJM1. Photocopies of the Article by Jeff Macaulay. £2

### PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford.
Test Cassette **TC1D**. Our price only ..... **£9.99**

### SHUNT FEEDBACK PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



If you want the very best sound out of vinyl discs then you need our high quality preamplifier with Shunt Feedback equalisation. The K1450 also has an advanced front end, specially optimised for low impedance moving coil cartridges as well as moving magnet types. Selected discrete components are used throughout for ultimate sound quality. The combination of John Linsley Hood design, high quality components and an advanced double sided printed circuit board layout make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. A recent review in "Gramophone" magazine endorsing this view. Bought in kit form our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble, or you can buy a factory assembled version if you wish.
This magnificent kit, comes complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228 x 134 x 63mm case. Comes with full, easy to follow, instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!
**K1450** Complete Kit ..... **£116.58**
**K1450SA** Audiophile Kit ..... **£138.94**
**A1450SA** Factory assembled Audiophile unit ..... **£188.94**

### "CHIARA" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.

Highest quality, purpose designed, 'single ended' class 'A' headphone amplifier for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easy installation with special signal link-through feature, the unit uses our 'Andante' Ultra High Quality power supply.
Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Volume and balance controls are Alps "Blue Velvet" components. Very easy to build, or available factory assembled, the kit has very detailed instructions, and comes with Hart audiograde silver solder. A valuable personal listening option and an attractive and harmonious addition to any hifi system.
**K2100** Complete Standard Kit ..... **£112.50**
**K2100SA** 'Series Audiophile' Kit with selected audiophile components ..... **£115.46**
**A2100SA** 'Series Audiophile', Factory Assembled ..... **£115.46**
**CM2100** Construction Manual ..... **£2.50**

### "Andante" Linear Technology AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

The HART "Andante" series power supplies are specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise.
Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for the above units, or any equipment requiring fully stabilised ±15v supplies.
There are two versions, K3550 has 2 ±15v supplies and a single 15v for relays etc. K3565 is identical in appearance and has one ±15v. Both are in cases to match our 'Chiara' Headphone Amplifier and our K1450 "Shunt Feedback" Pickup preamp.
**K3550** Full Supply with all outputs ..... **£94.75**
**K3565** Power Supply for K1450 or K2100 ..... **£84.42**
**A3550** Factory Assembled Full Supply ..... **£147.25**

### SPEAKER DESIGN SOFTWARE.

VISATON "Speaker Pro 6" is a complete speaker design program for use on IBM machines. Covers cabinet and crossover design and contains a full expandable database of drive units. Earning a "most reccommendable" accolade it tests this program is ideal for the professional speaker builder or serious audiophile.
0303 Speaker Pro 6. 3.5"Disk ..... **£45.51**

### SPEAKER DAMPING MATERIALS

Polyester Wool and Pure Lambs Wool both have optimal damping properties and are pleasant to handle. Standard 125g bag is sufficient for 20 litres enclosure volume.
5070 Polyester Wool. 125g ..... £3.20
5069 Pure Lambs Wool. 125g ..... £6.73

### SPECIAL OFFER!. SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK SFL800

High quality (0.08%W&F) cassette mechanism with capability of using standard or downstream monitor R/P head. Offers all standard facilities under remote, logic or software control. The control requirements are so simple that for many applications not needing all functions manual switches will suffice. Power requirements are also simple with 12v solenoids and 12v speed controlled Motor, total power requirement being under 300mA. Logic control and winng circuits are included free with each deck.
**SFL800** Deck with Standard stereo head ..... **£29.50**
**SFL800D** Fitted with High Quality Downstream monitor head. **£44.90**
(The Head alone is normally over £60!)

### HART TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Try us for:- Bigger Range of Books, Better Prices.
NO "28 Day Wait"

**New Titles.**
**"A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO TUBE AUDIO DESIGN"** Bruce Rozenblit. A practical book that does exactly what its title says and takes a modern look at valve amplifier construction. 132pp. ISBN 1-88280-13-3 ..... **£18.20**
**"HIGH PERFORMANCE LOUDSPEAKERS"** Edn.5. Martin Colloms. Latest edition, just out. A really in-depth coverage of the whole World of speakers and high quality sound reproduction, but entirely readable in style. Just reviewed in "HiFi World". 478pp. ISBN 0-4719-7089-1 ..... **£24.95***
**"AUDIO ELECTRONICS"** John Linsley Hood ..... **£19.95***
**"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS"** John Linsley Hood. 1994 ..... **£19.95***
**"THE ART OF ELECTRONICS"** Horowitz & Hill ..... **£35.00***
**"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY"** 3rd.Edn. 0-240 51397 5 ..... **£19.95***
**"INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING"** ISBN 1870775 22 8 ..... **£7.95**
**"ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK"** Don Lancaster ..... **£19.95**
**"THE ART OF SOLDERING"** 0-85935-324-3. 0 ..... **£3.95**
**"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR"** 0-572-01062-1 ..... **£19.95***
**"AUDIO"** F.A.Wilson. BP111 ..... **£3.95**
**"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT"** R.A.Penfold. BP267 ..... **£3.50**
**"THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE."** ..... **£2.50**
**"A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER"** J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12 ..... **£2.75**
**"CLASS-A POWER"** Single Ended 15W Amp. J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1996. RLH13 ..... **£2.50**

**LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION.** G.Briggs. 1949. ..... **£8.95**
**"THE LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK"** Vance Dickason. (5th Edn.) ..... **£23.95***
**ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION** Ronald Wagner BKT6 ..... **£15.95**
**"THE ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK"** Roger P.Sanders. 1995 ..... **£24.95**
**"BULLOCK ON BOXES"** Bullock & White ..... **£10.95**
**"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN"** V. Capel. BP256 ..... **£3.95**
**"LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS"** BP297 ..... **£3.95**
**"THEORY & DESIGN OF LOUDSPEAKER ENCLOSURES"** J.E.Benson ..... **£21.95**
**"QUICK & EASY TRANSMISSION LINE SPEAKER DESIGN"** Larry D.Sharp ..... **£8.95**
**"THE COUPLED CAVITY HANBOOK"** David Purton ..... **£4.90**
**"VISATON. HOME HI FI CATALOGUE."** Full Specifications and Thiele Small Data on all Drive Units ..... **£4.50**
**"VISATON. CAR HI FI CATALOGUE."** In car guide ..... **£3.50**
**"VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS"** Book 1. In GERMAN **£6.50**
**"VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS"** Book 2. In GERMAN **£6.50**
**"SPEAKER PRO 6."** VISATON Cabinet Design Software. **£45.51**
**"SPEAKER PRO 6."** Demo Version with drive unit database **£9.28**

**"VALVE AMPLIFIERS"** Morgan Jones. 1995/6 ..... **£24.50**
**THE VTL BOOK** David Manley 1994. BKVT1 ..... **£17.95**
**MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27** ..... **£11.95**
**"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER."** 0-9624-1918-4 ..... **£6.95**
**AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN.** GEC 1957 ..... **£17.95**
**AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES**, articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king!. BKAA3/1 to 6. ..... **All £12.95 each**
**"THE RADIOTRON DESIGNERS HANDBOOK"** (CD) ..... **£49.00**
**"PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRON TUBES"** H.D.Relch PH.D. **£25.95**
**"POWER AMP PROJECTS"** Anthology. 1970-1989. ..... **£15.50**
**"WORLD TUBE DIRECTORY"** 1996-7 Sourcebook of valve related products ..... **£5.95**
Fuller descriptions of the contents of all our books is given in our full catalogue, price ..... **£4.50**

**Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £2 per book,** maximum **£4.50** for any number, any size!. Starred items are heavy books costing £3.50 to send.
**Don't forget No waiting at HART!. All listed books are normally in stock!.** Just ring with your Credit Card Number for instant despatch!.

Fuller Details of ALL kits are given in our List, FREE on request.

**Send for Your FREE copy of our LISTS**

**WILMSLOW AUDIO Tel. 01455 286603 Fax. 01455 286605**

**All Prices include UK/EC VAT.**

HART
At WILMSLOW AUDIO
50 Main St., Broughton Astley
Leicester LE9 6RD

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

**Please quote *"Electronics World"* when seeking further information**

## PASSIVE AND ACTIVE COMPONENTS

### Connectors and cabling

**Fire-resistant fibre.** *Easy-Strip+* optical cable from Pinacl Communications Systems will not support a flame, even when attacked by a high-powered propane burner; it does not drip molten plastic as does polyester and will not give off chlorine gas, unlike pvc. Being easy to strip, this 900µ Low-Smoke Zero Halogen (LSZH) buffered cable reduces installation time. The cable sheath is water-resistant and needs no gel barrier. It also bends easily and will not easily kink.
*Pinacl Communications Systems Ltd. Tel., 01745 584545; fax, 01745 584780.*
***Enq no 501***

**Cable adaptor kits.** AMP's *M/A-COM 55009* inter-series adaptor kit for rf work contains a range of interfaces, couplers and cable assemblies in 50Ω and 75Ω impedances, 54 variants including current and obsolete types to provide more than 1300 combinations.
*Aerco Ltd. Tel., 01403 260206; fax, 01403 259760*
***Enq no 502***

**50-mil pcb connector.** Robinson Nugent's *PAK-50* board connector has a pin pitch of 1.27mm and uses a novel type of contact that distributes wear, confers low insertion and withdrawal forces and low contact resistance. There are four types in the range: two-piece board-to-board connectors, low-profile types, surface-mounted and input/output models. A power ground pin at each end of the *PG* units provides 2A/pin of continuous current capability and grounding for static.
*Robinson Nugent (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01256 842626; fax, 01256 842673.*
***Enq no 503***

### Discrete active devices

**"Smallest" zener.** Claimed to be the world's smallest, Rohm's *UDZ TE-17* zener diode series are in UMD2 packages measuring 1.7 by 1.25 by 0.7mm. There are 33 devices in the range, rated at voltages between 2V and 36V. Power dissipation is 200mW and temperature range –55°C to 150°C.
*Rohm Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01908 282666; fax, 01908 282528.*
***Enq no 505***

### Displays

**Serial lcd controller.** Any liquid-crystal display up to 65ft away from the host may be controlled by Densitron's *SA-PIC* series of RS232 interface cards or stand-alone chips. All control signals for the display are provided over a three-wire line, which controls backlighting, software contrast control and rates to 9600bit/s. Each card will drive one or two displays and a local keyboard with up to 240 keys may be used and data sent along the three-wire interface.
*Densitron Europe Ltd., 01959 700100; fax, 01959 700300.*
***Enq no 506***

**Large-character lcds.** DM Electronics offers the *2002* liquid-crystal display module, which is a yellow-green supertwist type, backlit or reflective. Characters are 9.22mm high and come in formats from 16 by 1 to 40 by 4. All of them have an 8-bit parallel interface and are said to be readable at a distance of 10 feet.
*D M Electronics. Tel., 01235 811880; fax, 01235 811889.*
***Enq no 507***

### Linear integrated circuits

**Micropower op-amps.** Burr-Brown's *OPA241/251* micropower, single or dual-supply op-amps exhibit a 24µA quiescent current and rail-to-rail output. Input voltage offset is a maximum of ±250µV and common-mode voltage extends 200mV below the negative rail. Both work from 2.7 to 36V or ±1.35 to ±18V, the *241* being meant for low supply voltages and the *251* for the higher range.
*Silicon Concepts Ltd. Tel., 01428 751617; fax, 01428 751603.*
***Enq no 508***

**Programmable 'trimpots'.** *Epads* – electrically programmable analogue devices – are basically dual and quad mosfets, the feature of this new type being that the on resistance may be programmed. *ALD 1108E* and *ALD 1110E* are electrically programmed by the user either before insertion or in-circuit by means of a programmer and adaptor module, the programmed value being stored in the device indefinitely, even after shut-down. These devices work in the 2-10V dc region and may be programmed for a bias of 0.1µA-300µA and from 1-3V in 0.1mV increments. Positive and negative temperature coefficients are exhibited, with zero at 68µA; drift over ten years is less than 2mV.
*Steatite Insulations Ltd. Tel., 0121 678 6888; fax, 0121 683 6999*
***Enq no 509***

**Silicon delay lines.** Maxim has produced silicon delay lines in the *MXD1000/1005/1013* family as direct second-source components for the Dallas *DS* units. *MXD1000/1005* have five equally spaced taps to give delay from 4ns to 500ns to 3% or ±5%, while the *MXD1013* has three independent lines of equal length for delays of 10ns to 200ns, each output coping with up to ten 74LS loads. Voltage supply is 5V at around 20mA and the devices are in µMAX 8-pin packages, which are half the size of the 8-pin SO.
*Maxim Integrated Products UK Ltd. Tel., 0118 9303388; fax, 0118 9305577.*
***Enq no 510***

### Logic

**Low-resistance mux/demux switches.** Fairchild's FST family of multiplex/demultiplex switches is extended to include the *FST16232/3* 16-32bit devices. This type of logic element enables separate signal paths to be combined into or separated from a single path, $R_{on}$ and propagation time being critical; in this case around 4-11Ω (typical) and under 10ns, depending on conditions. The *16233* is a dual type to allow one 16-32 or two 8-16 multiplexers to be formed on two buses. Both devices are compatible with cmos ttl logic.
*Fairchild Semiconductor Corporation Web site: http://www.fairchildsemi.com. E-mail: logic.europe@fairchildsemi.com*
***Enq no 511***

### Digital signal processors

**C54x evaluation kit.** A *Design Express Kit* is available for the Texas *TMX320LC548* digital signal processor, which runs at 100Mips. It contains application software, training and data on a cd-rom, a sample chip and applications guides. The *C548* has 32Kword of ram and 16Kword of rom, which allows the integration of functions normally performed by several dsps. There is a 4Mword address space, so that the device is able to adapt itself in operation to run a variety of software. It has a host port interface, a tdm serial port, a timer and two buffered serial ports
*Arrow-Jermyn. Tel., 01234 270027; fax, 01234 214674/791501.*
***Enq no 504***

### Materials

**Getters for semiconductors.** Hydrogen and moisture getters by Allied-Signal Inc for hermetically sealed semiconductor packages are available in the UK from Alpha. This

**Please quote *"Electronics World"* when seeking further information**

material takes up moisture and the hydrogen leaching in most types of semiconductor material, which would otherwise poison the device. The getters come as cast or moulded preforms in a range of standard sizes or as paste in syringes and tubs.
*Alpha Metals. Tel., 0181 6656666; fax, 0181 6654734.*
***Enq no 512***

## Microprocessors and controllers

**Extended *M16C* range.** *M16C* microcontrollers by Mitsubishi are now faster and the range has two new types: the *M16C/62* and *MC16C/61A*. The 61A is an improved 61 and gives true 16MHz zero-wait performance and a 62.5ns instruction cycle time. There are now three single-channel serial i/os for usart or clock-sync.operation, one of them supporting subscriber interface module needs for smart cards and mobiles, and eight 16-bit timers. Power requirements are as little as 3V at 18mW. The *62* is a new version of the *60*, *61* and *61A* with three more timers, two extra serial i/o channels and 4Mb addressing. It may be arranged to control a three-phase motor, including dead-time generation, and will generate a pwm waveform based on triangular or sawtooth modulation. Interference immunity is such that there is no malfunction in the presence of 20kV static discharge.
*Mitsubishi Electric UK Ltd. Tel., 0990 134275; fax, 0171 3517633*
***Enq no 513***

## Motors and drivers

**Dc motor control.** *VHFD* dc motor control modules by IXYS save space and reduce assembly cost. They are single-phase, half-thyristor bridge types with a separate free-wheeling diode and a separate diode bridge for field current. There are three members of the family to provide currents of 16A dc to 37A dc at a base-plate temperature of 85°C. Voltage ratings are 800-1600V ac, so that 240-575V mains can be accepted.
*GD Rectifiers Ltd. Tel., 01444 243452; fax, 01444 870722.*
***Enq no 514***

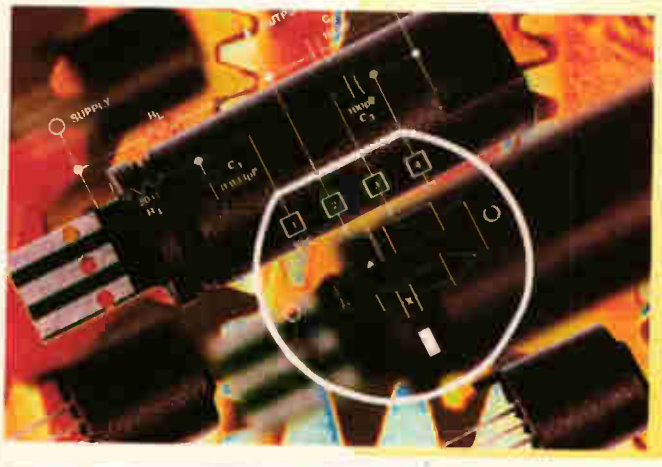
## Optical devices

**Uncooled laser diodes.** Mitsubishi has an uncooled laser diode, which performs as a cooled design but at lower cost. The *FU-436SDF-4M1B/C*, which are distributed-feedback modules with built-in optical isolators, are meant for use in catv networks and mobile telephone systems. Both provide constant power up to temperatures of 85°C to within 0.3dB; distortion and noise are low. Central wavelength is 1290-1330nm, optical power 2.5mW, or 4mW max. The *M1B* is for front-panel mounting and the *M1C* for board use.
*Mitsubishi Electric Semiconductors. Tel., 01707 276100; fax, 01707 278837.*
***Enq no 515***

## Oscillators

**Ovened crystal oscillators.** Oven-controlled crystal oscillators from C-MAC maintain stability to an order of magnitude better than the Stratum III requirement should the external reference fail; *CMO5000* units also show whether the oven has failed. The whole device is contained in a 36 by 27 by 13.5mm and is stable to within 0.03ppm over the –10°C to 70°C range without the reference. Frequencies available include 33.88MHz and 51.84MHz and power requirement is 9-20V dc at 400mA during warm-up and 120mA steady at 12V. Ageing is less than 0.35ppm over 20 years and overall stability is within 0.51ppm. Tuning by voltage is ±12ppm.
*C-MAC Quartz Crystals Ltd. Tel., 01279 626626; fax, 01279 454825.*
***Enq no 516***

**Very small photosensors.** Matsushita's *UZB* integrated photosensor is claimed to be the smallest available at 14.5 by 10 by 3.5mm. Light-on or dark-on through-beam types provide a 500mm range in front and side sensing versions, the slit mask provided allowing the detection of objects down to 1mm diameter. A further, fixed-focus type senses in the 2025mm range and will detect objects of 0.1mm diameter. All are independent of the colour of the object and respond in 0.5ms. Voltage needed is 12-24V dc.
*Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599.*
***Enq no 525***



## Passive components

**H-v multilayer capacitors.** High-voltage, multilayer, ceramic capacitors from Semtech come in values from 100pF to 470pF at voltages to 10kV and may be mounted in chip form or as epoxy-dipped leaded types through-hole. Maximum temperature is 200°C.
*Advanced Power Components Ltd. Tel., 01634 290588; fax, 01634 290591.*
***Enq no 517***

**Disc capacitors.** Dubilier's *WD2Y* high-voltage capacitors are approved to EN 132400 and IEC 384-14 (2nd). They are meant for ac work and possess limited capacitance to reduce the possibility of high current when alternating voltage is applied. Rated voltage is 250V ac and dielectric strength 4kV ac for 60s. Capacitance is in 10% and 20% values between 100pF and 10nF. Connected between phase and neutral, the capacitors are suitable to filter common-mode emi.
*Dubilier Ltd. Tel., 01371 875758; fax, 01371 875075.*
***Enq no 518***

**Common-mode chokes.** A range of surface-mounted common-mode chokes for rfi suppression is offered by Vacuumschmelze. They are in the compact 5024 package and provide inductance in the 1-120mH range at up to 600mA.; the company's other family of chokes are in the 5032 package and are in values from 1 to 70mH.
*Vacuumschmelze GmbH. Tel., 0049 61 81/38-26 29; fax, 0049 61 81/38-28 60.*
***Enq no 519***

**250V ac chip capacitors.** Murata's *GHM2000* series of surface-mounted ceramic capacitors are rated to 250V ac to provide mains input decoupling and suppression. Various national and international safety standards are met, including IEC384-14, and the capacitors cope with machine placing and wave soldering. They are available in forms for connection across live and live/neutral to earth and in values from 10nF to 100nF and 470pF to 4700pF respectively. Temperature range is –25°C to 85°C, but the *GHM3000* series offers –55°C to 105°C in values from 100pF to 33nF.*Surtech Distribution Ltd. Tel., 01256 840055; fax, 01256 479785*
***Enq no 520***

## Power semiconductors

**40V Schottkys.** *RB060L-40* and *RB160L-40* are high-frequency Schottky barrier diodes in the epitaxial planar construction, having a forward current of 1A and maximum forward voltage drops of 0.4-0.55V; mean rectified current is 2A for the *060* and 1A in the *160*. Both show a maximum forward surge of 70A and leakage is typically 5μA at 40V/25°C. These devices are contained in a 5 by 2 by 2.6mm surface-mounted package.
*Rohm Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01908 282666; fax, 01908 282528.*
***Enq no 521***

**Resettable fuses.** Resettable polymeric fuses in Schurter's *RA Series are* drop-in replacements in many cases and are made from a plastic material that is a mixture of carbon black and a non-conductive crystalline polymer in thin sheets. This material conducts to a given temperature and becomes a virtual insulator until the fault is cleared, whereupon it once again conducts. These devices may be tailored to requirements in resistance and tripping time and ageing is ±5% change in resistance over 1000h at 85°C and 85% relative humidity. Change after ten thermal cycles is ±10%. Various mounting options are offered for the radial-leaded devices.
*Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.*
***Enq no 522***

## Protection devices

**Moisture indicators.** Brownell's range of *moisture controller/indicators* mount on panels and enclosures. They possess a visual panel in two halves, both being blue when desiccant is active and relative humidity under 30%, blue and pink when it is partly saturated and pink when it needs replacement at 50%. The units are filled with either silica gel desiccant, which may be re-activated, for those applications where adsorption is slow, or with molecular sieves for 15/30% relative humidity. These cannot be re-used.
*Brownell Ltd. Tel., 0181 9659281; fax, 0181 9653239.*
***Enq no 523***

## Switches and relays

**Photovoltaic relay.** Consisting of a two-pole, normally open solid-state relay and a ring detector in one package, the *PVO402P* photovoltaic

relay by Solid State Supplies replaces a relay and ac-input opto-coupler, yet is still only 5mm thick and is suitable for use with Type II PCMCIA fax/modem cards. The relay uses a Hexfet output device, the output switch being activated by a gallium aluminium arsenide led. Input/output isolation is 3750V rms. Packaging is an 8-pin moulded dip with gull wing s-m pins. *Solid State Supplies Ltd. Tel., 01892 836836; fax, 01892 837837.*
***Enq no 524***

## Transducers and sensors

**Gear-tooth sensors.** A range of Hall-effect magnetic gear-tooth sensor assemblies in Allegro's *ATS632* series provides accurate tooth-edge detection in large-pitch ferrous gears. They possess a self-calibration facility and may be installed in any plane to work with a variety of tooth forms. Signal processing includes self-calibrating, 6-bit a-to-d converters, whose thresholds adapt to the peak-to-peak signal to maintain switching accuracy. Detection at zero speed does not exhibit the jitter normally found in the digital circuitry normally used for this purpose. Sensors are available in a stand-alone cylindrical package or as board-mounted devices.
*Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.*
***Enq no 526***

**Position sensors.** Schaevitz has a newly developed position sensor, in the shape of the *HCT 420* linear variable differential transformer, which contains all signal-conditioning circuitry in its 0.75in diameter stainless steel, hermetically sealed, tubular housing. It operates with a 4-20mA two-wire system with loop resistance to 700Ω at 28V dc. The housing withstands pressures to 70bar and temperatures from –25°C to 85°C and may be used with long cables, being designed for use in noisy areas.
*Lucas Control Systems Products. Tel., 01753 537622; fax, 01753 823563.*
***Enq no 527***

**Telemetry transmitter.** Wood & Douglas has a synthesised transmitter module for 430-470MHz radio telemetry, having the stability of a crystal-controlled unit but with 128-channel frequency control. The *ST500*, approved to ETSI 300 220, is meant for short-range, data transmission and telemetry in low-cost, high-volume work such as alarms, monitoring and security. It is in a board-mounted nickel-silver enclosure, frequency being programmed by a serial or parallel interface and stored in non-volatile memory to eliminate the risk of loss when the unit is turned off. Output power is adjustable from 10mW to 100mW and switching bandwidth is 5MHz and analogue or digital input.
*Wood and Douglas Ltd. Tel., 0118 9811444; fax, 0118 9811567.*
***Enq no 534***

# EQUIPMENT

## Cameras

**Memory cards for cameras.** Premier Electronics has a range of PCMCIA memory cards for digital cameras ranging in capacity from 2Mbyte to 520Mbyte. The four styles, compact and miniature Flash, Smart Media, ATA flash and pc card hard drives are available, all with high-speed buffers for rapid downloading; users without a PCMCIA socket can use an adaptor. Built-in software in adaptors interfaces the camera output to a pc.
*Premier Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01922 634652; fax, 01922 634616.*
***Enq no 528***

## Power supplies

**Dc-to-dc converter evaluation.** A design and evaluation kit from Newport helps development and testing of distributed power supplies using converters in the company's *NPH* family rated at 10-25W. Users are able to evaluate and modify input, output and common-mode noise performance to suit and, the sync. pin being accessible, to alter frequency and implement a shut-down feature. A potentiometer is supplied for the voltage trim pin. Kits contain a converter, noise filter components, fuse, reverse protection diode and terminals and the Newport cd-rom with application notes.
*Newport Components Ltd. Tel., 01908 615232; fax, 01908 617545.*
***Enq no 529***

**Money-saving ups.** By using the *Silcon E* series of uninterruptible power supplies by Universal Power Systems, it is claimed that Lloyd's Bank is saving more than £200 000 per year. High efficiency is obtained by a patented single-conversion technique, in which power is converted only once while charging the batteries, instead of being converted to charge the battery and back again to run the equipment. A cd-rom to indicate the potential savings to be obtained is available.
*Universal Power Systems Ltd. Tel., 01509 261100; fax, 01509 261148.*
***Enq no 530***

**800W, multi-output supply.** XP's *MVP* series of power supplies is now made in an 800W version, the *MP8* model having up to twelve outputs arranged to users' requirements; from over a million combinations of outputs from a standard power-factor-corrected front end, you can have a tested unit in two or three days. The standard front end drives up to six output modules in single, dual or triple form. The *MVP* series complies with standards of harmonic distortion and conducted and radiated emi; there is current sharing on outputs with 10A or more ratings, remote sensing on outputs of 2A or more, overload and overvoltage protection, short-circuit protection and auto recovery. Efficiency is 70-80% at full load and ripple 0.1% or 10mV.*XP plc. Tel., 0118 9845515; fax, 0118 9843423.*
***Enq no 531***

**Plug-top dc power.** *PWS Series* plug-in supplies by Arlec provide low-voltage dc power from 110-230V ac mains, complying with European standards, including the CE emc mark. Two models are available: the *PWS120-400* giving 2.5-12V dc at 400mA and the *PWS120-900* for 3-12V dc at 900mA. Both types are adjustable by a slide switch, which may be covered by a nameplate after setting, and the cases are double-insulated, the primary/secondary transformer isolation being 4kV. There is overload and short-circuit protection and the units have a 2m lead with a connector taking a variety of plug types. The mains plug is available in all pin configurations. *Arlec Power UK Ltd. Tel., 01582 544520; fax, 01582 544521.*
***Enq no 532***

**250V audio mosfets.** Specialist audio semiconductor distributor Profusion has samples of Exicon's new 250V, 8A power mosfets. The n-channel *ECFION25* and p-channel *ECFIOP25* are complementary, offering audio amplifier designers the ability to produce power outputs of 1750 watts into 4Ω – or more than 3000W in bridge mode. Slew rate is greater than 100V/μs and total power dissipation is 125W. Packaging is TO3 "at present." Demonstration amplifier modules are available on request, together with application notes.
*Profusion, Tel., 01702 543500, fax 01702 543700.*
***Enq no 551***

## Radio systems

**SRD devices.** The band for short-range devices (SRD) is now approved by most countries in Europe and RF Monolithics has a range of components and modules for this 868-870MHz band, including surface-mount resistors, resonators, *CR* filters and Tx/Rx modules. These frequencies are intended for low duty-cycle use such as garage-door openers, permitted output power being 25mW, and less interference from amateur radio and other sources is expected than was experienced in the 418MHz and 433.92MHz bands. Receiver modules on offer use the amplifier-sequenced technique, which gives a sensitivity of –100dBm without the use of heterodyne oscillators or regen. circuitry and with no use of frequency changing. *Acal Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01344 727272; fax, 01344 424263.*
***Enq no 533***

**Please quote *"Electronics World"* when seeking further information**

## Test and measurement

**Arbitrary function generators.** *AFG300/310* are function and arbitrary waveform generators that will transfer waveforms straight from a digital storage oscilloscope, the *310* being a single-channel instrument and the *300* dual-channel. In this way, signals produced by electrical, mechanical or medical processes may be captured by the dso and transferred to these instruments by GPIB interface for further study and simulation. Both are for frequencies less than 16MHz, standard outputs being sine, square, triangle, pulse and the arbitrary function, which has a 16Msample/s internal clock, 8MHz output and 12-bit vertical resolution. *WaveWriter* software included is a Windows package for simple waveform creation.
*Tektronix UK Ltd. Tel., 01628 403300; fax, 01628 403301.*
***Enq no 535***

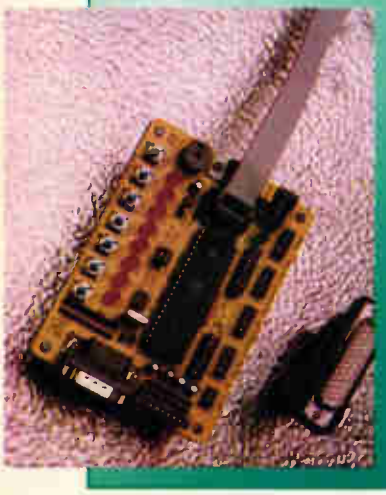
**Conductivity meter.** Instead of using a forced current and measuring a very small voltage across a sample, YSI's *YSI 3200* conductivity meter compares the unknown resistance to a calibration resistor in the instrument, with a consequent increase in accuracy. The system is versatile, in that it is also able to measure salinity, temperature, resistivity and total dissolved solids. Control is by microprocessor and there are various options of linear or non-linear temperature compensation, data storage and logging. *YSI UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 514711; fax, 01252 511855.*
***Enq no 536***

**Waveform monitor.** Leader's *L1500* waveform monitor for analogue component television or hdtv signals has been reduced in price while being improved to comply with CE standards. It measures the level and phase of a component signal or the level of a composite input, the waveform of a signal, the vector of a component or the timing of an analogue component.
*Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.*
***Enq no 537***

**Digital micro-ohmmeter.** Having a measurement range of 600μΩ-60Ω to a resolution on the lowest range of 0.1μΩ, the *Cropico DO7* is contained in an ABS case and takes power from the mains or from an internal rechargeable battery, which lasts from 1hr to 20hr, depending on the range. A 4-digit led display has automatic point and polarity indication and protection to 415V rms at the input. RS-232 output is provided, as a socket for the connection of a remote start control such as a foot switch.
*Feedback Test and Measurement. Tel., 01892 653322; fax, 01892 663719.*
***Enq no 538***

## Development and evaluation

**8051 development.** Kanda's *8051 Workshop* is a complete development system for 8051 projects and contains a restricted (2K of code, but upgradeable) IAR C compiler, an application board with ICE functions and a device programmer. Windows software supplied includes Application Builder for rapid code generation and automatic setup of on-chip peripherals; the IAR assembler, which allows unlimited source code size, is included. Also on the board are all the leds, switches and sound needed, as well as an RS 232 port. Included is the Atmel 89S53 in-system programmable flash device supporting most eprom and otp 8051 variants.
*Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.*
***Enq no 542***



# COMPUTER AND DATA HANDLING

## Computers

**Twin-Pentium II board.** New from Texas is the *P2000 (D) FX* series of single-board computers that comes with either one or two 266/300MHz Pentium II with 512K cache, anticipating the future needs of 32-bit image processing, process control and computer telephony. The boards contain the Intel 440FX chipset and have provision for up to 512Mbyte of dimm memory modules. There is an extensive set of i/o interfaces for floppy disk, enhanced IDE and up to 15 SCSI devices; data transfer rates on the PCIbus extend to 16.6Mbyte/s. As standard, there are two serial ports and a Centronics-compatible enhanced parallel capabilities port. A passive backplane is available.
*Texas Microsystems UK Ltd. Tel., 01344 886600; fax, 01344 886650.*
***Enq no 539***

## Computer board-level products

**10Msample/s a-to-d card.** *CompuScope 1016* is an IBM-compatible ISAbus card that will perform 16-bit conversion at up to 10Msample/s in one channel with a 5MHz bandwidth; spurious-free dynamic range is 85dB. Digital data, up to eight million samples of it, is stored on the board itself for later reading by the pc without the need for GPIB or IEEE488 interfaces, data being transferred to a Pentium pc's extended memory using software drivers. Software supplied allows the card and pc to be used transparently as an oscilloscope with no need for any programming.
*Strategic Test and Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 0118 9795950; fax, 0118 9795951.*
***Enq no 540***

## Data acquisition

**PCI data acquisition.** *PCI-DAS 1200* by ComputerBoards is a data acquisition board for the pc, having 16 single-ended or eight differential analogue inputs and two analogue outputs to 12-bit resolution and 24-bit digital i/o; gain error is within 0.02% over all input ranges. The 330kHz a-to-d uses a precision reference voltage and automatically trims input offset, calibrating itself in the field. The company's programming library supports the board and there are drivers for Hewlett-Packard HP-VEE and LabView.
*Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd. Tel., 01462 480055; fax, 01462 480213.*
***Enq no 541***

## Interfaces

**SCSI terminators.** *BH9595FP-Y* and *BH9596FP-Y* by Rohm are low-power SCSI terminators to replace resistors in SCSI-I, II and the fast III standard. They contain 18 terminations in one ic and give a complete termination for $V_m$ at 2.85V to ground and $V_m$ to $V_{DD}$. Operating from 5V dc, they have a standby mode to reduce power when the devices are not in use, being controlled by an enable signal. The *9595* has active high enable and the *9596* active low.
*Rohm Electronics UK Ltd. Tel., 01908 282666; fax, 01908 282528.*
***Enq no 543***

## Software

**Power and control simulation.** Cambridge Control, now owned by The MathWorks Inc, offers *Power System Blockset* – a software package that allows the modelling and simulation of power and control systems. When used with *Simulink*, Cambridge's modelling tool, the program provides graphical representations of power systems. It is claimed to be the first tool to predict the effect of combining electrical equipment and system designs with existing mechanical and thermal systems.
*Cambridge Control Ltd. Tel., 01273 722838; fax, 01273 720550. http://www.camcontrol.co.uk*
***Enq no 544***

# PUBLICATIONS

**Conductive gels.** Raychem has a new brochure on its *HeatPath* range of gels for thermal management, containing application information, specifications and ordering procedure and explaining the performance of gels in comparison with pads, grease and adhesives.
*Raychem Ltd. Tel., 0800 968626; fax, 0800 968627.*
***Enq no 545***

**Digital panel meters.** Detailed data sheets and application notes on Datel's digital panel meters are given in a new 128-page data book.There are more than 200 general-purpose dpms in various forms, including those in dip packages and self-powered, two-wire models, and a number of new process-control monitors. Adaptors to convert the instruments for measuring high inputs and ac measurement and to adjust gain and offset plug into the back. Eighteen application notes describe various methods of using the dpms and there is advice on the practical side – avoiding ground loops and the like.
*Datel (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01256 880444; fax, 01256 880706.*
***Enq no 546***

**Liquid-crystal displays.** A new edition of NEC's catalogue of tft colour lcds is available on cd-rom. There is a growing range of large – up to 51cm – high-resolution 1280 by 1024 models for desk-top monitors that are said to be meant to oust the crt from such applications, particularly for mid and high-performance work.
*NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.*
***Enq no 547***

**R & S spectrum analyser.** A brochure from Rohde & Schwarz is intended to assist users to write control programs for the spectrum analysers in the *FSEx* and *ZVRx* families. It contains a section each on the IEEE 488.1 and 488.2 and SCPI, advice on the selection of IEC/IEEE-bus card, a description of controlling bus and devices from the programming language and applications of the FSE analyser.
*Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 811377; fax, 01252 811447.*
***Enq no 548***

**Lans and wans.** *Minitran's* 1988 catalogue of lan and wan equipment shows many additions to the range in the area of enclosures, trunking and associated hardware and, in particular, to the range of active networking products – hubs, switches, repeaters, routers and wireless lan equipment, including the company's own *MINI 5* range.
*Minitran. Tel. and fax, 01279 757775.*
***Enq no 549***

Surplus always wanted for cash!

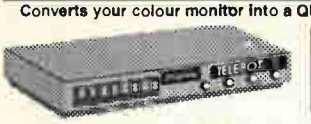
# THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

*THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS*

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



**TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER** *CABLE COMPATIBLE*

The **TELEBOX** is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of **TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers*** (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies **VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or **desktop computer video systems.** For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

**TELEBOX ST** for composite video input type monitors **£36.95**
**TELEBOX STL** as ST but fitted with integral speaker **£39.50**
**TELEBOX MB** Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner **£69.95**
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxe's, code (B)

NEW **State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module** with **composite** 1V pp video & **NICAM** hi fi stereo sound outputs. **Micro electronics** all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full software control via a **simple 2 wire link** to any IBM type computer. Supplied complete with **simple working program** and documentation. Requires +12V & + 5V DC to operate.
***BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)***

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2½" - 14"

Massive purchases of standard 5¼" and 3½" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are ***BRAND NEW*** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. ***Call*** for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

| | |
|---|---|
| **3½" Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE | £24.95(B) |
| **3½" Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only | £25.95(B) |
| **3½" Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop | £18.95(B) |
| **5¼" Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE | £18.95(B) |
| **5¼" Teac** FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE | £29.95(B) |
| **5¼" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K | £22.95(B) |
| Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5¼" Flopp or HD | £29.95(B) |
| **8" Shugart** 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested | £210.00(E) |
| **8" Shugart** 810 8" SS HH *Brand New* | £195.00(E) |
| **8" Shugart** 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested | £260.00(E) |
| **8" Mitsubishi M2894-63** double sided *NEW* | £295.00(E) |
| **8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U** DS slimline *NEW* | £295.00(E) |
| **Dual 8"** cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb | £499.00(E) |

## HARD DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| 2½" **TOSHIBA.**(19 mm H ) MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb. *New* | £199.00 |
| 2½" **TOSH.**(12.5 mm H) MK1002MAV 1.1 Gb laptop. *New* | £115.00 |
| 2½" to 3½" conversion kit for Pc's, complete with connectors | £12.95 |
| 3½" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE | £59.95 |
| 3½" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE | £59.95 |
| 3½" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE | £69.00 |
| 3½" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) | £69.00 |
| 3½" **QUANTUM 40S Prodrive** 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE | £49.00 |
| 3½" **WESTERN DIGITAL** 850mb IDE I/F *New* | £185.00 |
| 5¼" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE | £49.95 |
| 5¼" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb | £69.95 |
| 5¼" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested | £69.95 |
| 5¼" **HP 97548** 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested | £99.00 |
| 5¼" **HP C3010** 2 Gbyte SCSI *differential* RFE tested | £195.00 |
| 8" **NEC D2246** 85 Mb SMD interface. *New* | £199.00 |
| 8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested | £195.00 |
| 8" **FUJITSU** M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested | £345.00 |

***Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (D)***

## IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

**6,000,000 items EX STOCK**

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - CALL OR SEE OUR WEBSITE

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

**One of the highest specification monitors you will *ever* see - At this price - Don't miss it!!**

**Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL** 14" SVGA **Multisync** colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** and **APPLE.** Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and **LOW RADIATION MPR** specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition.

**Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75** **Only £119** (E) Order as MITS-SVGA
**VGA cable for IBM PC included.**
**External cables for other types of computers CALL**

***As New - Ex Demo***
***17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors***
***Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £325.00 (E)***

**Just in - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.**
**Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info**

**PHILIPS HCS35** (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with **both RGB and standard composite 15.625 Khz video inputs** via **SCART socket** and separate phono jacks. Integral audio **power amp and speaker** for **all audio visual uses.** Will connect direct to **Amiga and Atari** BBC computers. Ideal for all **video monitoring / security** applications with **direct connection to most colour cameras.** High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed
Dimensions: W14" x H12¾" x 15½" D. **Only £99** (E)

**PHILIPS HCS31** Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with **standard composite 15.625 Khz video** input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00** (D)

**KME 10"** 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28* dot pitch. Superb **clarity** and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125** (E)

### 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. **PIL** all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & *optional* sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

**20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185** (F)

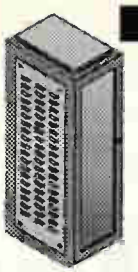
## DC POWER SUPPLIES

***Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call or see our web site.***

## LOW COST PC's

***Always over 1000 PC's from stock. 1000's of spares and accessories. Call or see our web site for info.***

## 19" RACK CABINETS



**Superb quality 6 foot 40U**
**Virtually New, Ultra Smart**
***Less than Half Price!***

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the ***most versatile we have ever sold.*** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays.
Overall dimensions are: 77½" H x 32½" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

**OPT Rack 1** Complete with removable side panels. **£345.00** (G)
**OPT Rack 2** Rack Less side panels **£245.00** (G)

***Over 1000 racks,*** shelves, accessories
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
Available from stock !!.

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by **Eurocraft Enclosures** Ltd to the **highest possible spec,** rack features **all steel construction** with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are **hinged for easy access** and all are lockable with five **secure 5 lever barrel locks.** The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a **'designer style'** smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to **take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment.** The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A **mains distribution panel** internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin **switched utility socket.** Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of **integral fans** to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in **excellent,** slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. ( 64" H x 25" D x 23¾" W )
***Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!***

**A superb buy at only £245.00** (G)
***42U version of the above only £345 - CALL***

## BATTERY SCOOP - 50% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a **cancelled export order** brings you the most **amazing savings** on these ultra high spec **12v DC 14 Ah** rechargeable batteries. Made by **Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15** featuring **pure lead** plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. **Fully BT & BS6290 approved.** Supplied **BRAND NEW** and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each ! ***Our Price £35 each*** (C) ***or 4 for £99*** (D)

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

***Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive stocks covering types such as - Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting, CALL US WITH YOUR NEEDS. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s***

## LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

**INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board.** Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with **2 Mbytes** of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disks supplied.** RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. **£59.95**
**Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards** for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.
**Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95** *or* **512k £39.95**

**SIMM SPECIALS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1 MB x 9 SIMM** 9 chip 120ns | | Only | **£8.50** |
| **1 MB x 9 SIMM** 3 chip 80 ns | **£10.50** | or 70ns | **£11.95** |
| **1 MB x 9 SIMM** 9 chip 80 ns | **£10.50** | or 70ns | **£11.75** |
| **4 MB 70 ns** 72 pin SIMM *-with parity-* | | Only | **£35.00** |

**INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £19.95** **INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £59.00**
**FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR £££**
**MOTOROLA 25 Mhz 68040 (XC68040RC25M) CPU'S £59.00**
shipping charges for RAM / CPU upgrades is code B

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **MITS.** FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors | £245 |
| **1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock** | £POA |
| **IBM 8230** Type 1, Token ring base unit driver | £760 |
| **Wayne Kerr** RA200 Audio frequency response analyser | £2500 |
| **IBM 53F5501** Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules | £750 |
| **IBM MAU** Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N | £95 |
| **AIM 501** Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE | £550 |
| **ALLGON 8360.11**805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners | £250 |
| **Trend DSA 274** Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o | £POA |
| **Marconi 6310** Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator | £6500 |
| **Marconi 2022C** 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator | £1550 |
| **Marconi 2030** opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator,New | £5150 |
| **HP1650B Logic Analyser** | £3750 |
| **HP3781A** Pattern generator & **HP3782A** Error Detector | £POA |
| **HP6621A** Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts | £1800 |
| **HP6264** Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU | £675 |
| **HP54121A** DC to 22 GHz four channel test set | £POA |
| **HP8130A** opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc | £8500 |
| **HP** A1, A0 8 pen **HPGL** high speed drum plotters - from | £950 |
| **EG+G Brookdeal 9505C** Precision lock in amp | £650 |
| **View Eng.** Mod 1200 computerised inspection system | £POA |
| **Sony DXC-3000A** High quality CCD colour TV camera | £1100 |
| **Kelthley 590** CV capacitor / voltage analyser | £POA |
| **Racal ICR40** dual 40 channel voice recorder system | £3750 |
| **Fiskers 45KVA** 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries | £9500 |
| **ICI R5030UV34** Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system | £POA |
| **Mann Tally MT645** High speed line printer | £2200 |
| **Intel SBC 486/133SE** Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram | £945 |
| **Siemans K4400** 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser | £2950 |
| **Intel SBC 486/125C08** Enhanced Multibus (MSA) NEW | £1450 |
| **Zeta 3220-05** A0 4 pen HPGL *fast* drum plotters | £1150 |
| **Nikon HFX-11** (Ephiphot) exposure control unit | £1450 |
| **Motorola VME** Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL | £POA |
| Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New | £550 |
| **Fujitsu M3041R** 600 LPM band printer | £1950 |
| **Fujitsu M3041D** 600 LPM printer with network interface | £1250 |
| **Perkin Elmer 299B** Infrared spectrophotometer A | £500 |
| **Perkin Elmer 597** Infrared spectrophotometer | £3500 |
| **VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT** Decoding Margin Meter | £3750 |
| **LightBand 60 output** high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's | £495 |
| **Sekonic SD 150H** 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder | £1995 |
| **Taylor Hobson Tallysurf** amplifier / recorder | £750 |
| **ADC SB200** Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor | £1450 |
| **System Video 1152** PAL waveform monitor | £485 |
| **ANRITSU 9654A** Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor | £5,650 |
| **ANRITSU MS9001B1** 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser | £POA |
| **ANRITSU ML93A** optical power meter | £990 |
| **ANRITSU** Fibre optic chracateristic test set | £POA |
| **VISION ENGINEERING TS3** Dynascopic microscope | £1850 |
| **R&S FTDZ** Dual sound unit | £650 |
| **R&S SBUF-E1** Vision modulator | £775 |
| **WILTRON 6630B** 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator | £5750 |
| **TEK 2445** 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope | £1250 |
| **TEK 2465** 300 Mhz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount | £1955 |
| **TEK 1502** Portable TDR (time domain reflectometer) | £600 |
| **PHILIPS PW1730/10** 66KV XRAY generator & accessories | £POA |
| **CLAUDE LYONS** 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs | £325 |
| **CLAUDE LYONS** 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs | £2900 |

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

**NT4 WorkStation,** complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged.
***Special Price ONLY £99.00***

***Microsoft - Windows for Workgroups 3.11 & DOS 6.22. Supplied on 3½" disks with licence & concise documentation. £39.95***
**DOS 5.0** on 3½" disks with concise books c/w QBasic . ***£14.95***
**Wordperfect 6** for DOS supplied on 3½" disks with manual **£24.95**
shipping charges for software is code B

# DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

**ALL MAIL & OFFICES**
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

**LONDON SHOP**
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW **DISTEL©**
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email admin@distel.co.uk

***ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES***
**0181 679 4414**
***FAX 0181 679 1927***

SWITCH · MasterCard · VISA · EST. 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1998. E & O E. 06/98

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

# Programming silicon floppies

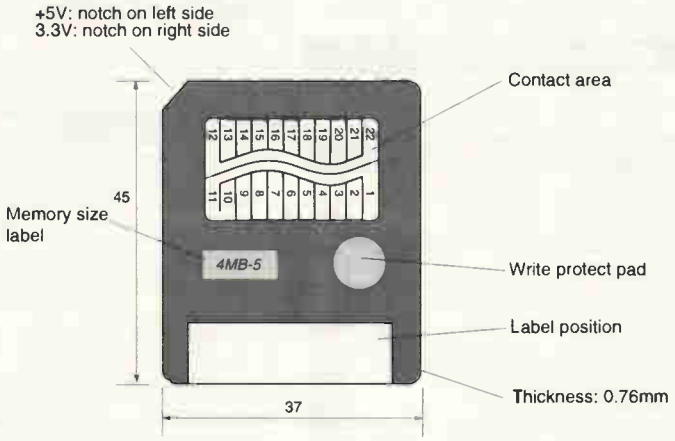
**Pei An illustrates how easy it is to program Toshiba's new silicon alternative to floppy disks – SmartMedia.**

The *SmartMedia* solid-state floppy disk card, or ssfdc, is a new-generation flash memory card developed and proposed as a standard by Toshiba. It is a removable storage medium best suited for use in portable information storage applications.

Applications of the technology include digital cameras, voice message recorders, musical instruments, potable digital assistants (pdas) and stand-alone data acquisition systems.

These memory cards are very small, measuring 45.0mm by 37.0mm by 0.76mm, and they weigh 2 grams, **Fig. 1**. They incorporate advanced Nand-type flash memory chips to provide 2, 4 or 8Mbyte non-volatile memory capacity. Each memory location can be written and erased over 1 000 000 cycles.

*Fig. 1. The Toshiba SmartMedia solid state floppy disk card, or ssfdc, measures 37mm by 45mm by 0.76mm and weighs only 2g. Available memory sizes are 2Mbyte, 4Mbyte and 8 Mbyte. 5V and 3.3V versions are available.*




A single 5V or 3.3V power supply is needed. In the standby mode, the memory disks consume 100µA current. While reading, erasing and programming, current consumption is below 40mA.

There is a control set consisting of 11 commands for selecting various operations such as erasing, programming, reading data and resetting, etc. Each disk connects to external circuits via eight data/address i/o lines and five control lines. Commands, addresses and data are written into the device using a serial input/output scheme.

Available SmartMedia memory disks from Toshiba are shown in **Table 1**.

I have designed and built a programmer and reader for the *TC5832DC SmartMedia* disk. It connects to the Centronics port of a computer via a standard printer cable.

A special socket on the programmer allows the *SmartMedia* disk to be inserted. The complete system is illustrated in Fig. 2.

I have also developed a Dos Turbo Pascal 6 driver to demonstrate how the disk is erased, programmed and read.

*Table 1. Available SmartMedia ssfdc products.*

| Product | Memory density (Mbyte) | Voltage (V) | Program time (µs/byte) | Erase time (ms) | Access time (ns) | Write/erase cycles |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *TC5816BDC* | 2 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 6 | 80 | 250000 |
| *TC5832DC* | 4 | 5.0 | 0.6 | 6 | 50 | 1000000 |
| *TC58V16BDC* | 2 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 6 | 80 | 250000 |
| *TC58V32DC* | 4 | 3.3 | 0.6 | 6 | 50 | 1000000 |
| *TC58V64DC* | 8 | 3.3 | 0.4 | 6 | 50 | 1000000 |

## What is a *SmartMedia* silicon disk?

The *TC5832DC* is a single 5V Nand electrically erasable and programmable read only memory, or Nand eeprom. Its capacity is 33Mbit.

Pin functions of the device are shown in **Fig. 3**. The eight i/o pins and five control lines allow an external circuit to control all the operations of the memory disk. A *SmartMedia* disk socket holds the disk. Pin connections of the socket is also shown in Fig. 3.

Internal functions and memory organisation of the device are given in **Fig. 4**. The memory is organised as 528 byte by 16 pages by 512 blocks. A page consists of 528 bytes of which 512 bytes are main memories and 16 bytes are redundant memories.

One block has 16 memory pages. There are 512 blocks inside the device. To access to a particular byte in a 4Mbyte memory space, 22 address lines, $A_{0\text{-}21}$, are required. The nine bits $A_{0\text{-}8}$ determine a byte on a page. Lines $A_{9\text{-}12}$ specify the particular page in a block and $A_{13\text{-}21}$ specify the block.

Note that the erase operation of the device is carried out only in a block – 16 pages, 8Kbyte in one go – and the program operation is carried out in a page, which is 528 bytes in one go.

The device has 528 byte static registers. These act as data buffers between the external circuitry and the memories.

## How it works

The *TC5832DC* responds to 11 commands for its various operations, as outlined in **Table 2** on page 705.

Now I will show how some of these commands are used in erasing, programming and read data operations.

The timing sequence for the erasing operation is shown in **Fig. 5**. To enter the erasing operation, the memory disk is enabled by taking the chip-enable pin low. Then the command-line-enable pin, CLE, is set high and address-line-enable ALE is set low. This informs the memory disk that a command is to be sent to it.

Next, the erase command byte $60_{16}$ is placed on the i/o lines and a high-to-low-then-high pulse is applied to the write line –WE. At the low-to-high transition of –WE, the command is latched into the memory disk. After this, a two-byte block address is written into the device.

The CLE line is set low and ALE is made high to indicate that the next data to be trans-

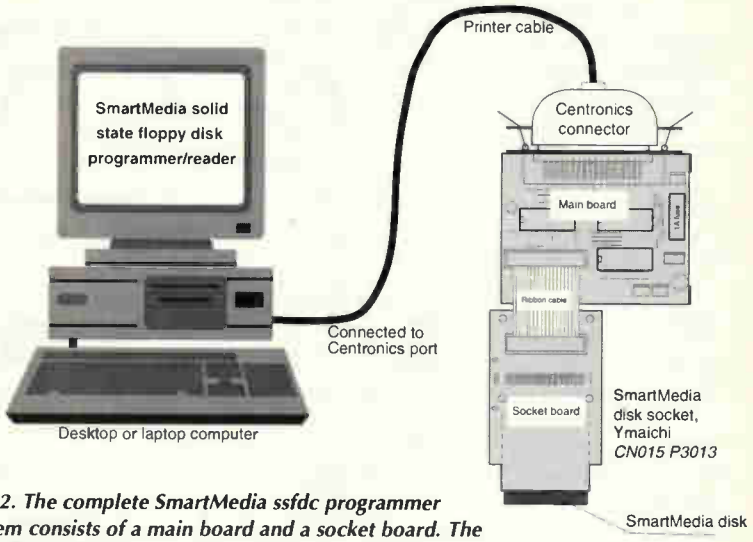



***Fig. 2. The complete SmartMedia ssfdc programmer system consists of a main board and a socket board. The programmer is connected to a pc via a standard printer cable. A Dos Turbo Pascal 6 software demo driver has been developed for the programmer. Note that this programmer can only be used for 5V ssfdcs.***

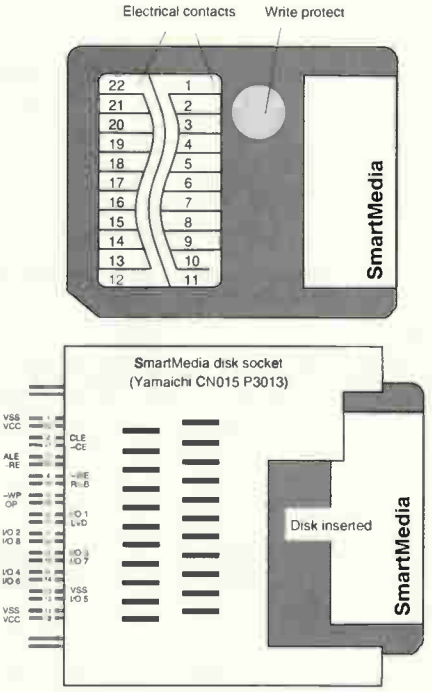


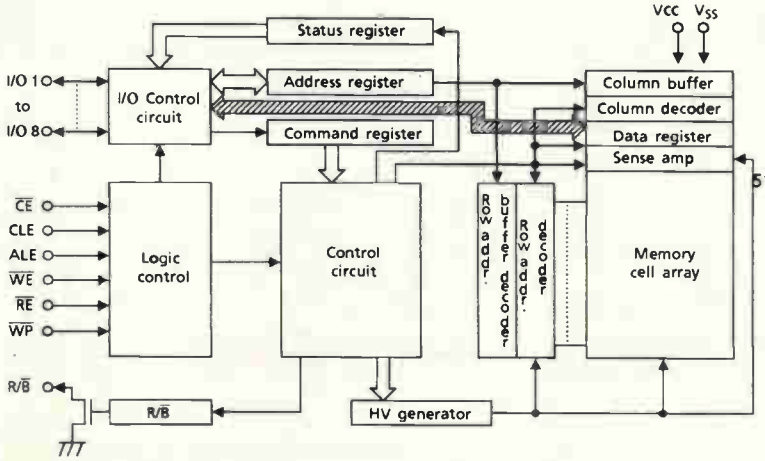

***Fig. 3. Pin-out and pin functions of the TC5832DC ssfdc and its Yamaichi disk holder. The memory card has an 8-bit bi-directional data bus – $I/O_{1-8}$. There are five control lines, –WE, –WR, CLE, ALE and –CS). Line R/–B indicates if the device is busy or ready. OP selects the number of memory locations in a page. The write protection signal is –WP.***

**Pin functions**

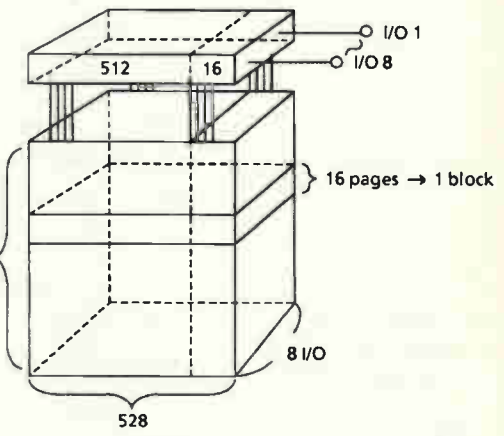
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | VSS | Ground |
| 2 | CLE | Command Latch Enable. High to indicate a command is on the i/o1 to i/o 8 lines |
| 3 | ALE | Address Latch Enable, high to indicate an address is on the i/o1 to i/o 8 lines |
| 4 | WE | Write Enable. Data on the i/o1 to i/o 8 written into disk at low-to-high edge |
| 5 | –WP | Write Protect activated when low |
| 6 | I/O 1 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB0 |
| 7 | I/O 2 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB1 |
| 8 | I/O 3 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB2 |
| 9 | I/O 4 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB3 |
| 10 | VSS | Ground |
| 11 | VSS | Ground |
| 12 | VCC | Power supply (+5V for +5V devices or +3.3V for +3.3V devices) |
| 13 | I/O 5 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB4 |
| 14 | I/O 6 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB5 |
| 15 | I/O 7 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB6 |
| 16 | I/O 8 | Bidirectionalal i/o port DB7 |
| 17 | LVD | Low voltage detect |
| 18 | OP | Option Pin. OP=GND: 528 memones on a page, OP=VCC: 512 memories on a page |
| 19 | R/–B | Ready/busy. Open collector output |
| 20 | –RE | Read Enable. At high-to-low edge, the device outputs data |
| 21 | –CE | Chip Enable. For all operations, this pin must be low |
| 22 | VCC | Power supply same as pin 12 |

***Fig. 4. Internal block diagram of the TC5832DC and its memory organisation. The 4Mbyte memory space is split into 512 blocks. Each block contains 16 pages and each page contains 528 byte-wide memory locations. 22 address lines locate a particular memory location.***




(a) Internal block diagram of the TC5832DC




(b) Memory organisations

A0-A8: memory address on a page
A9-A21: page address

(A13-A21: Block address
A9-A12: NAND address in block)

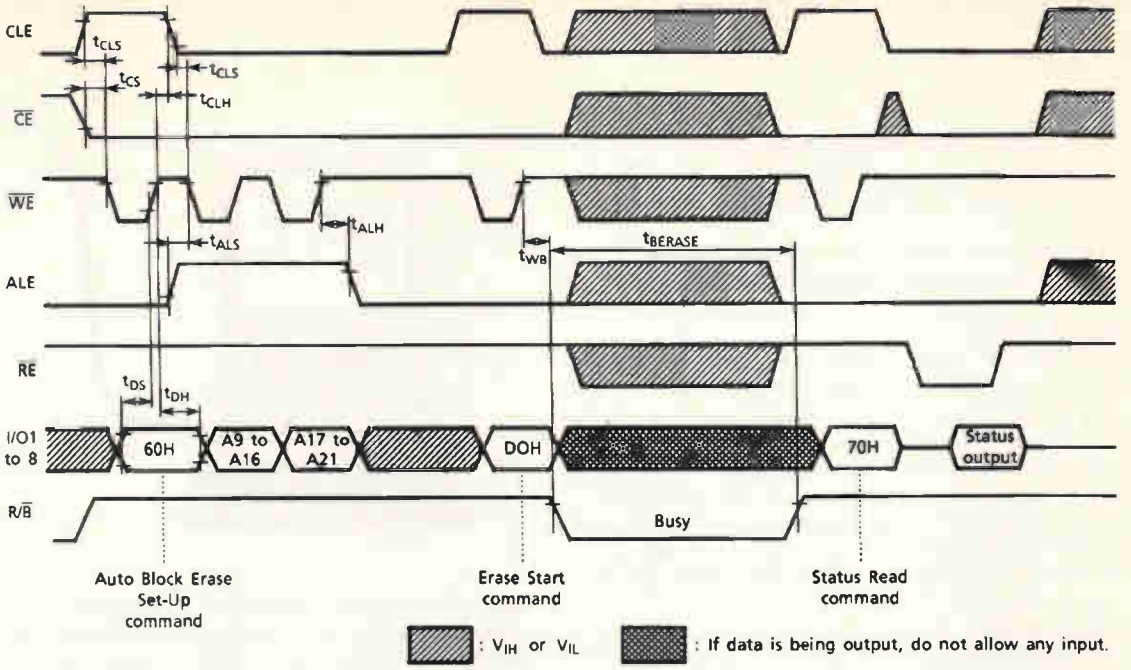



*Fig. 5. Timing sequence for erasure. To start the operation, a $60_{16}$ command is written into the memory disk. It is followed by two addresses to specify a memory block in which memories are to be erased. Next another command, $D0_{16}$, is written into the memory. After the second command is written into the TC5832DC, it begins the erasing operation. Erasing will cause all memory locations in the block to be $FF_{16}$.*

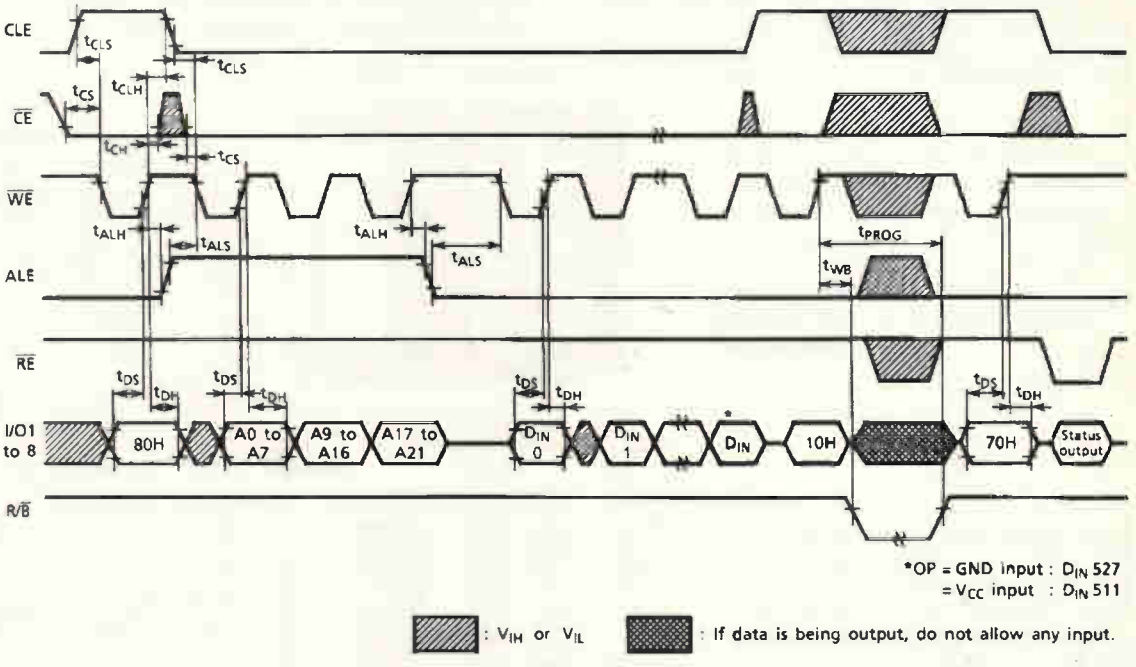



*Fig. 6. Timing sequence for the programming operation. To start programming, command $80_{16}$ is written into the TC5832DC. It is followed by three address bytes to specify a stating point and a memory page. Next, 528 (or 512) data are written into the data buffer registers of the memory disk. The auto page program command $10_{16}$ is then written into the disk. After this, the TC5832 transfers the data from the data buffer registers into the memory locations in that page.*

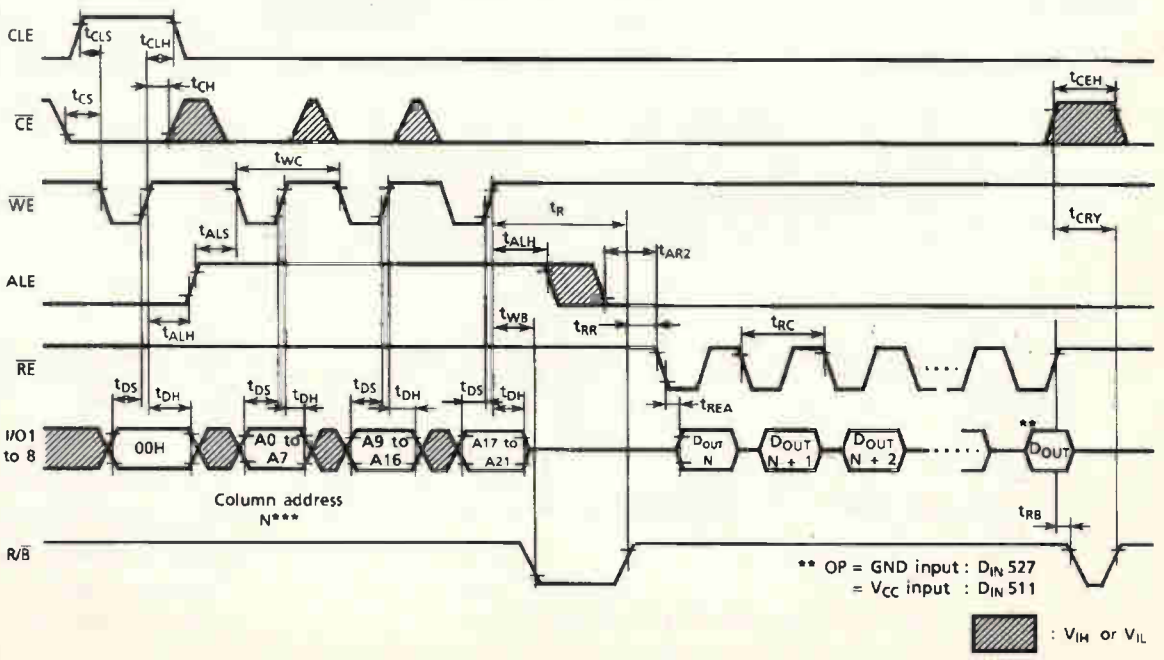



*Fig. 7. Timing sequence for the reading operation. Command $00_{16}$ is written into the TC5832DC. It is followed by three address bytes: the starting address and the page address. Data bytes stored in the memory disk are clocked out under the control of –RE.*

ferred are data rather than commands. The two bytes $A_{9-16}$ and $A_{17-21}$ are written into the device at the rising edges of two more pulses applied to the –WE line.

To perform the actual erasing operation, a command byte $D0_{16}$ is written into the disk. At the rising edge of the last –WE pulse, the disk begins to erase the specified memory block. To indicate that the device is busy, the ready/busy pin R/–B is set low.

During erasing, the memory disk automatically performs erasing and verification for each memory cell. Erasing is terminated if either all the memory locations are erased successfully or the maximum number of erasing loops are completed.

If the maximum number of loops is completed, some memory locations may not be erased and the block concerned should be flagged as 'bad'. Using the status read command, $70_{16}$, you can check if the erase operation is successful. After erasing, all memory locations in the specified block will become $FF_{16}$.

## Programming and reading

Timing relationships for the programming operation are shown in **Fig. 6**.

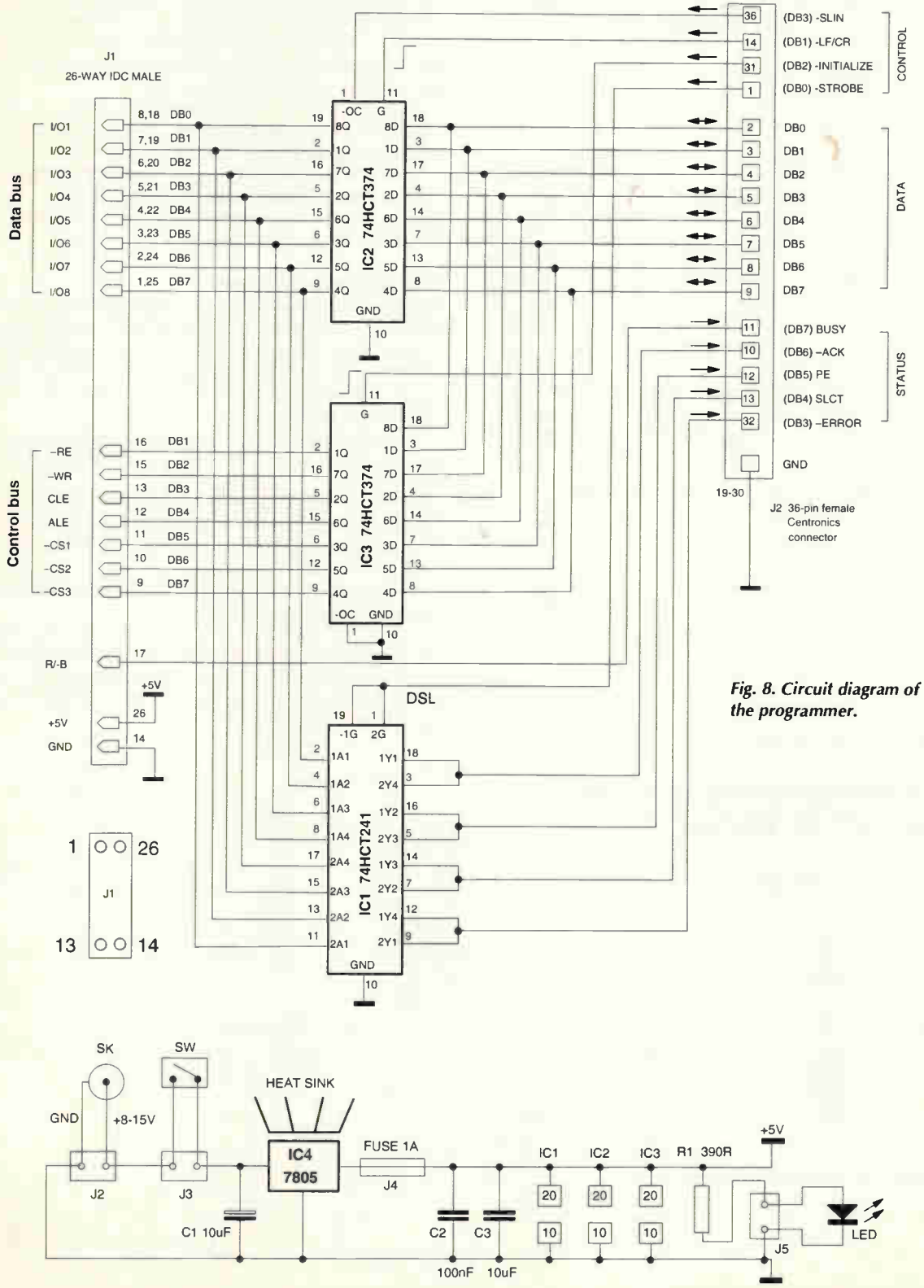



*Fig. 8. Circuit diagram of the programmer.*

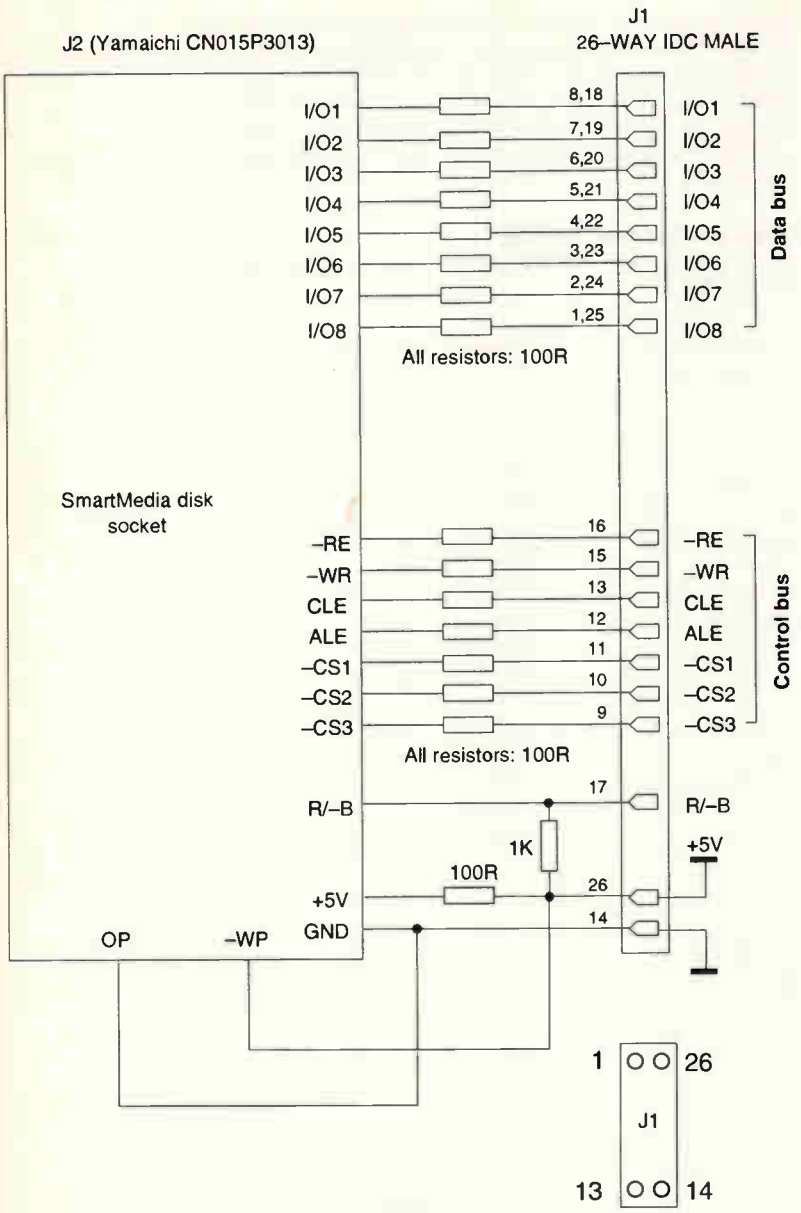
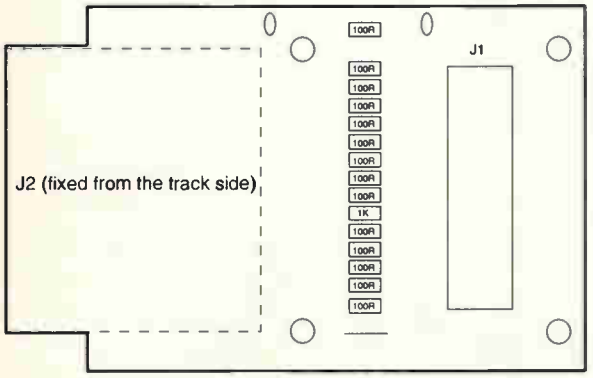
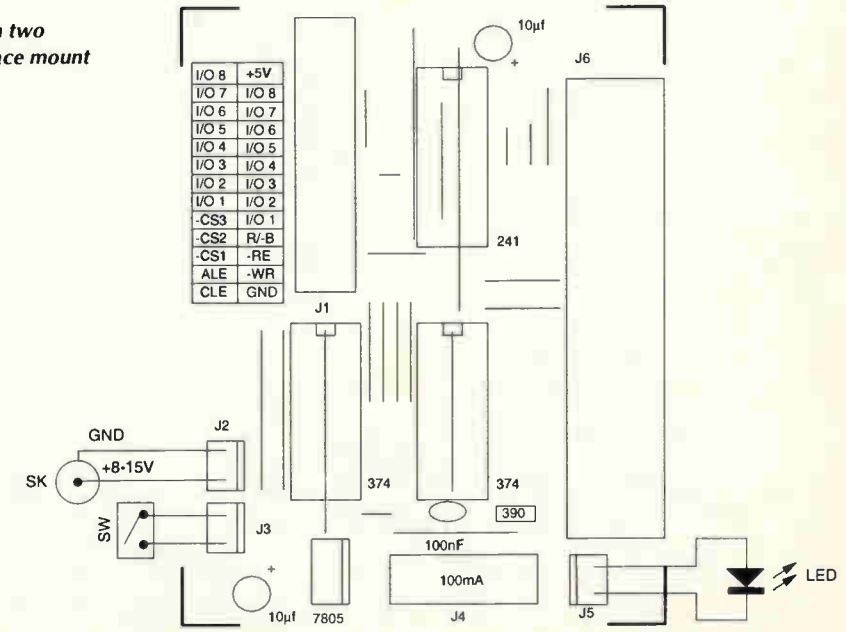



*Fig. 9. Circuit diagram of the socket board*

*Fig. 10. Assembled SmartMedia memory card programmer on two single-sided circuit boards. The memory card socket is a surface mount device and is fixed onto the board from the track side.*




Firstly, the programming command $80_{16}$ is written into the device by holding CLE high, ALE low, then applying a high-to-low-then-high pulse to –WE. Then three address bytes $A_{0-7}$, $A_{9-16}$ and $A_{17-21}$ are written into the device by holding CLE low, ALE high, and sending three pulses –WE).

Next ALE is pulled to low. A group of 528 data bytes are written into the data buffer register at the rising edges of 528 pulses applied to the –WE. If OP is connected to $V_{CC}$ however, 511 data bytes are written.

After that the auto page programming command $10_{16}$ is written into the device and the device begins programming. The R/–B line goes low to indicate that the device is busy.

Following page programming, the programmed data in memory is verified. If the programming is not successful, the data is programmed again until programming is successful or the maximum loop number is reached.

Using the status read command $70_{16}$, you can check whether the programming operation has been successful. The programming only writes zeros into memory bits.

Timing for the read operation is shown in **Fig. 7**. For more details of the operations of the *TC5832CD*, obtain a copy of the manufacturer's data sheets. These are available from the Toshiba's web site given later.

## Programming hardware

**Figs 8 and 9 demonstrate how simple the** circuitry of the programmer is. It contains only three 74HCT logic chips and connects to the Centronics port via a standard printer cable.

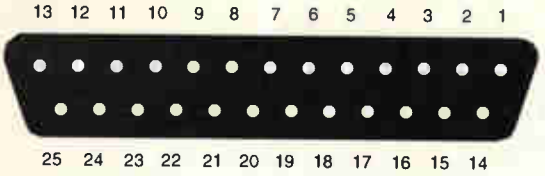
The memory disk slots into a disk holder which, in my design, is on a separate circuit board. Assembly of the system is shown in **Fig. 10**.

Pin designations for the PC's Centronics port are shown in **Fig. 11**. Details of the Centronics port can be found in reference 2.

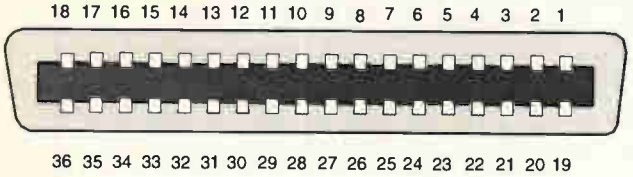
In brief, a standard Centronics port involves three i/o ports. One port is the data port comprising eight outputs, one is the control port comprising four outputs and the third is the status port which has five inputs.

A computer uses the data and control ports to output data and the status port to input five-bit data.

Gate $IC_1$, a 74HCT241, is an eight-to-four line data selector which allows a byte to be read into the pc through four input lines. The eight-bit data is read into the pc in two consecutive reads, the first reading being the low four bits and the second the upper four bits.




(a) Pin-out of the Centronics connector on pc compatibles - viewed from the back of the pc. Connector type: 25 pin female D-type




(b) Pin-out of the Centronics connector on printers - viewed from the back of the printer. Connector type: 36 pin female Centronics-type

***Fig. 11. Pin-out and functions of the Centronics port connectors on pcs and on printers. The Centronics connector on the programmer takes the form shown in b).***

**Pin functions of the Centronics port connectors**

| Connector on: computer | Connector on: printer | Direction | Name | Explanation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | C to P | $\overline{\text{STROBE}}$ | Strobe data |
| 2 | 2 | C to P | DB0 | Data bit 0 |
| 3 | 3 | C to P | DB1 | Data bit 1 |
| 4 | 4 | C to P | DB2 | Data bit 2 |
| 5 | 5 | C to P | DB3 | Data bit 3 |
| 6 | 6 | C to P | DB4 | Data bit 4 |
| 7 | 7 | C to P | DB5 | Data bit 5 |
| 8 | 8 | C to P | DB6 | Data bit 6 |
| 9 | 9 | C to P | DB7 | Data bit 7 |
| 10 | 10 | P to C | $\overline{\text{ACK}}$ | Indicating data received |
| 11 | 11 | P to C | BUSY | Indicating printer busy |
| 12 | 12 | P to C | PE | Indicating paper empty |
| 13 | 13 | P to C | SLCT | Indicating printer on line |
| 14 | 14 | C to P | $\overline{\text{LF/CR}}$ | Auto line feed after carriage return |
| 15 | 32 | P to C | $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ | Indicating printer error |
| 16 | 31 | C to P | $\overline{\text{INITIALIZE}}$ | Initialise printer |
| 17 | 36 | C to P | $\overline{\text{SLIN}}$ | Select/deselect printer |
| 18-25 | 19-30 and 33 | | GND | Twisted-pair return ground |
| | 18,34 | | Unused | |
| | 16 | | Logic GND | Logic ground |
| | 17 | | Chassis GND | Chassis ground |

'C' = computer 'P' = printer

The two readings are controlled by the data-select line DSL. A byte is placed on the 'D' inputs of the data buffer $IC_2$ and is latched to the internal output registers at the low-to-high transition of a signal applied to G on pin 11.

If the output-control pin –OC is high, the 'Q' outputs are in tri-state. If –QC is low, the latched data appears at the 'Q' outputs. Data is latched into the outputs of control buffer $IC_3$ in a similar fashion as for the $IC_2$. Output control pin –OC is permanently at logic low to enable the latched data.

The three ports of the Centronics interface are used as follows. Data port $DB_{0-7}$ outputs data to the data buffer $I/O_{1-8}$ or outputs data to the control buffer. Here, $DB_0$ is not used, $DB_1$ is –RE, $DB_2$ is –WR, $DB_3$ is CLE, $DB_4$ is ALE, $DB_5$ is $-CS_1$, $DB_6$ is $-CS_2$ and $DB_7$ is $-CS_3$.

The Centronics control port controls the internal operations of the programmer. Line $DB_0$ selects the upper or lower four bits of data connected to the data selector $IC_1$.

Bit $DB_1$ controls the data latching into the data buffer $IC_2$ and $DB_2$ controls the data latching into the control buffer $IC_3$. Line $DB_3$ enables the data buffer $IC_2$ to output data or to float the outputs from the buffer.

Status port $DB_{3-6}$ reads the upper and lower four bits of data from the data bus. Bit $DB_7$ of the status port connects to the ready/busy pin of the memory disk. ■

## Reference

1. Data sheet for TC5832DC is available from Toshiba's wet site: http://www.toshiba.com
2. PC interfacing using Centronic, RS232 and game ports, Pei An, Newnes, 1998, ISBN0 2405 1448 3

**Software is described next month**

## Technical support

Kits including all necessary components (including the disk socket) to construct a complete programmer and the TP6 source codes are available from the authors. Please make your enquiry to Dr Pei An at 11 Sandpiper Drive, Stockport, Manchester SK3 8UL, U.K. Tel/Fax/Answer:+44-(0)161-477-9583. Pei's e-mail address is PAN@FS1.ENG.MAN.AC. UK.

*Table 2. Summary of commands.*

| Command | Hex. value | Definition |
|---|---|---|
| Serial data input | 80 | Write 528 (or 512) data bytes into data buffer registers. 'OP' pin determines whether 528 bytes (OP=GND) or 512 bytes (OP=VCC) is written |
| Read mode 1 | 00 | Read bytes from a page starting from 0 to 255 addresses |
| Read mode 2 | 01 | Read bytes from a page starting from 255 to 511 addresses |
| Read mode 3 | 50 | Read bytes from a page starting from 512 to 527 addresses |
| Reset | FF | Stop all operations and set the device in wait state |
| Auto page program | 10 | Data in buffer registers is programmed into memory |
| Auto block erase | 60+D0 | Erase a block. Verification is performed |
| Suspend erasing | B0 | Suspend erasing |
| Resume | D0 | Resume erasing |
| Status read | 70 | Read verification status of programming and erasing Operation pass: I/O1=0; operation fail: I/O1=1 Write protected: I/O8=0; not write protected: I/O8=1 |
| ID read | 90 | Read ID from device. Values $98_{16}$ and $8B_{16}$ should be read |

## Senior Hardware Engineer
## Hants £22k to £28k

This well known company is looking to recruit a Hardware Engineer who can offer at least 2 years design experience within the electronics arena. Ideally you will have experience of low power, cost sensitive consumer products. The position involves the design and development of GSM dual mode mobile phones and hands free units, therefore you will need good digital design (80386 and H8 processors) and low level software design experience. Basic analogue knowledge will also be useful. TIME108

## Graduate Hardware Engineer
## Hants £20k to £25k

An opportunity for a Graduate level hardware engineer currently exists with this company who design and develop inspection equipment for the food and drugs related industries. Ideally you will be a recent graduate with some R&D experience. You should have an understanding of Digital Design, microprocessor design and high level software experience. Technology areas are varied and include analogue RF, digital and 32 bit embedded processors. TIME109

## RF/Microwave Design Engineers
## Kent to £35k

One of the world's leading companies involved in the design and development of vehicle antenna systems is currently looking to expand its team to keep it at the forefront of communications and intelligent transport systems technologies. You will need to be well qualified with solid experience of RF and Microwave design, LNAs, filters, diversity systems and measurement techniques. Any experience of antenna design would be very beneficial. TIME110

## Hardware Design Engineer
## Herts £18k to £25k

Good quality position, with a small but very successful company is currently available for an experienced hardware engineer who can offer at least 1 year's proven experience in hardware design for broad level products. A minimum HND is required along with experience of PLDs, FPGAs, TTL/CMOS logic design, analogue and digital interfacing and software design experience in C and Assembler. Any experience of Intel processors would be beneficial. This is an excellent second career move prospect. TIME111

## Hardware Design Engineers
## Lancs £neg

This progressive company require hardware engineers to join their R&D department involved in the design and development of electronic fire protection systems. You will possess proven skills in hardware and software design. Degree qualified with at least 2 years experience you will have hardware skills in microprocessor and microcontroller design and software skills in embedded C and Asssembler. These are good opportunities with a very stable company. TIME204

## Software Engineers
## – Digital Broadcast
## Bucks to £40k

World leader in the electronics field is currently looking to recruit Software Engineers who have at least 5 years experience in software design, with a solid background in real-time embedded software in C. You will have solid experience of working with custom hardware and have excellent experience in at least one of the following areas: DVB, MPEG, GSM. TIME205

## Project Leader
## – Digital Broadcasting
## M40 (outside M25 belt) £neg

Superb company involved in the development of digital broadcasting products are currently looking for a Project Leader who can offer at least 5 years experience of designing digital and software systems. You will be responsible for developing LSI and PCB based systems for digital audio and video broadcasting. As a project leader you will have strong team leadership skills as well as excellent man-management skills. As a senior level engineer you will need to be able to demonstrate a proven track record in hardware and software design. TIME206

## Digital ASIC Design Engineers
## Surrey & Hants £25k to £38k

This company releases on average 10 new technically advanced products for the telecommunications industry each year. To maintain this level of commitment they are looking to recruit top level design engineers who are able to design and develop products for the commercial market. Positions exist for graduate level engineers, through to senior/team leaders who have at least 2 years experience of ASIC design. You should have solid VHDL (or similar) tools experience. TIME100

## Senior ASIC Designers
## Cambs £24k to £35k

A rare opportunity to be involved in the design and development of some of the best future products is currently available with one of the UK's most respected design houses. You will be involved in the design of the latest ASIC technology for implementation into new Multimedia and Communications products. You will need a good degree (1st or 2:1) with an excellent track record in commercial product design. High gate level design experience is required coupled with excellent VHDL/Synopsys (synthesis and simulation). TIME101

## Hardware Design Engineers
## Surrey, Hants & Berks £20k to £38k

There is a superb array of positions available for hardware engineers who are looking for a fresh challenge. Positions currently exist in the Telecomms, TV and Video and Networking industries. You will need to be a graduate engineer with 2 years+ experience of digital and analogue design with experience gained in FPGAs, PLDs and processor design as well as having good experience of software design for embedded applications (C, C++ and Assembler). Any experience of the following would be highly beneficial: DSP, Audio, RF. TIME102

## Learn RF/IC Design
## (superb offered prospect)
## North London £20k to £36k

This well known company is involved in telecommunications and datacommunications, and has several dedicated design sites throughout the UK, Europe and the US. They are currently looking to recruit several bright engineers who are interested in the prospect of being trained as RF/IC Design Engineers. To qualify for these excellent opportunities you will need to be degree qualified and have at least 1 year's industrial experience in one of the following:
ASICs Optoelectronics Analogue ICs RF Design
You will need to be very bright and be capable of learning very complex design methods used in RF/IC designs. As part of your training, you will be required to spend several weeks abroad. TIME105

contact: Steve Riley
01844 202675
Crendon House Drake's Drive
Long Crendon Aylesbury Bucks HP18 9BB
Fax: 01844 202676
Email: Steve_time@msn.com

**Time resourcing**

**hardware software manufacture test**

## Software Design M3/M4 £20k to £40k

We are currently looking for up to 6 (six) software engineers (6 in each application area) to work on the design and development of new and existing products within the ATM, telecomms (GSM) and Multimedia markets. You should have good experience in a real-time embedded environment using C, C++ under UNIX. Any experience of the following would be beneficial: DSP, SDH, OO systems design and analysis for real-time embedded systems, VxWorks, GUI design using Visual C++, Graphics, Network Management. TIME106

## DSP Design Surrey, Hants & Cambs £25k to £45k

With good coverage across the country DSP Engineers have got it sorted. There is an impressive mixture of both large and small companies looking for DSP Engineers to work on some very complex projects including algorithm development/analysis and signal fundamentals for areas such as Telecommunications, Musical Instruments, Broadcast and Multimedia. You will need at least 2 years experience of DSP software development using C, C++ and Assembler and be very technically minded. TIME107

## RF Design Engineers M3/M4, Cambs £20k to £45k+

The market for RF Design Engineers increases rapidly due to the continuous introduction of new innovative products mainly for the telecommunications market. This demand for RF Engineers has opened the door of over twenty companies who are looking for designers who have experience of Receiver, Transmitter, Synthesiser, LNA and filter design in the RF ranges 1.8 to 2GHz. Typical technologies include GSM, wireless CDMA and UNITS for mobile and fixed communications products. Naturally you will have good HP EEsof, Touchstone and/or PSPICE experience. TIME103

## RF Design Engineers Wiltshire £24k to £45k

Having already placed several RF Engineers with this company, we now have a requirement to further expand this successful team. For over two years this company has been designing and developing the next generation of basestation products and systems for the telecomms market and is now poised to continue its already enviable reputation for designing some of the best products around. The RF team is looking for engineers who have 1 year's+ experience of RF Design gained within a very strong technically advanced company. You will work as part of a team of engineers designing Rx, Tx, LNAs, Filters. Massive resources of technical talent and financial security make this company one of the best to work for. TIME104

## Principal Digital Design Engineer Surrey £neg

Superb company involved in the design and development of complex electronics instrumentation equipment are looking to recruit an experienced digital design engineer who has at least 3 years experience of PLDs, FPGAs ADC, DAC and H8 microcontroller design and programming. You should also have real-time embedded software design experience with hands-on C. Any experience of DSP and VHDL will be of interest. JUNIOR POSITION ALSO AVAILABLE. TIME112

## Hardware and Software Engineers Cambridge £20k to £35k

Young and dynamic company based in Cambridge who are involved in the design of exciting broadcast and post-production equipment are looking to expand their team of software and hardware design engineers and are currently looking for the following engineering professionals.
DSP Engineers: Algorithm development for digital video processing using DSP, RISC and microprogrammable hardware. Minimum 3 years DSP and C coding experience is required:
Software Engineers: 3 years experience of C within an embedded environment. Development of algorithm and application software for video and audio processing systems.
Digital Designer: Hands-on design for next generation Video and Audio processing equipment. Digital design, 64 and 128 bit RICS technology. Experience of high speed digital design, FPGAs, Power PC, SPARC, DSP, PCI, VME, digital video/audio.

## Senior ASIC Designers Cambridge £24k to £35k

A rare opportunity to be involved in the design and development of some of the best future products is available with one of the UK's most respected design houses. You will be involved in the design of the latest ASIC technology for implementation into new Multimedia and Communications products. You will need a good degree (2:1 or 1st) with an excellent track record in commercial product design. High gate level design experience is required coupled with excellent VHDL/Synopsys. TIME101

## Move into Digital ASIC Design Herts to £35k

Several positions currently exist for design engineers with this very successful young company who are involved in the design and development of very complex ASICs for markets such as datacom, telecomms and wireless. The position requires a good degree with at least 2 years digital design experience. It is not essential that you have ASIC/VHDL experience as a good FPGA/PLD background will be appropriate. TIME200

## RISC Design Engineer Berkshire to £45k

You will be involved in the development of sub-micron implementation and modelling of advanced RISC architectures using design tools and methodologies. The position involves the physical realisation of RISC processor architectures, involving RTL coding in VHDL or Verilog, implementation of designs. You will need to be experienced in the design of ASICs with VHDL and/or Verilog and embedded microprocessor design. You should also be able to perform gate level simulation and verification. TIME201

## RF Design Engineers M3/M4, Cambridge £20k to £45k+

RF Design Engineers are sought by companies both large and small, to be involved in the design and development of new innovative products. This demand for RF Design Engineers has paved the way for some very exciting career opportunities. Positions exist from Graduate level through to Team Leaders with experience levels ranging from 1 year's+ experience for RF Engineers already established in the market. You will have gained experience in the design and development of Receivers, Transmitters, LNAs, Filters and Synthesisers from 1.8 to 2GHz. Technology areas include GSM, UMTS, Wireless CDMA for mobile and fixed communications systems. TIME202

## DSP Design Engineer Cambridge, Surrey, Bristol £25k to £40k

There is an impressive mixture of companies looking for DSP Engineers to work on some excellent projects involving the Engineers from initial concepts through to finished product. You will be involved in algorithm development/analysis and signal fundamentals for areas such as Telecommunications, Musical Instruments, Broadcast and Multimedia. You will need to have a good degree with a good understanding of DSP hardware (TMS320/DSP56000) and software development using C, C++ and Assembler. Any understanding of MPEG and MPEG audio compression algorithms. TIME203

# Haymill

## Recruitment Consultants

# Hardware

### ASIC Design
**Hants** **up to £40k** **Ref: 825/01/EW**

Clients in the communications industry urgently seek experienced ASIC Design Engineers. You would be involved in the whole process from specification to layout. You will be offered work on complex high speed ASICs utilising VHDL and synthesis tools (e.g. Synopsis). These are critical roles and can command excellent salaries and benefits packages.

### Hardware Engineer
**Wilts** **£28k to £39k** **Ref: 25/03/EW**

We have design and manufacturing clients who seek engineers with experience of the design and development of analogue and digital electronics in microprocessor based systems. These projects are new technology based with excellent training and career prospects.

### Senior Analogue Engineer
**Oxon** **£28k to £35k** **Ref: 825/05/EW**

This role requires detailed Analogue expertise with an appreciation of digital design techniques particularly. You should be skilled with digital modulation techniques particularly QAM, PSK and QPSK and ideally have a knowledge of DSP technology and any transmission related problems where high speed transmission is limited by cross talk.

### Hardware Support Engineer
**Hants** **£36k** **Ref: 825/07/EW**

Provide technical expertise to the support function and resolve problems on customer site. You should have in-depth engineer experience, ideally with a hardware development slant. ASIC's oscilloscopes, data analyzers and microprocessor based systems. As one of the main interfaces between customer input into our future and current developments.

### Embedded Software Engineer
**Cambs** **£30k** **Ref: 825/09/EW**

Our client in the medical instruments market, urgently require software engineer; they must have the following: HND/Degree or higher in Electronic Engineering. 2 years'+ relevant post graduate experience. Real time software skills for microcontroller applications. Software development skills in C, C++ and/or Modula 2 and assembler. Experience within a safety critical environment.

### RF Engineer
**Surrey** **£28k to £35k** **Ref: 825/02/EW**

Our client is a leading communication research and development organisation. They seek an engineer with RF Design skills to create new products and solutions for their global market place. Examples of the types of work include: passive and active RF, HW such as antennas, cables connectors, amplifiers, repeaters and indoor coverage systems.

### Senior Design Engineer
**Berkshire** **£30k** **Ref: 825/04/EW**

Design Engineers required to join a busy expanding team with the avionics industry. HND or Degree qualified in electronic/electrical or mechanical engineering, with proven industry experience. Unigraphics design package experience preferred, but applicants with proven experience in RF or ASIC welcomed for cross training. Lead designer/team leader roles available for the right candidate.

### ASIC Engineer/Designers
**Hemel Hempstead** **£39k** **Ref: 825/06/EW**

You'll be responsible for ASIC specification, design, coding and synthesis. With over 2 years' ASIC experience, you'll ideally have a knowledge of Verilog and Synopsis design flow tools and statistical timing analysis. Able to work as part of a multi-disciplined team, you can produce innovative solutions to challenging systems design problems. Positions exist from hands-on Engineers with 2 years' plus experience to team and project leader roles.

### UNIX Systems Administrator
**Oxon** **£28k** **Ref: 825/08/EW**

You will provide both hardware and software support for UNIX platforms and peripherals, in addition to providing support to our PC systems. Candidates must have experience of Sun operating systems (both Sun OS and Solaris), and be familiar with networking and firewall issues.

### Software Project Manager
**Cambs** **£39k** **Ref: 825/10/EW**

Key responsibilities include management and guidance of internal software development projects and engineers as well as developing software for real-time data acquisition and processing in a PC environment. Management of external development contractors and development of system integration and test plans. Candidates need to be degree qualified and possess 5 years' software development experience that will include Assembler, C or C++, Embedded Software.

268 Bath Road, Slough, Berks SL1 4DX
Tel: 01753 708400 Fax: 01753 708801
Web site at: www.haymilljobs.co.uk
Email to: haymill.recruit@haymilljobs.co.uk

# Hardware

### RF Design Engineer
**Berks** **up to £25k** **Ref: 825/11/EW**
This company are searching for individuals to design and test to board level RF circuits to be used in a GSM design product. This will include detailed schematic definition and close guidance of PCB layout work. Your experience will include 2 years'+ RF design, ideally in a cellular application area, practical hands-on experience of RF board level design using appropriate test equipment (GSM experience would be highly desirable).

### Hardware Design
**Surrey** **£33k** **Ref: 825/13/EW**
GEW into the cutting edge of PC hardware design with this innovative organisation. You will be designing single board PC's for industrial applications with cradle to grave project input. You should have at least 3 years' experience of microprocessor hardware design.

### RF Designer
**Berkshire** **£28k to £33k** **Ref: 825/15/EW**
Your degree and RF Design experience can get you into this major electronic components manufacturer. You will be used to short project lifetimes and getting results quickly. Generous package including flexible hours, pension scheme and all the benefits of working for a large established organisation.

### RF Test
**Oxon** **£18k to £25k** **Ref: 25/17/EW**
Our clients in the communications and related industries can offer experienced RF test engineers excellent openings within their production and R&D facilities. The ideal background would be ONC/HND qualifications plus 6 months'+ RF test experience.

### Senior RF Design Engineer
**Herts** **£36k** **Ref: 825/19/EW**
RF Design engineer required to work on a range of radio modems, must have the ability to work at every level ie component, circuit and system level. At least 5 years' experience as a radio frequency design engineer in PMR and Data, ability to design circuitry for narrow-band hand portable and mobile data radios.

### VLSI Design
**Hants** **up to £28k** **Ref: 825/12/EW**
You will work as a member of the VLSI Design Group developing multi-media, CD and television display and control products from systems concept to volume production. Your experience will be in the use of ideally VLSI IC design tools and methodologies, you will be qualified to at least degree level or equivalent, have a creative approach to problems solving and be willing to travel.

### Hardware Designer
**Surrey** **£35k** **Ref: 825/14/EW**
Minimum 3 years' experience in a hands on role ideally in a low power environment. In depth digital knowledge is required as is low level software design experience. The ability to communicate effectively is also a must. Analogue experience would be a distinct advantage.

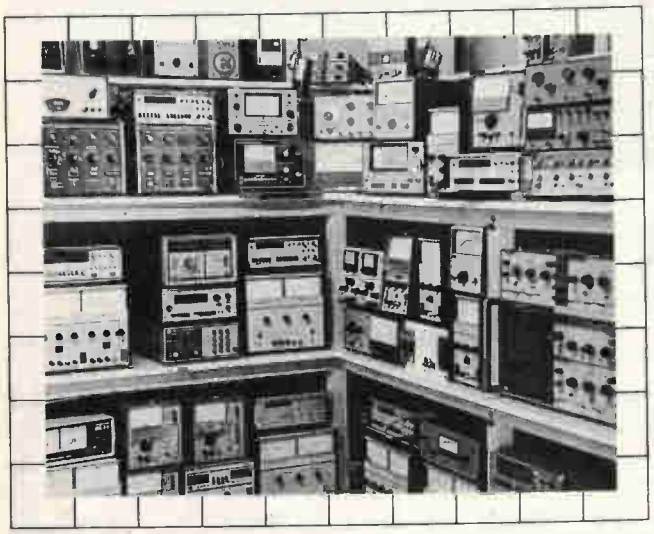
### Hardware Design Engineer
**Cambs** **£25k to £40k** **Ref: 825/16/EW**
Experience in digital and embedded 16/32 bit microprocessor, knowledge of VHDL and high level design techniques would be advantageous. The job will entail development and support new ATM interface board.

### ASIC Developer
**Hants** **£30k** **Ref: 825/18/EW**
Designing and developing ASICs, all candidates must be graduates with at least 3 years' experience in taking ASIC developments from specification through to completion. It is essential you have in depth knowledge of VHDL and VLSI. Previous experience of dealing with vendors would also be advantageous.

### Digital Design Engineer
**Berks** **£20k to £36k** **Ref: 825/20/EW**
Our client is looking to recruit an experienced design engineer with at least 2 years' experience of FPGA PLD's ADC and micorcontroller design. Ideally candidates should also have real-time, embedded experience ideally developing in C.

MasterCard VISA

**SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS**

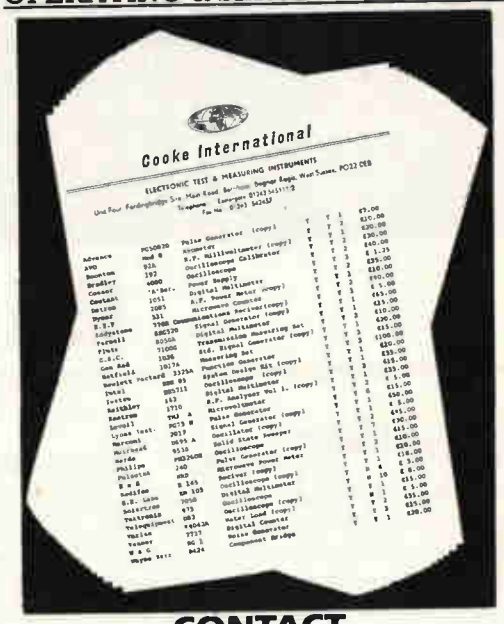


**CONTACT**
**Cooke International**
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
Web: http://www.cooke-int.com
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

CIRCLE NO.131ON REPLY CARD

MasterCard VISA

**OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS**




**CONTACT**
**Cooke International**
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457
Web: http://www.cooke-int.com
E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ANCHOR ..... 669
CMS ..... 657
CONFORD ELECTRONICS ..... 661
CROWNHILL ..... 628
DATAMAN ..... OBC
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS ..... 699
ELECTROMAIL ..... 645
EQUINOX TECHNOLOGY ..... IBC
ICE TECHNOLOGY ..... IFC
JOHNS RADIO ..... 692
JPG ELECTRONICS ..... 712
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS ..... 639
LANGREX ..... 663
M & B RADIO ..... 681
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS ..... 663
OLSON ELECTRONICS ..... 626
PICO ..... 645
QUICKROUTE ..... 683
ROSENKRANZ ELECTRONICS ..... 667
SEETRAX ..... 644
STEWART OR READING ..... 661
SURREY ELECTRONICS ..... 661
SWIFT EUROTECH ..... 657
TELFORD ELECTRONICS ..... 670
TELNET ..... 649
THOSE ENGINEERS ..... 681
TIE PIE ..... 632
WILMSLOW AUDIO ..... 694

# CLASSIFIED

Tel: 0181 652 3620 Fax 0181 652 8938

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

**RF DESIGN SERVICES**

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

**TEL: 01223 862550**
**FAX: 01223 440853**

AUDIO & RF DESIGN – DC to 3GHz

- Stereo Coders & processors
- RF Amplifiers & Transmitters
- Wireless Control Systems
- 2.4GHz Audio & VideoLinks
- Aerial combining Systems

So whatever you need call us!
LIBRA SOLUTIONS
Tel. 0181-428 2776
mnoar@globalnet.co.uk

**PLEASE MENTION ELECTRONICS WORLD WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS**

19" Rack Enclosures
New and Used most sizes
16U to 50U side and rear panels
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat
**M&B Radio**
86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

**POWER SUPPLY DESIGN**
Switched Mode PSU
Power Factor Correction
Linear PSU
***Lomond Electronic Services***
Tel/Fax: 01243 842520
eugen_kus@cix.co.uk

**PCB CAMERAS**

B/W 32mm lens or pinhole **£39**+VAT (5+ £35 each)

B/W 42mm with audio lens or pinhole **£45**+VAT (5+ £39 each)

Colour 42mm twin board with audio and lens **£99** + VAT

Also Domes, bodies, lenses, switchers, quads, coverts, autorecording, PIRs, pencil and waterproof cameras, monitors, housings, RF mods (up to CH 69) etc. Export trans/RX cameras.

HENRY'S
404 Edgware Rd, London, W2 1ED
Tel: 0171 724 0323 Fax: 0171 724 0322
Orders hotline: 0800 7316979
email: sales@henrys.demon.co.uk
Web: "http://www.henrys.co.uk"
Official orders (subject to status) & most credit cards accepted
TELEPHONE, FAX, EMAIL OR CALL IN
Open 6 days a week.

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN** – ANALOGUE AND DIGITAL. P & P ELECTRONICS. TEL: 01924 402931.

**LEADER LDM171** DISTORTION ANALYSER £350 ONO. ADVANCE J3 VERY LOW DISTORTION SINE/SQ SIGGEN £175 ONO. TEL: MATTHEW 01923 236968 EVES.

**COUNTER PHILIPS** PM668 (1GHz) £150. SIGNAL GENERATOR PHILIPS PM5326 0.1Hz/125MHz £160. 'SCOPE PHILIPS PM3214 £200. MANY OTHER ITEMS. TEL: 01590 673162/676708.

**NEWNES "RADIO AND TELEVISION SERVICING"** 1945-1969 (1 MISSING). OFFERS. TEL: 01865 251041 (STEVE).

## ARTICLES WANTED

**VALVES, etc, WANTED**

**Most types considered but especially KT88, PX4/PX25, KT66, KT77, EL34, EL37, ECC83. Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve top prices. £220 paid for working quad stereo system (II + II + 22).**

**COURTEOUS, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

**Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.**

**BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ**
**Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519**

**Email: billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com**
*VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT*

**TOP PRICES PAID**
For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.
**Langrex Supplies Limited**
1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181 684 1166
FAX: 0181 684 3056

**★★ WANTED ★★**
Test equipment, Electronic Scrap, Valves, Transmitters/Receivers, Factory and Warehouse Clearance.
Confidentiality Assured.
**TELFORD ELECTRONICS**
Phone: 01952 605451
Fax: 01952 677978

**WANTED: PRE-WAR TV.** Offered: Network Analyser HP8505A. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104JD Dongen Netherlands. Fax: +3113 4624684. Thanks

**WANTED:** W.W.2. Military Radios. Old Crypto gear. Suitcase sets. OZ8RO. Rag Otterstad, Hosterkobvej 10, DK-3460 Birkerod, Denmark. EMail: ooterstad@inet.uni2.dk.

**ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE**

**FOR ALL YOU FUTURE ENQUIRES ON ADVERTISING RATES**

**PLEASE CONTACT JOANNAH COX ON**

**TEL: 0181 652 3620**
**FAX: 0181 652 8938**

Contact Joannah Cox on
0181 652 3620

# ELECTRONICUPDATE

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

## INSTRUMENTATION NEWSLETTER

Subscribe to Instrumentation Newsletter, National Instruments award-winning, worldwide newsletter on PC-based test and measurement. The quarterly Instrumentation Newsletter keeps you up-to-date on the latest products and technologies for virtual instrumentation with feature stories, product developments, and user solutions – real-world application articles written by users in the field. The newsletter also includes application tips as well as schedules for forthcoming seminars, training courses, trade shows, and other current events.

For your **FREE** copy call National Instruments on 01635 523545

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD

• ralfe electronics • exclusively professional T&M •
• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
☎ (+44) 0181-422 3593 ■ Fax (+44) 0181-423 4009 ■

### Professional Test & Measurement Equipment

*Ralfe Electronics are suppliers of high end, professional T&M equipment on a second-user basis. We specialise in stocking, and sourcing, HP, Tektronix, Marconi etc all ISO9002 quality assured.*

*Call or fax us for our stock inventory or download it from:*

**www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk**
**Tel: +44 0181 422 3593**
**Fax: +44 0181 423 4009**

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD

## LCR & IMPEDANCE METERS

The 3522 LCR HiTESTER and 3531 Z HiTESTER together provide a wide range of test frequencies. The 3522 offers DC and a range from 1mHz to 100kHz and the 3531 covers the range from 42Hz to 5MHz. Test conditions can now come closer to a component's operating conditions. The high basic accuracy of ±0.08%, combined with ease of use and low price give these impedance meters characteristics.

**TELONIC INSTRUMENTS LTD**

**Tel: 0118 9786911**
**Fax: 0118 9792338**

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD

## CABLING SOLUTIONS FROM THE LCD EXPERTS

Trident Microsystems' new LVDS system, provides the cabling solution to overcome all the problems associated with driving Digital TFT over long distances.

Trident's new LVDS system now allows for digital drive of **up to 20 metres in length**.

**For further details call Trident today**
**Tel: 01737 780790**
**Fax: 01737 771908**

CIRCLE NO.136 ON REPLY CARD

Am go gamback pcb turnaround for riding videos it has a 25pin D lead to plug into the computer and pcb plug for composite video in and out. When no video input is connected the normal computer display is shown on the composite video out when the video input is added the white areas on the screen are replaced by the video image. The pcb is powered from the computer ... £19.95

WATCH SLIDES ON TV "Limping Man" automatic slide viewer with built in high quality colour TV camera, composite video output with a BNC plug in very good condition with box signs of use ... £108.00

B and cameras all with 512x582 pixels 4.4x3.3mm sensor with composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts and require 5V to 12vdc power supply 47MR size 40x36x27mm with 5 wire red hole gives the same dimensions in a small easily mould ... £70.00+vat = £82.75

42MP size 38x38x24mm size camera with a fixed focus pcb hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole £57+vat = £67.28

40MC size 38x38x28mm camera for C mount lens the gives a much closer picture than with the small lenses ... £68.79

standard C mount size F1.4 16mm for 40MC ... £26.43+vat = £31.06

waterproof camera with stylish tilt & swivel case ... £92.76+vat = £109.00

or 10+ £87.32 + vat = £102.95

DTA10 Hand held transistor analyser it tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty. HMA20 Hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel DTA10 & HMA20 ... £28.30 each

DCA50 component analyser with 4x4 matrix identifies transistors mosfets diodes & LEDs lead connections ... £59.95

Speaker systems 2 way speaker systems with rectangular aluminium cabinets

| speaker size | 15" | 12" | 8" |
|---|---|---|---|
| power rating | 250WRMS | 175WRMS | 100WRMS |
| impedance | 8ohm | 8ohm | 8ohm |
| frequency range | 40hz-20khz | 40hz-20khz | 50hz-20khz |
| sensitivity 1W 1M | 97dB | 94dB | 92dB |
| size in mm | 580x750x340 | 430x630x305 | 315x460x230 |
| weight | 21.1kg | 16.8kg | 7.9kg |
| price each for black vinyl coating | £139.95 | £99.99 | £54.98 |
| grey felt coating | £159.97* | £119.97* | £64.99 |

(* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)
Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls

STA150 2x150Wrms (4ohm load) 14kg ... £202.11
STA300 2x300Wrms (4ohm load) 11kg ... £339.00
STA400 2x400Wrms (4ohm load) 15kg ... £585.00

LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green 7p each yellow 11p each cable ties 1p each ... £5.95 per 1000
... £49.50 per 10,000

Rechargeable Batteries

AAA(HP7) 500mAH ... £0.99
AA 500mAH with solder tags ... £1.55
AA 950mAH ... £1.75
C(HP11) 1.2AH ... £2.20
C 2AH with solder tags ... £3.60
D (HP2) 1.2AH ... £2.60
D 4AH with solder tags ... £4.95
PP3 8.4V 110mAH ... £4.95
1/2AA with solder tags ... £1.55
Sub C with solder tags ... £2.50
AAA (HP16) 180mAH ... £1.75
1/3 AA with tags (suits CTV) ... £1.95

Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. If charged at 100ma and discharged at 250ma or less 1300mAH capacity. Lower capacity for high discharge rates ... £2.95

Special offer 24mm diam for swallowing size of 8.42 x 16mm sized batteries 171mm 16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v ... £5.95

5 button cell 9V 280mAh battery with wires (Varta 5x250DK) ... £2.45

Orbital 86b battery pack 12v 1.6AH contains 10 sub C cells with solder tags (the ones most commonly used in cordless screwdrivers and drills) 22 dia x 42mm tall it is easy to crack open and use. manufactured in 1998. OS 77 each or £110.50 per box of 14 BC1 pcb 1.5mm 10x15x5mm with slots to house a pcb the lot contains an edge connector 12 way three pitch and screw terminals to connect in series and 5 clips in cable blocks ... £2.95

7-segment common anode led display 12mm ... £0.45

GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 £12.95 each £9.95 10+ £7.95 100+ BC547A transistor 20 for ... £1.00

SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet ... £1.95

DC-DC converter Reliability module 1.4W 5 12v in 5v 200ma out 3000v input to output isolation with case 14.95 each or pack of 10 £39.50 Approx 85%+ C large smoothing resistor 14v 7.5 step 27ohm current limiting 6.3mm shaft 18.95 or £200.00 for a box of 20

Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead each 0.9uf 250vdc 10p each 14p 220+ 8p 1000+ 1n 250vac 20p each 15p 100+ 10p 1000+ Multiminature 1uf 63vdc 18mm MKP10 27.5mm pitch 22p 20+ 15mm case 15p each 10p 100+ Philips 123 series solid tantalum axial leads 33uf 10v & 22uf 40v 40p each 25p 100+ Static carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits 27ohm 2W 6%ohm 2W 25p each 15p each 100+ we have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors please send SAE for list MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000volt 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test ... £9.95

Hand held ultrasonic remote control ... £3.95

CV2486 pot assy 30 x 10mm dia with 8 wire terminals will also work on a mono light 20p each or £8.50 per 100 Variation R30764 Sensitive tape commonly used on mechanical printing presses etc. It looks like a normal cassette with a slot cut out of the top £4.95 each (£3.75 100+) Heatsink compound tube £0.95 HV3 2405-E5 5.24v 50mA regulator in 18.264ac input 8 pin DIL package £3.99 each (10+ 2.25)

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors ICs rechargeable batteries capacitors most are always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P orders from the Scottish Highlands Northern Ireland Isle of Man Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items. VAT included in all prices.

**JPG Electronics 276-278 Chatsworth Road Chesterfield S40 2BH**
Mastercard/Visa Orders **(01246) 211202 Fax 550959**
Callers welcome 9-30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

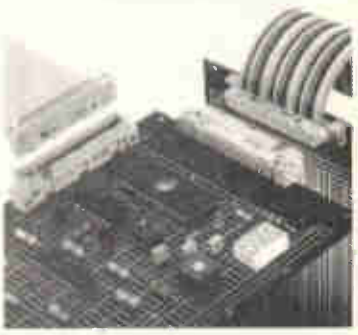
CIRCLE NO.137 ON REPLY CARD

## TW Pancon

Formerly P PRESDENT Electronic Connector Division

### Flatcables can be terminated safely with IDC-technique - now also for *HI-CON*™ female connectors type B1/2.

Pancon enriches its *HI-CON*™ Connector system in IDC-technique for flat cables in AWG 28. Now also female connectors with 32 contacts of type half B (series 120) are available. The measurements and technical data are all according to DIN 41612.



These *HI-CON*™ connectors are available for three performance levels:

Performance level 1 = 500 mating cycles
Performance level 2 = 400 mating cycles
Performance level 3 = 50 mating cycles

Furthermore *HI-CON*™ female connectors are manufactured with or without mounting flange. Therefore they are also applicable for backplane-mountings. The locking between cover and connector housing is done with metal clamps so that a high quality termination is granted.

The polarization of *HI-CON*™ connectors is also another advantage. Due to the outside-placed polarization pin there is **no** loss of contact. This outstanding feature can be essential when using high-density-application. A data-sheet is available upon request.

**PANCON GmbH**
Peter Kastner, Steinmühlstraße 14, 61352 Bad Homburg
Tel.: ++49 (0) 61 72 / 1 75 - 2 51

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD

# The Affordable Solution for 8051 & AVR™ Microcontroller Support Tools

## DISTRIBUTORS FOR IAR SYSTEMS

IAR Microcontroller Development Tools

C-Compilers, Assemblers, Simulators

80S1, Atmel AVR, Hitachi H8

## MICRO-PRO DEVICE PROGRAMMER

The complete programming solution!

NOW SUPPLIED WITH LIBRARIES FOR... 29C, 49F • 24C, 25C, 59C, 93C 28C • 17C, XC17

Only... £124.95

Order Code: MPW-PLUS

**Supports:**

**MICROCONTROLLERS**
Atmel 89C,89S, 90S(AVR), Generic 87C, Dallas 87C520

**FLASH MEMORY**
Atmel 29C, 49F

**SERIAL/PARALLEL EEPROM**
Atmel 24C, 25C, 59C, 93C, 28C

**CONFIGURATORS**
Atmel 17C, Xilinx XC17

*Not all devices may be supported within each family.*

## PROFESSIONAL AVR™ MICROCONTROLLER STARTER SYSTEM

**System Contents**

- Combined Serial & Parallel Device Programmer
- Evaluation module for 8, 20 & 40-pin DIL devices
- In-System Programming (ISP) Cable
- Integrated Windows™ Development Environment
- AVR™ Basic LITE (1k bytes code) Compiler
- AVR™ Assembler
- Mains Power Supply Adaptor
- PC Serial Cable (Connects to PC COM Port)
- Atmel CD-ROM Datbook
- One AT90S1200 DIL Microcontroller

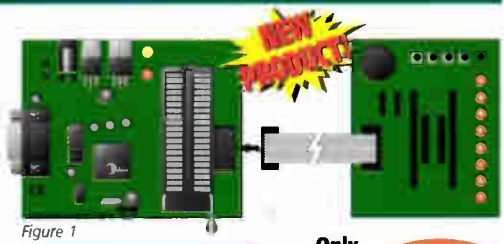



*Figure 1*

Order Code: AVR2-ST

Only... £99.95

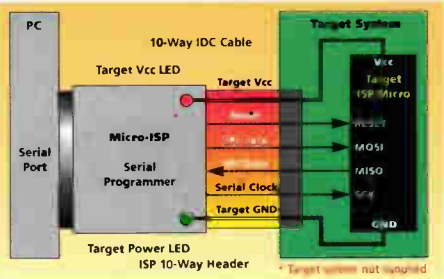
## Micro-ISP Series III

Serial Programming System for the Atmel AVR™ & 89S microcontroller families

NEW PRODUCT!

Typical In-System Programming (ISP) Scenario shown below:

**Supports:** Atmel 89S, 89LS, 90S(AVR)




Order Code: UISP-S3-SYS

Only... £39.95

## WRITE IN BASIC RUN IN A FLASH

## AVR™ BASIC

NEW PRODUCT!

- Compiled BASIC generates tight AVR™ machine code
- Not a Run-Time Interpreter; NO code overhead!
- Target speeds comparable with assembler
- Breaks the cost barrier for small projects
- Ideal for educational, hobbyist and professional use

Order Codes: AVR-BAS-LITE AVR-BAS-8K

Only... £24.95 and £149.95

## FLASH 8051 Professional Starter System

**System Contents**

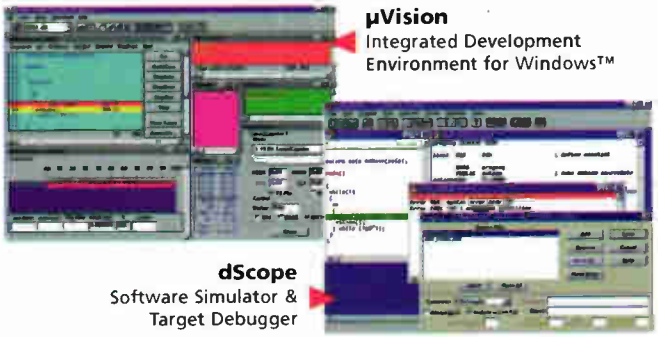
- Combined Serial & Parallel Device Programmer
- Evaluation module for 20 & 40-pin DIL devices
- In-System Programming (ISP) Cable
- Keil PKS1-2K Integrated Windows™ Development Environment (2K code limit). Includes C-Compiler, Macro Assembler, Linker, Hex Creator, Editor & Simulator
- Mains Power Supply Adaptor
- PC Serial Cable
- Atmel CD-ROM Datbook
- One AT89S82S2 40-pin DIL Microcontroller

*System layout shown in Fig 1 above*

Order Code: EQ-8051-ST1

Only... £124.95

## KEIL SOFTWARE — THE ULTIMATE 8051 TOOL SET



**µVision**
Integrated Development Environment for Windows™

**dScope**
Software Simulator & Target Debugger

- Optimising Ansi-C Compiler
- Macro Assembler
- Linker
- Software Simulator
- Integrated Editor
- Hex Creator

Starter Systems supplied with 2K Toolset & Development Systems supplied with 8K Toolset are available for Atmel, Dallas, Siemens, Temic 8051 microcontroller derivatives

CE

## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LIMITED

The Embedded Solutions Company

3 Atlas House St Georges Square Bolton BL1 2HB England

**For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com**

EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS: AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics Nv/sa +32 3 227 36 47 Farnell +32 03 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hastec +55 11 522 1799 Anacom +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Elektronik Laden +49 52 32 81 71 Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 39 Ineltek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microlec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 51 89 20 52, Newtek Italia +39 2 33 10 53 08 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 4519533 Antratek +31 10 450 4949 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC +47 63898900 Jakob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronic +35 119 371 834 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronic SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 SWITZERLAND Anatec Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 UNITED KINGDOM Abacus Polar +44 1925 626626, Farnell +44 113 263 6311 Rapid Electronics +44 1206 751166 Quarndon Electronics +44 1332 332651 USA Hitools Inc +1 408 298 9077 Newark Electronics +1 800 718 1997, Peachtree Technology +1 770 888 4002 Pioneer Standard +1 888 832 3976

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT

NEW MODEL

£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

## DATAMAN-48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

## DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

## MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

**hotline**
01300 320719

*Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.*
*Order today, get it tomorrow!*

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719
Fax +44/0 1300 321012
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis
Home page: http://www.dataman.com
FTP: ftp.dataman.com
Email: sales@dataman.com